

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION UNIT (PIU)



INTEGRATED FLOOD RESILIENCE AND ADAPTATION PROJECT (IFRAP- COMPONENT - I)

ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (ESMP)



PACKAGE-VI

CONSTRUCTION OF FLOOD PROTECTION BUND FOR DERA ALLAH YAR TOWN AND REALIGNMENT OF TEMPLE MAIN DRAIN FROM CITY AREA, DISTRICT JAFFARABAD

JUNE 2026



ISLAMABAD OFFICE: PLOT NO. 07, 1ST FLOOR,
PARIS ARCADE, E-11/3, MPCHS, ISLAMABAD,
PAKISTAN

TEL: 051-2222104 & 05

EMAIL: cameos@consultant.com

QUETTA OFFICE: 38-A, CHAMAN HOUSING SCHEME,
AIRPORT ROAD, QUETTA

TEL: 081-2864216 FAX: 051-2222105

LAHORE OFFICE: HOUSE NO.62, SECTOR C-2, COLLEGE
ROAD, TOWNSHIP LAHORE.

PESHAWAR OFFICE: HOUSE NO. 35-E, CANAL ROAD,
UNIVERSITY TOWN, PESHAWAR, KHYBER
PAKHTUNKHAWA, PAKISTAN

www.cameosconsultants.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ES.	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY.....	2
1	INTRODUCTION	7
1.1	PROJECT BACKGROUND	7
1.2	PROJECT OBJECTIVES.....	7
1.3	PROJECT SCOPE.....	8
1.4	OBJECTIVES OF ENVIRONMENTAL & SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (ESMP)	8
1.5	APPROACH AND METHODOLOGY	10
1.6	SUB-PROJECT AREA	10
1.7	PROPOSED ACTIVITIES	11
1.8	WORKPLAN / IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE OF ESMP	14
1.8.1	BIDDING AND CONTRACT AWARD.....	14
1.8.2	CONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION	14
1.8.3	CONSTRUCTION OF FLOOD PROTECTION BUND FOR DERA ALLAH YAR TOWN, DISTRICT JAFFARABAD	15
1.8.3.1	CONSTRUCTION OF FLOOD PROTECTION BUND ALONG TEMPLE DRAIN RD 0+00 TO RD 6+565.....	15
1.8.3.2	CONSTRUCTION OF FLOOD PROTECTION BUND ON ROAD MAIN DRAIN FROM RD 0+0 TO RD 5+573.....	15
1.8.3.3	CONSTRUCTION OF EIGHT CULVERTS ON JHAT PAT MAIN AND TEMPLE DRAINS	15
	EARTHWORK EXCAVATION	15
	LEAN CONCRETE AND RCC RCC WORKS.....	15
1.8.3.4	CONSTRUCTION OF FIVE AQUEDUCTS ON JHAT PAT MAIN AND TEMPLE DRAINS	15
	EARTHWORK EXCAVATION	15
	LEAN CONCRETE AND RCC WORKS	15
1.8.4	ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (ESMP) IMPLEMENTATION	16
1.8.6	PROJECT DELIVERABLES AND REPORTING	16
1.9	STUDY TEAM.....	16
2.	LEGAL AND POLICY FRAMEWORK.....	18
2.1	LEGAL AND APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS	18
2.2	ENVIRONMENTAL & SOCIAL STANDARDS (ESS) AND NATIONAL REGULATIONS	18
2.2.1	WORLD BANK ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL FRAMEWORK (ESF).....	18
2.2.2	WORLD BANK OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY (OHS) GUIDELINES	26
2.2.3	NATIONAL/PROVINCIAL GUIDELINES AND POLICIES	26
2.2.4	INTERNATIONAL TREATIES AND CONVENTIONS	27
3.	DESCRIPTION OF THE SUBPROJECT	30
3.1	LOCATION OF SUB-PROJECT	30
3.1.1	DERA ALLAH YAR TOWN FLOOD PROTECTION BUND	30
3.2	GEOLOGY	32
3.3	DESIGN PARAMETERS	32
3.4	RAW MATERIAL SOURCE AND AVAILABILITY	34
3.4.1	BORROW AREA	35
3.4.2	CONTRACTOR'S CAMP.....	36
3.4.3	STANDARDS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF WORKERS ACCOMMODATION	36
3.5	MACHINERY YARD AND OTHER FACILITIES	38
3.6	SECURITY ARRANGEMENTS AND HEALTHCARE FACILITIES.....	39

3.6.1	SITE SECURITY	39
3.6.1.1	MITIGATIONS	39
3.6.1.2	MANAGEMENT STEPS	39
3.6.1.3	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE PROCEDURES	40
3.6.1.4	RESIDUAL IMPACT	41
3.7	LABOUR REPORTING OFFICE	41
4.	BASELINE DESCRIPTION	43
4.1	CORRIDOR OF IMPACT (COI)	43
4.2	PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT	43
4.2.1	GEOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE	43
4.2.2	LAND AND WATER RESOURCES	44
4.2.3	LAND USE AND SOIL EROSION	44
4.2.5	SEISMOLOGY	45
4.2.7	AMBIENT AIR QUALITY	47
4.2.8	WATER QUALITY	48
4.2.9	NOISE RECORD	50
4.3	ECOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENT	51
4.3.1	ENVIRONMENT AND BIODIVERSITY	51
4.3.2	FLORA AND FAUNA	51
4.3.3	PROTECTED AREAS AND ENDANGERED FAUNA	52
4.4	SOCIO-ECONOMIC BASELINE	52
4.4.1	GENERAL	52
4.4.2	DATA SOURCE AND METHODOLOGY OF BASELINE SURVEY	52
4.4.3	EVALUATION APPROACH & SAMPLING STRATEGY	53
4.4.4	SURVEY INSTRUMENTS AND DATA COLLECTION TOOLS	53
4.4.5	SHORT PROFILE OF JAFFAR ABAD DISTRICT	53
4.4.6	SENSITIVE RECEPTORS	54
4.4.7	KEY SOCIAL INDICATORS	54
4.4.7.1	HOUSEHOLD SURVEY	55
4.4.7.2	EDUCATION FACILITIES	55
4.4.7.3	HEALTH FACILITIES	55
4.4.7.4	WATER SUPPLY AND SANITATION	55
4.4.7.5	COMMUNICATION AND ELECTRICITY	55
4.4.7.6	TRANSPORT	56
4.4.7.7	SOCIAL CONFLICTS	56
4.4.7.8	HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION	56
4.4.7.9	RESPONDENT'S RELATIONSHIP WITH HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD	56
4.4.7.10	FAMILY SIZE	56
4.4.7.11	FAMILY SYSTEM	56
4.4.7.12	MARRIAGE	57
4.4.7.13	HEALTH PROBLEMS	57
4.4.7.14	COMMON NEEDS TO VISIT NEAREST CITY	57
4.4.7.15	LIVESTOCK	57
4.4.7.16	SOURCE OF FODDER	57
4.4.7.17	SOURCE OF LIVELIHOOD AND INCOME	57
4.4.7.18	AGRICULTURE TOOLS AND FARM MACHINERY	58
4.4.7.19	COMMONLY USED AGRICULTURE INPUTS	58
4.4.7.20	SEASONAL EARNINGS FROM CROPS	58
4.4.7.21	AGRICULTURAL LANDHOLDING AND CROPPING PATTERN	58
4.4.7.22	ANTICIPATED LOSSES DUE TO THE PROJECT	58

4.4.7.23	PIT LATRINES AND TOILETS	59
4.4.7.24	TYPE OF HOUSING	59
4.4.7.25	RESIDENTIAL PLOT SIZE	59
4.4.7.26	LAND OWNERSHIP	59
4.4.7.27	COMMUNITY-BASED ORGANIZATION (CBOS) AND NGOS	59
4.4.7.28	CUSTOMARY INSTITUTIONS	59
4.4.7.29	LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND ADMINISTRATION	59
4.4.7.30	LAW AND ORDER SITUATION	60
4.4.7.31	COMMUNITY CULTURAL PROPERTIES	60
4.4.7.32	COMMUNITY AWARENESS ABOUT SUB-PROJECT WORKS	60
4.4.7.33	COMMUNITY DEMANDS	60
4.4.7.34	CONSULTATION MEETING WITH COMMUNITY AND ELDERS FOR THE RESTORATION OF SUBPROJECT AREA	60
4.4.7.35	POSITIVE IMPACTS OF CONSTRUCTION OF FLOOD PROTECTION BUND FOR DERA ALLAH YAR TOWN AND REALIGNMENT OF JHAT PAT MAIN DRAIN FROM CITY AREA	60
5.	STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATIONS	63
5.1	OBJECTIVES OF STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION	63
5.2	STAKEHOLDER IDENTIFICATION	63
5.2.1	NON-INSTITUTIONAL STAKEHOLDERS	64
5.2.2	INSTITUTIONAL STAKEHOLDERS	64
5.3	CONSULTATION PROCESS	64
5.4	KEY ISSUES RAISED BY NON-INSTITUTIONAL STAKEHOLDERS	64
5.5	INSTITUTIONAL CONSULTATIONS	65
5.6	FUTURE CONSULTATIONS AND DISCLOSURE	66
6.	IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND MITIGATION MEASURES	68
6.1	GENERAL	68
6.2	ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY	68
6.3	SCREENING OF POTENTIAL E&S IMPACTS	69
6.3.1	IMPACT MATRICES	69
6.4	CUMULATIVE IMPACTS	71
	SEDIMENT TESTING AND MANAGEMENT PROTOCOL	85
6.5.1.8	HYDROLOGICAL RISKS DURING CONSTRUCTION: DERA ALLAH YAR FPB AND DRAIN WORKS	87
A.	IMPACTS / RISKS: CONSTRUCTION PHASE	87
B.	MITIGATION MEASURES — DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION PHASE	88
C.	RESIDUAL IMPACT	90
6.5.2.4	ADVERSE DOWNSTREAM / ADJACENT-AREA FAILURE SCENARIO ANALYSIS	99
A.	STATEMENT OF RISK	99
B.	RISK MANAGEMENT STRATEGY	100
C.	SPECIFIC MITIGATION MEASURES	100
D.	RESIDUAL RISK	102
E.	MONITORING AND REPORTING	103
6.5.2.6.1	WATER RIGHTS, DRAINAGE RIGHTS, AND USER CONFLICTS	104
A.	RISK ASSESSMENT	104
B.	MITIGATION MEASURES	105
C.	RESIDUAL RISK	106
7.	ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN	120
7.1	INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR E&S IMPLEMENTATION	120
7.1.1	FEDERAL LEVEL (FPMU / MOPD&SI)	120

7.1.2	PROVINCIAL LEVEL (PIU / COMPONENT-I)	120
7.2	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF ENTITIES INVOLVED IN E&S MANAGEMENT	121
7.2.1	PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION UNIT (PIU)	121
7.2.1.1	SERIOUS INCIDENT NOTIFICATION:	121
7.2.1.2	COMPLETION AND SITE RESTORATION:	121
7.2.2	CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION CONSULTANTS (CSC)	121
7.2.3	CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR (CC)	122
7.2.4	CONTRACTOR'S ORGANIZATIONAL FRAMEWORK	122
7.2.5	REPORTING AND DOCUMENTATION	122
7.2.5.1	MEETINGS	122
7.2.5.2	COMMUNICATIONS	123
7.2.5.3	REPORTING FREQUENCY AND DISTRIBUTION	123
7.3	INCLUSION OF ESMP IN CONTRACT DOCUMENTS	123
7.4	GRIEVANCE REDRESS MECHANISM (GRM)	123
7.4.1	PROPOSED GRM (PROJECT MECHANISM TO BE FOLLOWED)	123
7.4.2	RECEIVING AND RECORDING GRIEVANCES	124
7.4.3	GRIEVANCE HANDLING AND RESOLUTION PROCESS	124
7.4.4	RECORD KEEPING, REPORTING, AND PERIODIC REVIEW	125
7.4.5	ROLE OF WOMEN IN THE GRM	125
7.4.6	WORKER GRIEVANCE REDRESS MECHANISM (W-GRM) – SST-2	125
7.4.7	GRIEVANCE FOCAL POINTS (GFPS)	126
7.4.7.1	PUBLIC COMPLAINTS CENTRE	126
7.4.7.2	ROLE AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF PCC	126
7.4.8	GRIEVANCE REDRESS COMMITTEE (GRC)	127
7.4.8.1	GRM STEPS AND TIMEFRAME	127
7.4.8.1.1	THE BUDGET OF GRM IMPLEMENTATION	127
7.5	ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MITIGATION AND MONITORING PLAN	128
7.5.1	REPORTING AND NON-COMPLIANCE MANAGEMENT	134
7.5.2	ESMP BUDGET	134
7.5.3	TRAINING AND SKILL DEVELOPMENT	135
7.6	DEVELOPMENT OF OTHER E&S PLANS / INSTRUMENTS	137
8.	REFERENCES	138
	TEMPLATE FOR PROJECT WORKERS CODE OF CONDUCT	141

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1-1: Methodology for ESMP Preparation	10
Table 1-2: Distance of nearby villages from the Dera Allah Yar Town Flood Protection Bund ..	11
Table 1-3: List of Construction Activities.....	13
Table 2-1: World Bank ESSs.....	19
Table 2-2: International Treaties	28
Table 3-1: Design Parameters of Dera Allah Yar Town Flood Protection Bund	32
Table 3-2: Availability of construction material	34
Table 3-3: Impact Characterization-Site Security	39
Table 4-1: Rainfall (mm) and temperature (°C) of district Jaffarabad	44
Table 4-2: Characteristics of catchment area	46
Table 4-3: Air Quality Analysis	47
Table 4-4: Ambient Air Quality Analysis	48
Table 4-5: Surface water quality at Dera Allah-yar Town Flood Protection Bund.....	48
Table 4-6: Ground water quality at Dera Allah Yar Town Flood Protection Bund.....	49
Table 4-7: Noise Record at Dera Allah Yar Town Flood Protection Bund	50
Table 4-8: Demography and Population Patterns (Jaffar Abad District).....	53
Table 4-9 Sensitive receptors.....	54
Table 4-10: Number of households and total population	56
Table 4-11: Average No & Type of Livestock Ownership	57
Table 4-10: Estimated Expenses per Year per Acre	58
Table 4-11: Average Seasonal Earnings/acre	58
Table 4-12: Community Cultural Properties.....	60
Table 5-1 Details of Non-Institutional Consultations	64
Table 6-1: Stepwise Methodology for Impact Assessment	68
Table 6-2: Stepwise Methodology for Impact Assessment	69
Table 6-3: Characterization of E&S Impacts for Construction Phase.....	72
Table 6-4: Characterization of Potential E&S Impacts for Operation Phase	73
Table 6-5: E&S Impacts Evaluation during Construction Phase	74
Table 6-6: E&S Impacts Evaluation during Operation Phase.....	75
Table 7-1: Distribution of Periodic Reports	123
Table 7-2: Environmental and Social Management Plan	129
Table 7-3: ESMP Implementation Cost Breakdown.....	134
Table 7-5: Details of Training Framework/ Capacity Building for the Proposed Project.	136
Table 7-6: Construction Activities	137

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1-1: Location map showing the sites of sub-projects	8
Figure 1-2: Map showing proximity to the project site	11
Figure 1-3: Project Activities.....	12
Figure-1-4: Photographs of damaged Flood Protection Bund.....	13
Figure-3-1: Location Map of Dera Allah Yar Town Flood Protection Bund.....	30
Figure-3-2: Alluvial/riverbed deposits along the washed-out bund.....	31
Figure-3-3: Alluvial deposits (Clayey Silt, Silty Clay and Gravelly Silt) along the sub-project site.....	31
Figure-3-4: Surface geological map of the proposed FPB for Dera Allah Yar Town.	32
Figure-3-5: Borrow area map for Package-VI.	36
Figure-4-1: Map showing buffer zone along with receptors	43
Figure 4-1: Seismic map of Balochistan showing the location of the sub-project area.	46
Figure 4-2: Location and catchment area map of Dera Allah Yar Town Flood Protection Bund	47

LIST OF ANNEXURES

Annexure-A:	Code of Conduct for Contractor's Staff
Annexure-B:	Training Plan
Annexure-C:	Environmental and Social Monitoring Checklist
Annexure-D:	Environmental Code of Practices (ECoPS)
Annexure-E:	Chance Find Procedures for Cultural Heritage Finds
Annexure-F:	Format of Monthly Monitoring Report
Annexure-G:	Certificate of Environmental Monitoring Lab
Annexure-H:	E&S Risk Screening Table (as per ESS1 & ESS4)
Annexure-I:	Lab Test Reports (Water Quality, Air Quality & Noise Record)
Annexure-J:	Gender Action Plan (GAP)
Annexure-K:	Environmental & Social Screening Checklist (B)
Annexure-L:	Community Consultation at Site
Annexure-M:	List of Participants in Consultative Meeting with District Administration
Annexure-N:	Labour Influx Plan
Annexure-O:	Camp Management Plan
Annexure-P:	Traffic Management Plan
Annexure-Q:	OHS Plan
Annexure-R:	Contingency and Emergency Response Plan
Annexure-S:	Waste Management Plan
Annexure-T:	Security Management Plan
Annexure-U:	Contractor's Covid -19 Compliance Guidelines
Annexure-V:	Tree Re-plantation Plan
Annexure-W:	Stakeholder Engagement Plan
Annexure-X:	Pictorial View of Community Consultation
Annexure-Y:	Workplan for Implementation of Project

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

BEPA	Balochistan Environmental Protection Agency
BIWRMDP	Balochistan Integrated Water Resource Management and Development
BLEP	Balochistan Livelihood and Entrepreneurship Project
BOQs	Bill of Quantities
CSC	Construction Supervision Consultant
CWD	Communication and Works Department
EMP	Environmental Management Plan
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ESIA	Environmental and Social Impact Assessment
ESHS	Environmental, Social, Health and Safety
ESMF	Environmental and Social Management Framework
WB-ESSs	World Bank Environmental and Social Standards
FPMU	Federal Project Management Unit
GBV	Gender Base Violence
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GIS	Geographic Information System
GoB	Government of Balochistan
GRM	Grievance Redressal Mechanism
ICT	Information and Communication Technology
IEE	Initial Environmental Examination
IFRAP	Integrated Flood Resilience and Adaptation Project
IUCN	International Union for Conservation of Nature
LMP	Labor Management Plan
MGD	Millennium Development Goal
MIS	Management Information System
MoPDSI	Ministry of Planning, Development and Special Initiatives
NOC	No Objection Certificate
NSER	National Socio-Economic Registry
OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
PCC	Public Complaints Centre
PDNA	Post-Disaster Needs Assessment
PDO	Project Development Objective
PIS	Project Implementation Strategy
PIU	Project Implementation Unit
PMD	Pakistan Meteorological Department
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
PSC	Project Steering Committee
SEP	Stakeholder Engagement Plan
STAT	Social Technical Assistance Team
SWMPs	Solid Waste Management Plans
VRCs	Village Reconstruction Committees
WB	World Bank
SEP	Stakeholder Engagement Plan
FPMU	Field Project Management Unit
PSIA	Poverty and Social Impact Analysis
CFP	Community Feedback Process

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

ES. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**1. PROJECT BACKGROUND**

Balochistan, the largest province of Pakistan, remains one of the most water-stressed and climate-vulnerable regions of the country. Its fragile irrigation infrastructure, arid climate, and dispersed rural settlements make it highly susceptible to both droughts and floods. The catastrophic monsoon floods of 2022 caused extensive damage to dams, irrigation systems, and flood protection infrastructure, disrupting livelihoods, destroying crops, and endangering rural communities.

In response, the Government of Pakistan, with financial assistance from the World Bank, launched the Integrated Flood Resilience and Adaptation Project (IFRAP) under the broader *Post-Flood 2022 Reconstruction Programme: Resilience Enhancement and Livelihood Diversification in Balochistan*. IFRAP aims to restore and strengthen the province's water and flood management systems, enhance agricultural productivity, and integrate climate resilience into infrastructure planning and implementation.

Initially, 55 sub-projects were included in the PC-I under the Integrated Flood Resilience & Adaptation Project (IFRAP). During initial surveys twenty (20) sub-projects couldn't meet the World Bank's selection criteria given in Project Appraisal Document (PAD), hence, dropped, whereas the remaining thirty-five (35) sub-projects were shortlisted for detailed design.

These Thirty-five (35) shortlisted sub-projects as shown in Figure -1-1 below are located in 19 Districts of Balochistan, including Districts Awaran, Lasbela, Hub, Naseerabad, Jaffarabad, Sohbat Pur, Jhal Magsi, Harnai, Musakhel, Sibi, Kachhi, Killa Saifullah, Pishin, Ziarat, Kalat, Mastung, Kharan, Nushki, and Washuk. The portfolio consists of 11 dams /storage structures, 11 Perennial/ Flood Irrigation schemes, and 13 flood protection structures, which have been grouped in thirteen Packages. The Dera Allah Yar Town Flood Protection Bund in District Jaffarabad is one of the sub-projects being implemented under Package-VI of IFRAP to protect local settlements and agricultural lands from recurrent flood events.

The Dera Allah Yar sub-project is located in District Jaffarabad at approximately 28°15'54.80"N, 68°14'50.27"E. It covers construction/rehabilitation of the flood protection bund for Dera Allah Yar Town, realignment/improvement of Temple Main Drain from the city area, associated works along Road Main Drain, and construction of village road bridges and aqueducts on Jhat Pat Main Drain as reflected in the sub-project scope. The flood protection bund is a homogeneous compacted earth-fill embankment of approximately 1,990 m length, with stone pitching, geotextile, gabion launching apron and toe protection to strengthen flood resilience and reduce drainage-related flooding/waterlogging in Dera Allah Yar and adjoining villages.

The project aims to:

- Protect agricultural lands and human settlements from future flood risks.
- Enhance climate resilience through strengthened flood protection infrastructure.
- Promote sustainable land use and agricultural productivity; and
- Support socio-economic recovery of flood-affected communities in Jaffarabad District.

The proposed works will be confined to previously disturbed areas and do not intersect with any protected areas, wetlands, or ecologically sensitive zones.

2. OBJECTIVES OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (ESMP)

The Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) has been prepared in line with the World Bank Environmental and Social Framework (ESF), the Environmental and Social Commitment Plan (ESCP), and relevant national and provincial environmental legislation. The

ESMP provides a practical framework for identifying, mitigating, and monitoring potential environmental and social risks during project planning, construction, and operation. Its primary objectives are to:

1. Ensure that environmental and social impacts are effectively managed and mitigated;
2. Promote compliance with World Bank Environmental & Social Standards (ESS 1–10).
3. Enhance occupational health, safety, and welfare of workers and nearby communities.
4. Maintain stakeholder participation and transparency through effective consultation and grievance mechanisms; and
5. Ensure long-term sustainability, climate resilience, and community safety of the flood protection infrastructure.

The ESMP will form part of the tender and contract documents to ensure that the Construction Contractor (CC) and Construction Supervision Consultant (CSC) fully integrate environmental and social compliance requirements into their respective roles.

3. LEGAL AND POLICY FRAMEWORK

The ESMP is guided by the following frameworks and instruments:

- World Bank Environmental and Social Standards (ESS 1–10), covering risk management, labor and working conditions, pollution prevention, community health and safety, biodiversity, and stakeholder engagement.
- IFC and World Bank Group Occupational Health and Safety Guidelines.
- Pakistan Environmental Protection Act, 1997, and Balochistan Environmental Protection Act, 2012.
- National Environmental Policy, 2005, National Conservation Strategy, Pakistan Climate Change Act, 2017, and National Disaster Management Act, 2010; and
- Relevant international conventions on biodiversity, climate change, labor standards, and cultural heritage to which Pakistan is a signatory.

4. ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL BASELINE

The Dera Allah Yar Town Flood Protection Bund site lies within the Kachhi plain basin, characterized by semi-arid climate, low vegetation, and periodic flash floods from hill torrents. The geological formation mainly comprises alluvial and gravelly silt deposits. Groundwater is limited and variable in quality. The area supports subsistence agriculture and livestock-based livelihoods. There are no protected ecological habitats, forests, or significant cultural heritage sites within or near the project footprint.

Socio-economically, local communities are small, rural, and economically vulnerable. The project's implementation will provide short-term employment opportunities, improved flood protection, and enhanced livelihood security for local residents.

5. IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND MITIGATION

Potential environmental and social impacts were identified for both construction and operation phases. These include:

- Temporary dust, noise, and air emissions from machinery.
- Disposal of construction waste and spoil.
- Occupational and community health and safety risks;

- Temporary traffic disruptions and access restrictions during material transport, embankment works and construction of village road bridges/aqueducts;
- Adverse downstream impacts in the event of temporary flow obstruction, inadequate construction sequencing, overtopping, breach or localized embankment failure;
- Potential drainage/water-use conflicts among farmers, upstream and downstream communities and other users if flows are obstructed or perceived to be diverted; and
- Sediment quality, reuse and disposal risks associated with excavated silt/spoil from Temple Main Drain, Road Main Drain and Jhat Pat Main Drain.

No permanent displacement or land acquisition is anticipated. However, temporary access restrictions to fields, houses, shops, informal crossings, drainage routes and work-front areas may occur during earthworks, drain realignment, bridge/aqueduct construction and movement of construction machinery. These temporary impacts will be managed through advance notice, safe temporary crossings/alternative routes, traffic controls, consultation with affected users, and the project GRM.

Mitigation measures include:

- Implementation of Contractor's ESMP (CESMP) including site-specific management plans for waste, traffic, health and safety, and emergency response.
- Provision of Personal Protective Equipment (PPEs), first aid, and safety training.
- Controlled disposal of waste through licensed entities at designated locations.
- Restoration of disturbed surfaces post-construction.
- Continuous environmental and social monitoring and reporting; and
- Active stakeholder engagement and a functional Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM) for workers and communities.

6. INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Environmental and social management will be coordinated through the Project Implementation Unit (PIU) under the Irrigation Department, Government of Balochistan, with oversight by the World Bank. The Construction Contractor will implement the ESMP on-site, under supervision of the Construction Supervision Consultants (CSC) and periodic audits by the PIU.

Capacity building, training, and awareness programs will be conducted for project staff to ensure effective ESMP implementation. A dedicated Environmental and Social Specialist Team has been mobilized to oversee compliance and reporting.

7. GRIEVANCE REDRESS MECHANISM (GRM)

A transparent and accessible Grievance Redress Mechanism will be operational throughout the project lifecycle to address concerns of both workers and community members. The GRM includes a Public Complaint Cell, Grievance Redress Committee (GRC) at site and PIU level, and clear timelines for acknowledgment, investigation, and resolution of complaints.

8. ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT BUDGET

The ESMP includes an allocated environmental and social management budget, covering mitigation, monitoring, capacity building, awareness programs, and contingency measures. The cost will be integrated into the overall project budget to ensure sustainable and compliant implementation.

9. CONCLUSION

The Dera Allah Yar Town Flood Protection Bund represents a critical intervention for enhancing flood resilience and protecting vulnerable communities in Jaffarabad District. Implementation of this ESMP will ensure that environmental, social, and occupational risks are minimized and that construction and operation are conducted in a safe, sustainable, and socially inclusive manner. By integrating environmental safeguards, stakeholder engagement, and climate-resilient design, the project will contribute substantially to disaster risk reduction, livelihood restoration, and the broader resilience-building objectives of the Integrated Flood Resilience and Adaptation Project (IFRAP) in Balochistan.

1

INTRODUCTION

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 PROJECT BACKGROUND

Balochistan, Pakistan's largest but driest province, has historically grappled with acute water scarcity, fragile irrigation networks, and inadequate flood protection systems. Its arid climate, rugged terrain, and dispersed rural settlements create inherent vulnerabilities in water management. The catastrophic monsoon floods of 2022 further exposed these weaknesses. Intense rainfall, combined with rapid runoff from steep hill catchments, overwhelmed natural drainage systems and caused widespread destruction of hydraulic infrastructure across the province.

The floods severely damaged dams, perennial and flood irrigation schemes, and flood protection structures. Irrigation supplies were disrupted, agricultural lands and crops were destroyed, and rural communities already living with limited resources were exposed to unprecedented flood risks. These impacts were compounded by systemic issues: aging and poorly maintained structures, outdated design standards, lack of flood protection coverage, weak institutional capacity, and insufficient weather monitoring, forecasting, and disaster preparedness. Collectively, these factors intensified both the scale of damages and the long-term vulnerability of communities.

Recognizing the urgent need for resilience, the Government of Pakistan, with financial support from the World Bank, initiated the Integrated Flood Resilience and Adaptation Project (IFRAP) under the broader Post-Flood 2022 Reconstruction Programme: Resilience Enhancement and Livelihood Diversification in Balochistan. IFRAP aims to rehabilitate and strengthen irrigation and flood management systems across the province, restoring agricultural productivity, protecting rural livelihoods, and embedding climate resilience into future infrastructure.

Initially, 55 sub-projects were included in the PC-I under the Integrated Flood Resilience & Adaptation Project (IFRAP). During initial surveys twenty (20) sub-projects couldn't meet the World Bank's selection criteria given in Project Appraisal Document (PAD), hence, dropped, whereas the remaining thirty five (35) sub-projects were shortlisted for detailed design.

These Thirty-five (35) shortlisted sub-projects as shown in Figure -1-1 below are located in 19 Districts of Balochistan, including Districts Awaran, Lasbela, Hub, Naseerabad, Jaffarabad, Sohbat Pur, Jhal Magsi, Harnai, Musakhel, Sibi, Kachhi, Killa Saifullah, Pishin, Ziarat, Kalat, Mastung, Kharan, Nushki, and Washuk. The portfolio consists of 11 dams /storage structures, 11 Perennial/ Flood Irrigation schemes, and 13 flood protection structures, which have been grouped in thirteen Packages. The interventions aim not only to rehabilitate damaged assets but also to integrate climate-resilient design standards capable of withstanding future extreme hydrological events.

1.2 PROJECT OBJECTIVES

The overall objectives of the "post-flood 2022 Reconstruction Programme: Resilience Enhancement and Livelihood Diversification in Balochistan" is to support, finance and incentivize post-flood reconstruction, resilience enhancement and livelihood diversification initiatives of the Federal and Balochistan government with a primary and upfront focus on flood-ravaged and resource-constrained province of the country. The main objectives of the IFRAP (Irrigation Component) of the Programme are as under:

- i. Urgent rehabilitation of the Irrigation System for restoring irrigation water supplies to irrigate the command areas and to achieve desired production in the affected areas for reviving the livelihoods of the population.

- ii. Reconstruction/rehabilitation of FIS/PIS and irrigation infrastructure to ensure regular and sustainable water supplies to crops to safeguard food security and livelihood of the concerned population.
- iii. Reconstruction, rehabilitation and improvement of flood protection facilities for preventing future flood damages to private and public infrastructure, besides, losses to human lives.
- iv. Rehabilitation of the storages structures/dams and strengthening/remodeling of their allied components, especially Spillways to ensure sustained water availability for the command area.
- v. To restore the productivity of the irrigation system back to the desired levels.

1.3 PROJECT SCOPE

Overall, thirty-five(35) Sub-projects have been picked up under the World Bank funded IFRAP for reconstruction/rehabilitation, which are located in 19 Districts of Balochistan Province. Details of sub-projects are mentioned in Section 1.1 above. A map showing the location of sub-projects is given in the following Figure-1.1.

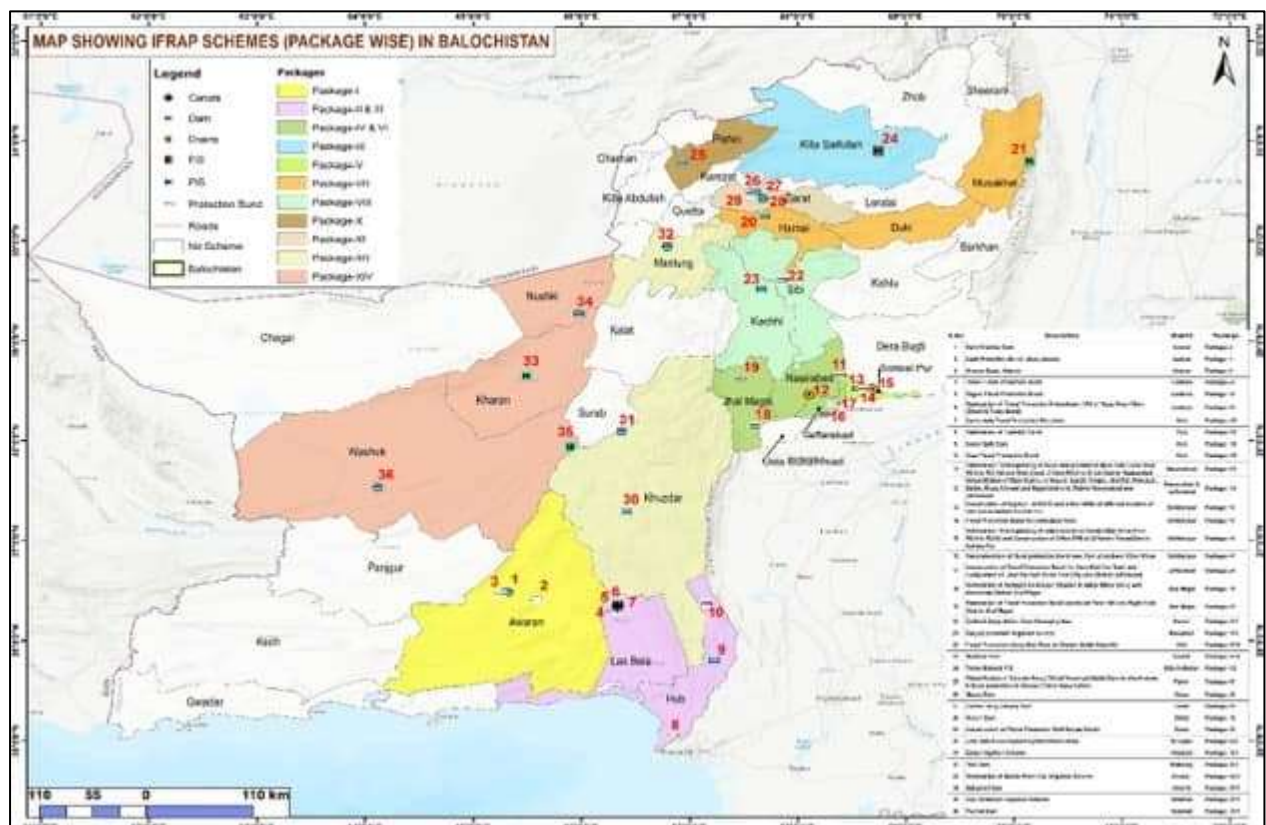


Figure 1-1: Location map showing the sites of sub-projects

1.4 OBJECTIVES OF ENVIRONMENTAL & SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (ESMP)

The Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) has been prepared in compliance with Bank's Environmental and Social (E&S) Safeguard requirements including E&S Standards (ESS). ESMP provides a framework for implementing and managing the mitigation and monitoring measures recommended against the project activities. ESMP identifies environmental and social management measures to be implemented throughout the project. The purpose of the ESMP is to consider and develop adequate measures and controls to minimize and mitigate the potential environment and social risks to manage adverse impacts identified during the project implementation. The main objective of the ESMP is to ensure that anticipated environmental and social impacts and risks are effectively managed during the construction,

operation, and closure of the project. The ESMP specifies the mitigation measures which are to be implemented by the contractor.

This ESMP would be included in the tender/contract as an integral part of the bid document. The specific sections of ESMP such as introduction to IFRAP; regulatory and policy reviews; institutional and implementation arrangements; grievance redress mechanism; and, contractor requirements i.e. staffing, Contractors Environment and Social Management Plan (CESMP) and Health & Safety Plan (HSP) as part of this document. Data and information pertaining to the engineering activities have been provided in specific sections of this ESMP, i.e., engineering activities; environmental and social baselines (ambient air/noise/water quality), impact and mitigation, community and stakeholder consultation, and implementation budget. The ESMP has been completed in accordance with provincial and national legislation, and the World Bank's Operational Policies (OPs). Stepwise objectives, which can be contractual obligations of contractors are as under:

Familiarity with World Bank Safeguard Policies: This is a donor funded project, contractor must be familiar with the World Bank Environmental and Social Commitment Plan (ESCP) and other safeguards policies, guidelines, and standards.

Site selection for Facilities: To ensure the environmental performance, site selection for different project facilities e.g., campsites, batching and/or crushing plant, workshop and or machine yard need to be carefully selected as per the guidelines. All the activities within these facilities along with construction work on site also need to be in line with the requirements.

Human Resource: ESMP identifies the human resource required for environmental compliance, better reporting and enhanced environmental performance. **Mitigation Measures:** Mitigation measures identified against each activity will maximize potential project benefits and control negative impacts.

Climate Resilient infrastructure: ESMP emphasizes to combine grey and green infrastructure. Contractor needs to integrate Environmental measures during the construction process for a sustainable, resilient, and socially inclusive execution.

Defining roles and responsibilities of Project Actors: ESMP also defines liabilities of project actors like CC, Construction Supervision Consultant (CSC).

Environmental Trainings: Need and frequency of Environmental trainings to the contractor and other project staff is also comprehended and included in the plan.

Environmental Budgeting: ESMP also calculates overall budget estimate along with its breakup for sustainable execution.

Documentation requirements: This also explains the requirements for communication and reporting during the project life.

Inspection and Supervision: This document also mentions inspection and monitoring frequency by CC, CSC, implementing body and donor agency to make sure compliance to ESMP document.

Contractor ESMP: The contractor will be required to prepare CESMP inclusive:

- Campsite management plan
- Waste Management Plan
- Occupational Health & Safety Plan

- Emergency Response Plan
- Traffic Safety and Diversion Management Plan
- Solid & Liquid Waste Management Plan
- Air Quality, Noise & Dust Management Plan
- Biodiversity Management Plan (Flora & Fauna)

1.5 APPROACH AND METHODOLOGY

Table 1-1: Methodology for ESMP Preparation

Sr. No.	Component	Description
1	Data Collection & Literature Review	Sub-project documents including ESMF of the project and other published and unpublished information/data was gathered.
2	Review of Legal and Institutional Framework	Reviewed all applicable national environmental and social regulations, including World Bank (WB) Environmental and Social Framework (ESF), IFC Performance Standards and assessed institutional capacity, roles and responsibilities at all stages of the project.
3	Baseline Environmental & Social Survey	Carried out environmental and social baseline studies. For example, ambient air, water (surface, ground), soil, noise, socio-economic and ecological environment etc.), identified sensitive receptors and consulted with the local communities.
4	Impact Assessment & Analysis	Determined likely impacts, both positive and negative during implementation and operation and classified impacts as direct, indirect, long-term, short-term and cumulative.
5	Mitigation and Enhancement Measures/Options	Planned the mitigation options like pollution reduction, biodiversity management, waste management, occupational and community health & safety plan and other mandatory options for continual environmental and social improvement and applied the mitigation hierarchy at different stages of the project. Further, also included enhancement strategies for positive E&S impacts.
6	Stakeholder Consultation & Disclosure	Carried out the initial participatory meetings with affected communities and other stakeholders and integration of feedback into final ESMP will continue during the project, as ESMP being the standalone and living document.
7	ESMP Document	Tabulated the mitigation measures in detail and monitoring plan has been formulated, including the methodology, frequency and responsibilities. Training needs and capacity building and stakeholder engagement and grievance mechanism has been incorporated. Furthermore, budget and resource allocation for E&S monitoring has been made part of the plan.

1.6 SUB-PROJECT AREA

The Dera Allah Yar sub-project is located in District Jaffarabad at approximately 28°15'54.80"N, 68°14'50.27"E. The sub-project influence area includes Dera Allah Yar Town and the nearby settlements shown in the project map and consultation/baseline records, including Jatpat Village, Kirtaar Goth and Babat Goth, with the nearest consulted settlement (Jatpat Village) located approximately 0.5 km from the work area. Broader nearby settlements include Goth Sher Muhammad, Shah Murad Talhani, Goth Baga Pir, Goth Mohabat Ali Khan and Goth Karam Shah. The proposed works comprise a homogeneous compacted earth-fill flood protection bund of about 1,990 m length, realignment/improvement of Temple Main Drain from RD 0+000 to RD

6+565, associated works on Road Main Drain, and village road bridge/aqueduct works on Jhat Pat Main Drain. The design parameters in Section 3.3 indicate a catchment area of 47.49 km², crest width of 6.0 m, 2H:1V side slopes, 0.75 m gabion protection, geotextile below gabions, scour depth of 3.20 m and silt factor of 4.75.

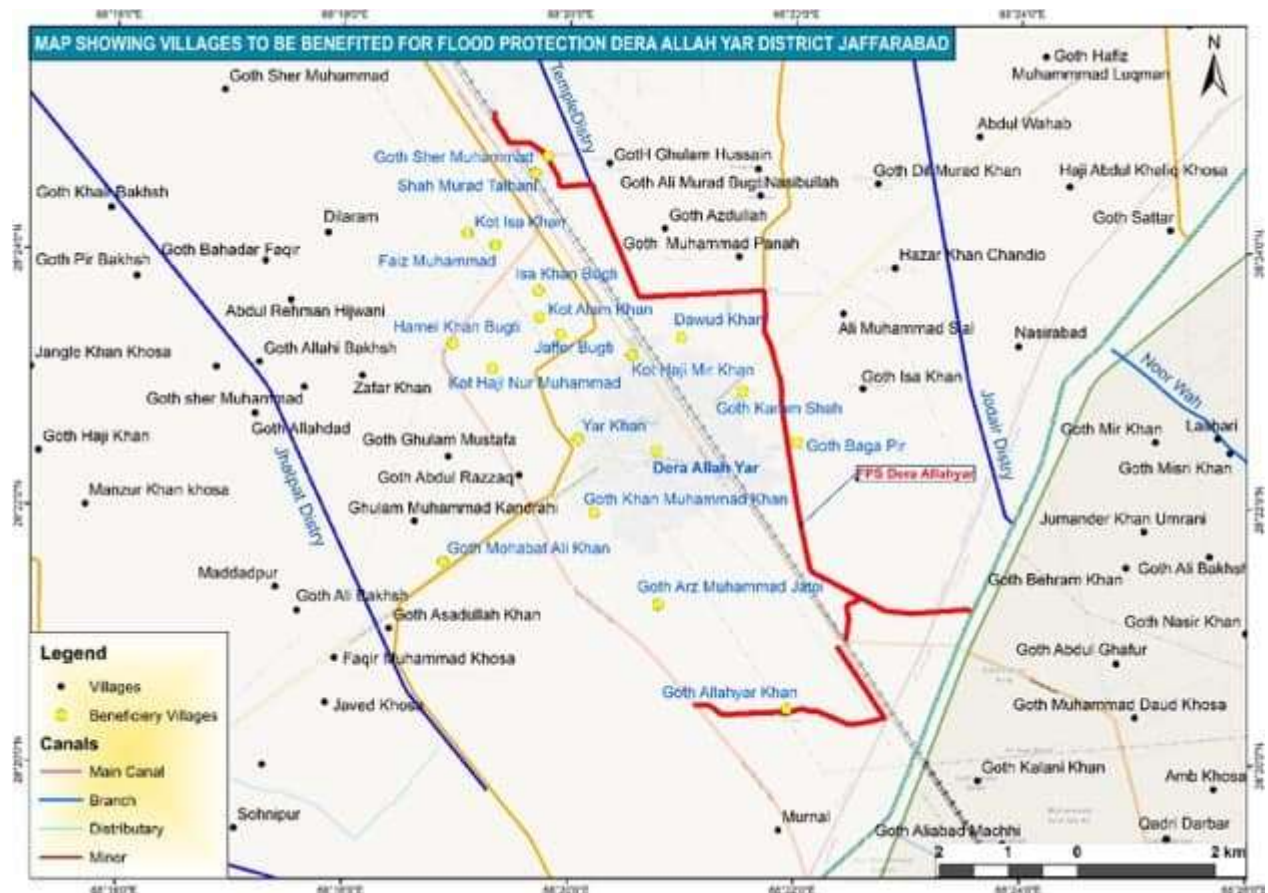


Figure 1-2: Map showing proximity to the project site

Table 1-2: Distance of nearby villages from the Dera Allah Yar Town Flood Protection Bund

Village Name	Number of households	Population
Jatpat Village	36	186
Kirtaar Goth	29	174
Babat Goth	25	150
Total	90	610

The proposed sub-project does not lie within any notified protected area, conservation area, wetland, buffer zone or legally designated vulnerable ecological area. The site-specific environmental and social management measures in this ESMP therefore focus on construction-stage impacts, drainage/flood-flow management, access management, occupational and community health and safety, sediment/spoil handling and stakeholder engagement in the Dera Allah Yar, Temple Main Drain, Road Main Drain and Jhat Pat Main Drain work areas.

1.7 PROPOSED ACTIVITIES

The proposed intervention includes the rehabilitation of flood protection bund located within the project area to enhance flood resilience and safeguard adjacent communities, agricultural lands, and infrastructure. The rehabilitation works will involve re-sectioning and strengthening the existing embankments, filling the breached/eroded sections with compacted soil, and providing stone pitching over the slopes of Earthen Bund to control erosion, besides, apron in

gabion crates along the toe of Bunds to check the scouring action during high-flow events. These activities aim to restore the structural integrity and hydraulic efficiency of the bunds, thereby reducing flood-related risks and contributing to the long-term stability of the project area.

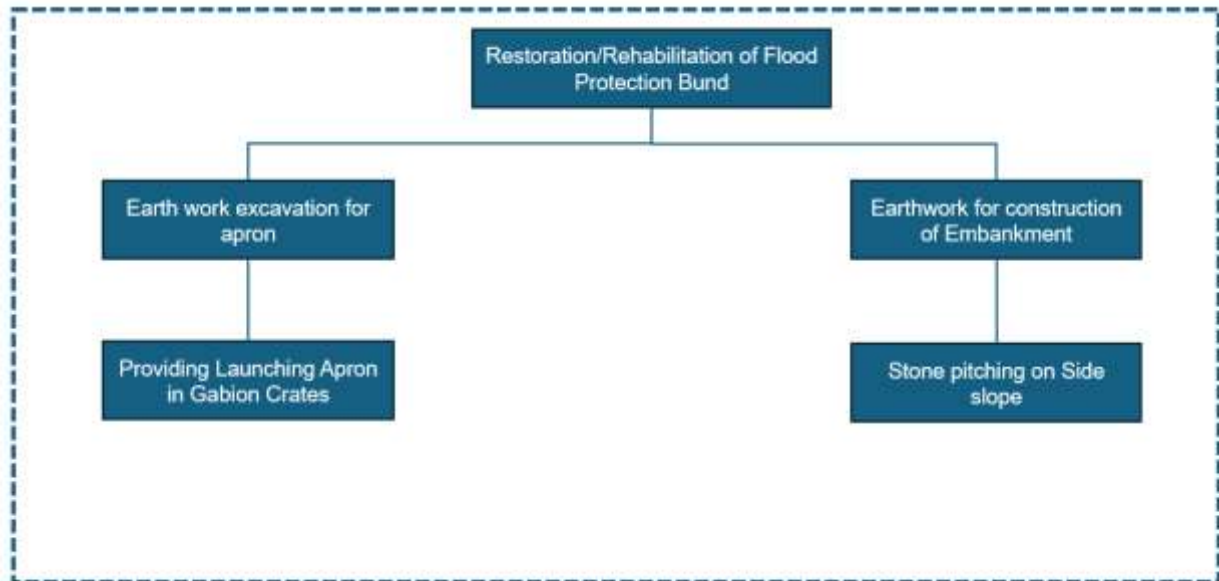


Figure 1-3: Project Activities

The details of engineering activities are provided in Table 1-3 below.





Figure-1-4: Photographs of damaged Flood Protection Bund

Table 1-3: List of Construction Activities

Sr. No	Work Activities	List of Associated Construction Activities
1	Pre-construction activities	- Joint survey by the Consultant's and Contractor teams - Selection of suitable site for the establishment of contractor's camp - Construction of contractor camp - Relevant staff deployment for start of Work - Mobilization of machinery and equipment

Sr. No	Work Activities	List of Associated Construction Activities
2	During Construction Activities	• Site clearance/Grubbing Clearance and stripping. • Dismantling / Removal of Existing Bund, if needed. • Construction of Earthen Bund, dressing top and side slopes as per Construction Drawings. • Compaction of Earth Bunds • Providing and laying of UV stabilized polypropylene Geotextile • Providing and laying stone pitching of required Thickness on Bund side slopes • Earthwork Excavation for providing Apron along Toe of Bund. • Providing and laying Apron at toe of bund. • Providing & weaving G.I wire and placing stones in GI Wire crates.

1.8 Workplan / Implementation Schedule of ESMP

The implementation schedule for the Integrated Flood Resilience and Adaptation Project (IFRAP): Package VI: Construction of Flood Protection Bund for Dera Allah Yar Town and Realignment of Temple Main Drain from City Area, District Jaffarabad, has been prepared considering the proposed construction sequencing, safeguard implementation requirements, and overall project execution timeline. The overall implementation duration of the project is approximately **eighteen (18) months**. The work plan encompasses procurement, contractor mobilization, construction activities, implementation of Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) measures, environmental and social monitoring and reporting, quality assurance documentation, project deliverables, and close-out activities.

The implementation schedule has been developed to ensure integrated execution of engineering works and environmental and social safeguard activities throughout the project lifecycle, in accordance with the World Bank Environmental and Social Framework (ESF) and the Project's Environmental and Social Commitment Plan (ESCP). Environmental compliance, occupational health and safety measures, community protection protocols, and ESMP monitoring and reporting obligations shall remain active and continuously enforced during all stages of construction, completion, and handover.

1.8.1 Bidding and Contract Award

This phase includes procurement activities comprising preparation and issuance of tender documents, tender floating, pre-bid meetings, bid submission, technical and financial evaluation, approval process, contract award, signing of agreement, and issuance of Notice to Commence. ESMP provisions, Environmental Codes of Practice (ECoPs), Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) requirements, and all applicable environmental and social obligations shall be incorporated into the contract documents before issuance, ensuring that the Contractor's obligations are contractually binding from the outset. Activities shall be carried out in accordance with applicable procurement procedures and project implementation requirements.

1.8.2 Contractor Mobilization

Mobilization activities include deployment of key technical, environmental, and social personnel; mobilization of construction machinery and equipment; establishment of site offices, labour camps, storage yards, borrow material staging areas, and on-site material testing laboratory facilities; preparation of the site-specific Contractor's ESMP (C-ESMP) including all required sub-plans (OHS Plan, Waste Management Plan, Traffic Management Plan, Labour Influx Plan, Camp Management Plan, Security Management Plan, and Emergency Action Plan); pre-construction access mapping and informal crossing survey along the FPB and drain alignments; and completion of pre-mobilisation community consultations with affected communities in Dera Allah Yar Town and surrounding settlements in District Jaffarabad. This phase ensures

readiness of all technical, operational, environmental, and social management resources before commencement of construction works.

1.8.3 Construction of Flood Protection Bund for Dera Allah Yar Town, District Jaffarabad

1.8.3.1 Construction of Flood Protection Bund along Temple Drain RD 0+00 to RD 6+565

Earthwork

Execution of excavation, embankment formation, filling, moisture conditioning, and compaction activities for construction of the flood protection bund along Temple Drain in accordance with approved drawings and design specifications to achieve required stability and flood protection performance.

Placement of suitable embankment material in layers followed by controlled compaction to achieve specified density and strength requirements. The works include shaping, trimming, and preparation of bund sections for long-term hydraulic stability.

1.8.3.2 Construction of Flood Protection Bund on Road Main Drain from RD 0+0 to RD 5+573

Earthwork

Excavation, filling, embankment development, and preparation of bund alignment for construction of flood protection structures along the Road Main Drain to improve flood conveyance and protection of surrounding areas.

Execution of layer-wise filling and compaction works including moisture control and field density testing to ensure embankment stability and resistance against erosion and flood loading.

1.8.3.3 Construction of Eight Culverts on Jhat Pat Main and Temple Drains

Earthwork Excavation

Excavation for foundations, preparation of subgrade, removal of unsuitable material, and development of approaches for construction of village road bridge structures.

Lean Concrete and RCC Works

Execution of reinforced cement concrete works including foundations, abutments, deck slabs, wing walls, approach transitions, reinforcement fixing, formwork, concrete placement, and curing for safe traffic movement and hydraulic continuity.

1.8.3.4 Construction of Five Aqueducts on Jhat Pat Main and Temple Drains

Earthwork Excavation

Excavation and preparation of foundations and structural bases for construction of aqueduct components including associated earthworks and site grading.

Lean Concrete and RCC Works

Construction of reinforced concrete elements including foundations, walls, slabs, transitions, water conveyance sections, wing walls, and protection works to ensure reliable hydraulic performance.

1.8.4 Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) Implementation

ESMP implementation shall continue throughout the project lifecycle and includes dust suppression, waste management and disposal, environmental and safety trainings, mitigation of noise pollution, ambient air quality monitoring, community consultations, implementation of Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM), OHS compliance, and monthly ESMP monitoring and reporting to ensure adherence with environmental and social safeguard requirements.

1.8.4.1 Environmental Monitoring and Reporting

Environmental monitoring and reporting activities will also continue throughout the 24-month implementation period to ensure compliance with environmental safeguard requirements and approved ESMP provisions.

1.8.5 Shop Drawings and Quality Assurance Documentation

Preparation and approval of shop drawings, method statements, quality assurance documentation, and material testing reports will be carried out over a period of 4 months prior to and during execution of the works.

1.8.6 Project Deliverables and Reporting

Project deliverables include submission of shop drawings, Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP), site-specific ESMP documentation, quality control plans, construction methodologies, and material testing reports for approval. Monthly and quarterly progress reports shall be prepared throughout implementation, followed by submission of the final completion report at project close-out. The tentative implementation schedule indicates continuous reporting and monitoring activities throughout the project duration until completion. The tentative workplan / activity schedule for implementation of ESMP measures is provided at Annexure-X.

1.9 STUDY TEAM

Table 1-4: Consultant's Team

Sr. No.	Name	Position
1	Mr. Alamgir Khan	Team Leader-CAMEOS consultant
2	Mr. Muhammad Idrees	Environment specialist
3	Mr. Sanaullah Khan	Water Management Specialist
4	Mr. Shoaib Suleman	Design Engineer
5	Ms. Almas Khurshid	Environment Specialist
6	Mr. Naqeeb Ullah	Social Specialist
7	Mr. Shakoor Kakar	Socio Economic baseline and Consultation
8	Ms. Sidra	Gender Specialist
9	Mr. Zarak Khan	Environment field staff
10	Waqar Ahmed	Surveyor
11	Mr. Milli Khan	Junior Environment Specialist
12	Engr. Safdar Channa	Conducted Environmental Monitoring/Labs

2

LEGAL AND POLICY FRAMEWORK

2. LEGAL AND POLICY FRAMEWORK

2.1 LEGAL AND APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS

ESMP is developed as per the World Bank Safeguard Policies, Environment and Social Standards (ESS), Environmental and Social Commitment Plan (ESCP). Environmental and Social Management Framework (ESMF) of the project and relevant provision of Environmental Policies laid out by the Government of Pakistan along with the national and international guidelines. The Project proponent will be required to adhere to these regulations throughout the course of the proposed Project.

2.2 ENVIRONMENTAL & SOCIAL STANDARDS (ESS) AND NATIONAL REGULATIONS

The sub-project has been carefully reviewed against the World Bank's Environmental and Social Standards (ESS1–ESS10) and the corresponding national regulatory framework, including the Balochistan Environmental Protection Act (BEPA 2012), National Environmental Quality Standards (NEQS), and other relevant sectoral laws such as the Factories Act 1934, Land Acquisition Act 1894, and Antiquities Act 1975. This cross-referencing ensures that the Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) is fully compliant with both international requirements and national legislation. By integrating World Bank ESS obligations with Pakistan's regulatory provisions, the sub-project demonstrates a commitment to responsible environmental management, protection of community and worker rights, and transparent stakeholder engagement. This dual compliance framework provides assurance that the project will be implemented sustainably, with due consideration for people, biodiversity, and the environment.

2.2.1 World Bank Environmental and Social Framework (ESF)

The World Bank Environmental and Social Standards (ESSs) are a set of policies designed to ensure that projects financed by the World Bank are environmentally and socially sustainable. These standards are part of the Environmental and Social Framework (ESF), which has been in effect since October 01, 2018. The ESF replaces the earlier safeguard policies and introduces a more comprehensive and integrated approach to risk management in development projects. Ten ESS are as under;

Table 2-1: World Bank ESSs

Environmental and Social Standards (ESS)	Project Relevance	Relevant National Provincial Regulations and Laws	Gaps Identified in the Context of Local Laws	Gaps Addressed in ESMF
ESS1: Assessment and Management of Environmental and Social Risks and Impacts	Relevant: The Project activities will involve a wide range of civil works from medium to relatively large scale which could have potential environmental and social risks ¹⁷ . The ESMF and the related site-specific E&S instruments will be implemented throughout the project to comply with ESS1.	• Balochistan Environmental Protection Act, 2012 • Guidelines for Environmental Assessment, Pakistan EPA • Review of IEE and EIA Regulations, 2020	The criteria mentioned in the Act for classifying environmental and social impact/risk is different than in the ESF. The categorizes the risk level of a project indirectly – mostly by project type and size. Furthermore, it does require commitment from the proponents for E&S measures implementation but not in the form of a separate environmental and social commitment plan. The different methods and tools (ESIA, environmental and social audit, cumulative impact assessment, ESMP, ESMF, regional and sectoral ESIA, SESA etc.) for environmental and social impact assessments, referenced in the ESF, are not part of the National and Provincial legislation. The ESF highlight to consider the environmental and social risks and impacts associated with primary suppliers and disadvantaged or vulnerable groups while the local relevant laws do not. ESS-1 specifically mentions disadvantaged or vulnerable groups, the Act does not touch upon this theme directly.	E&S risk categorization of the Augmentation Works has been done on the basis of ESS-1 guidelines but also aligned with the BEPA requirements. The environmental and social assessment will be/is carried out as per ESS-1 for the proposed Project. In addition, Resettlement Policy Framework (RPF), Labor Management Procedures (LMP) and Stakeholder Engagement Plan (SEP) have been prepared as part of this Project. Mitigations proposed in this ESMF and the other E&S tools (e.g, RPF, LMP and SEP) have taken into consideration the marginalized and vulnerable groups.

Environmental and Social Standards (ESS)	Project Relevance	Relevant National Regulations and Laws	Provincial Local Laws	Gaps Identified in the Context of Local Laws	Gaps Addressed in ESMF
ESS2 – Labor and Working Conditions	Relevant: The Project will involve direct workers, contracted workers, primary supply workers and community workers. Locally hired labor will be preferred where possible, except for skilled workers who may not be available in project locations. The project may create some labor related risks and impacts, which may include lack of skills and compliance with relevant laws and regulations, unsafe and unhealthy working conditions, and GBV/SEA/SH. To comply with the ESS-2, a Labor Management Procedure (LMP) and SEA/SH Action Plan will be developed as a part of the project.	• Balochistan Occupational Safety and Health Act, 2022 • Employment of Child Act 1991 • Balochistan Employment of Children (Prohibition & Regulation) Act, 2021 • The Balochistan Bonded Labour System (Abolition) Act, 2021 • Factories Act 1934 • Balochistan Factories Act, 2021 • Workmen Compensation Act 1923 and Rules 1961. • Balochistan Payment of Wages Act, 2021 • The Balochistan Minimum Wages Act, 2021 • The Balochistan Shops and Establishment (Amendment) Act, 2022 • The Balochistan Employees' Social Security Act, 2022 • Road Transport Workers Ordinance, 1961 • The Balochistan Industrial Relations Act, 2022		National and Provincial laws regarding labour rights address most of the requirements of the ESS2. However, the implementation of these laws and the management of certain issues addressed under ESS-2, such as OHS, GBV/SEA and Violence Against Children (VAC), prohibition of children in hazardous work and child labor in general and protection against discrimination of religious minorities (many formal sector workers belong to religious minority groups) are not done effectively as detailed coverage of certain requirements is partial. There is no specific requirement for employers to establish a workers' grievance mechanism except grievance redress mechanisms are available within relevant government departments for citizens to lodge complaints i.e., chief minister complaint cell and citizen portal.	All the relevant risks and measures have been considered in this ESMF. Labor Management Procedures (LMP) have been developed for the proposed Project to mitigate the risks related to OHS issues. The LMP will be noted in the legal agreement and in the Environmental and Social Commitment Plan (ESCP). All of this has been done in accordance with the provincial and national laws and ESS-2 requirements.

Environmental and Social Standards (ESS)	Project Relevance	Relevant National Regulations and Laws	Provincial Local Laws	Gaps Identified in the Context of Local Laws	Gaps Addressed in ESMF
ESS3 – Resource Efficiency and Pollution Prevention and Management	Relevant: The project is planned to have significant investment in re-construction of infrastructure which may cause generation of generate solid waste, dust issues, soil erosion, water pollution and include use of construction materials (like asphalt, sand, cement, gravel stone etc.). However, the project is adopting a ‘building back better’ approach with plans to include nature based solutions (such as wetland restoration, vegetative riverbank protection, and other watershed protection measures), green techniques and includes activities for restoration and sustainable use of natural resources. Resource efficiency and pollution prevention measures have been included in the ESMF to comply with requirements of ESS3.	• National Energy Efficiency and Conservation Act, 2015 • Balochistan Environmental Protection Act, 2012 • Pakistan Climate Change Act, 2017 • National Environmental Policy, 2005	National and provincial laws address most of the requirements of ESS3, particularly on pollution prevention	The project is planned to have significant investment in re-construction of infrastructure which may cause generation of generate solid waste, dust issues, soil erosion, water pollution and include use of construction materials. Resource efficiency and pollution prevention measures have been included in the ESMF to comply with requirements of ESS3.	
ESS4 – Community Health and Safety	Relevant: The project may cause community health and safety risks during civil works which include exposure to physical hazards, the traffic and road safety hazards, potential of GBV/SEA/SH	• Balochistan Occupational Safety and Health Act, 2022 • Pakistan Penal Code, 1860 • National Disaster Management Act, 2010 • Balochistan Environmental Protection Act, 2012	Local laws address most of the requirements of the ESS-4. However, detailed coverage has not been provided in the local laws (national and provincial) in comparison to ESS-4.	Relevant measures have been included in the ESMF to ensure the compliance with ESS4 that community health and safety is adequately protected.	

Environmental and Social Standards (ESS)	Project Relevance	Relevant National Regulations and Laws	Provincial Local Laws	Gaps Identified in the Context of Gaps Addressed in ESMF
	risks from presence of project workers, spread of different transmittable communicable diseases, exploitation of economically disadvantaged or otherwise vulnerable individuals by project staff involved in the implementation of the programs, or by other project beneficiaries etc. Relevant measures have been included in the ESMF to ensure the compliance with ESS4 that community health and safety is adequately protected.			
ESS5 – Land Acquisition, Restrictions on Land Use and Involuntary Resettlement	Relevant: Land acquisition and resettlement is not anticipated, However, Resettlement Policy Framework (RPF) will be developed prior to commencement of civil works or infrastructure activities to respond to risks and impacts related to land acquisition and resettlement (if any), land-use, temporary economic and/or physical displacement, Anti Encroachment Drives/forced evictions along with relevant management and mitigation measures.	- Land Acquisition Act 1894 - The Land Acquisition (Amendment) Act, 2009	Screening is limited to physical survey of land, there is no consideration of social risks in the LAA No formal stakeholder consultations required by the LAA, or in host communities in case of resettlement No provisions are made for vulnerable groups in the LAA No provisions for livelihood restoration and improvement, and no additional assistance beyond compensation for land acquired and loss of livelihood in the LAA Land assets and structures are valued at market value in the LAA, instead of replacement cost in the	RPF has been prepared as a part of this project, to address issues related to land acquisition, voluntary land donation, restrictions on land use and involuntary resettlement (if any) ESS5. Moreover, a GRM has been established.

Environmental and Social Standards (ESS)	Project Relevance	Relevant National Regulations and Laws	Provincial Local Laws	Gaps Identified in the Context of Gaps Addressed in ESMF
			ESS No compensation for non-titleholders in the LAA, while ESS5 requires all parties affected by land acquisition to be compensated.	
ESS6 – Biodiversity Conservation and Sustainable Management of Living Natural Resources	Relevant: Most of the infrastructure investments are rehabilitation works and anticipated to exist within the existing built environment. However, it is assumed that some forests and protected areas have been damaged by floods. The activities proposed under component-4 are proposed to support watershed management and restore damaged rangelands which is expected to overall benefit the biodiversity of the area. Physical investments that could have significant adverse impacts to natural and critical habitats will be excluded from the project.	• National Forest Policy, 2015 • The Forest Act, 1927 • Balochistan Wildlife preservation protection conservation and management Act 2014 (BWPPCMA) • The Balochistan Forest Act 2022	Local laws address most of the requirements of the ESS-6 except the categorization of habitats (natural, critical and modified).	Most of the infrastructure investments are rehabilitation works and anticipated to exist within the existing built environment. The activities proposed under Component 1: Community Infrastructure Rehabilitation are proposed to support watershed management and restore damaged rangelands which is expected to overall benefit the biodiversity of the area. Physical investments that could have significant adverse impacts to natural and critical habitats will be excluded from the project.

Environmental and Social Standards (ESS)	Project Relevance	Relevant National Regulations and Laws	Provincial Local Laws	Gaps Identified in the Context of	Gaps Addressed in ESMF
ESS7 – Indigenous Peoples/Sub-Saharan African Historically Underserved Traditional Local Communities	Not relevant: Pakistan’s only recognized Indigenous Peoples, the Kalash, live in three valleys in the Chitral district of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, which is not included in the Project Area.	NA	There is no law, national or provincial, dealing with the rights and protection of Indigenous Peoples	This ESS is not relevant as no indigenous people are found in the Project Area. Pakistan’s only recognized Indigenous Peoples, the Kalash, live in 3 valleys in Chitral district of KP province, and Chitral is not included in the Project districts.	
ESS8 –Cultural Heritage	Relevant: Since project investments include significant amount of civil works which includes excavation, ESMF will include chance find procedures and screening checklist which will guide the handling of cultural heritage discovered during commencement of Project activities. In addition, in case there are impacts recorded on a notified cultural heritage within the project implementation, a Cultural Heritage Management Plan (CHMP) will be prepared accordingly.	• Antiquities Act, 1975 • The Antiquities Act, 1975 (amended in 1990) • Balochistan Antiquity Act, 2014	The provincial legislation is silent regarding the Development of Physical Cultural Resource Management Plan. There is no provision related to tangible and intangible cultural properties. The provincial legislation is silent about the disclosure of information regarding cultural heritage due to the safety or integrity of the cultural heritage or would endanger sources of sensitive information from public disclosure.	This ESMF however, has developed “Chance Find Procedure” to be followed during project implementation in case of any chance find physical culture resource.	
ESS 9 -Financial Intermediaries	Not relevant: This standard is not relevant, as Financial Intermediaries will not be used.	NA	NA	NA	
ESS10 – Stakeholder Engagement and Disclosure	Relevant: Effective stakeholder engagement and information disclosure will be	• Review of IEE and EIA Regulations, 2000 • Balochistan Environmental	Stakeholder engagement in public sector development projects is not done effectively. The regulations	The SEP and GRM have been developed as a part of this ESMF as per	

Environmental and Social Standards (ESS)	Project Relevance	Relevant National Regulations and Laws	Provincial Local Laws	Gaps Identified in the Context of Gaps Addressed in ESMF
	crucial to the project. This ESMF follows a structured approach to stakeholder engagement and public outreach that is based upon meaningful consultation and disclosure of appropriate information. A standalone SEP has been prepared, which will be periodically updated through the Project life.	Protection Act, 2012 Guideline for Public Consultation, 1997	do not demand continued stakeholder engagement after the NOC has been granted, leading to a potential disconnect between the project and the affected people during construction and operations phases. Also, there is no proper mechanism to record the grievances.	ESS10. The SEP outlines the process and frequency of stakeholder engagement at all project stages, and also establishes the contours of an effective GRM

2.2.2 World Bank Occupational Health & Safety (OHS) Guidelines

Contractor will follow the Occupational Health and Safety Guidelines of International Finance Corporation (IFC) and World Bank Group during project's implementation stage. These guidelines are as under:

Occupational Health and Safety:

- General Facility Design and Operation
- Communication and Training
- Physical Hazards
- Chemical Hazards
- Radiological Hazards (if any)
- PPEs
- Special Hazard Environments
- Monitoring

Community Health and Safety:

- Water Quality and Availability
- Structural Safety of Project Infrastructure
- Life and Fire Safety (LFS)
- Traffic Safety
- Transport of Hazardous Materials
- Disease Prevention
- Emergency Preparedness and Response

Construction and Decommissioning:

- Environment
- Occupational Health and Safety
- Community Health and Safety

2.2.3 National/Provincial Guidelines and Policies

The ESMP also complies with the national/provincial environmental requirements defined through Pakistan Environmental Protection Act (PEPA) 1997 and subsequent Balochistan Environmental Protection act, 2012. The ESMP will consider the natural environment (air, water, and land); human health and safety; social aspects, transboundary and global environmental aspects including climate change and its implications, and induced impacts as well as the cumulative impacts of other development projects in the area.

National Environmental Policy (NEP), 2005

The National Environmental Policy (NEP) identifies a set of sectoral and cross-sectoral guidelines to achieve its goal of sustainable development. Section 5 of the policy commits for integration of environment into development planning as instrument for achieving the objectives of National Environmental Policy. Management of proposed project will ensure that the project will not add to the aggravation of the environmental issues identified in NEP and mitigation measures will be adopted to minimize or avoid any contribution of the project in these areas.

National Conservation Strategy (NCS)

The National Conservation Strategy (NCS) has 68 specific programs in 14 core areas in which policy intervention is considered crucial for the preservation of natural and physical environment. The core areas that are relevant in the context of the proposed project are pollution prevention and abatement, restoration of rangelands, conserving biodiversity, supporting plantations, and the preservation of cultural heritage.

Pakistan Climate Change Act 2017

The Project activities will involve a wide range of civil works from medium to relatively large scale, which would contribute to the significant use of natural resources, and generation of waste. The proposed project will ensure efficient use of resources through implementation of measures. This act is applicable in the sub project.

National Disaster Management Act, 2010

The Subproject involves re-construction of infrastructure, affected in Balochistan by the 2022 floods. The aim of the project is to build back better with improved infrastructure based on climate risks, improved engineering design standards, and improved construction and maintenance to enhance resilience. However, this act is applicable in the proposed sub project.

Balochistan Wildlife Preservation Protection Conservation and Management Act 2014 (BWPPCMA)

Direct impacts on biodiversity and natural resources is not anticipated as most of the infrastructure investments are rehabilitation works and anticipated to exist within the existing built environment. Physical investments that could have significant adverse impacts to natural and critical habitats will be excluded from the project.

Balochistan Antiquity Act, 2014

The Project investments include significant amount of civil works which includes excavation, the site specific ESMP will include chance find procedures and screening checklist which will guide the handling of cultural heritage discovered during commencement of Project activities. In addition, in case there are impacts recorded on a notified cultural heritage within the project implementation, a Cultural Heritage Management Plan (CHMP) will be prepared accordingly.

Balochistan Employment of Children (Prohibition & Regulation) Act, 2021

Project interventions will involve different contractors and sub-contractors for the execution of the project; however, children may not be involved in direct or indirect employment with the contractors. Hence, the act is applicable in the proposed sub project.

Balochistan Payment of Wages Act, 2021

The workforce (direct workers, contracted workers, primary supply workers and community workers) in the proposed sub project will be involved during implementation stage. The project proponent will respect the provision of relevant sections of this act.

The Protection against Harassment of Women at the Workplace Act, 2010

In case of females are involved in the project activities, this act will be applicable. However, the proponent of the project will ensure the relevancy of this act to involvement of women.

Balochistan Factories Act, 2021

The sub project will involve in multi-dimensional works and the workers (direct workers, contracted workers, primary supply workers and community workers) which may involve in occupational and health related risks during construction phase. Hence, this act is applicable to provide safety to the workers.

2.2.4 International Treaties and Conventions

Pakistan is signatory to several multilateral environmental and social agreements. The proposed sub-project is obliged to respect the applicable agreements. The following are the relevant international treaties and conventions to which Pakistan is a party.

Table 2-2: International Treaties

Sr. No	Environmental Obligations	Social Obligations
1	Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals	International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights
2	Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species (CITES)	Convention on the Elimination of all Forms of Discrimination against Women, 1979.
3	United Nations Convention on Biological Diversity (UNCBD)	Discrimination (Employment and Occupation) Convention, 1958 (No. 111).
4	United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC)	Elimination of forced and compulsory labour (conventions 29 and 105)
5	Convention concerning the Protection of World Culture and Natural Heritage	Abolition of child labour (conventions 138 and 182)
6	Kyoto Protocol to the Convention United Nations Framework on Climate Change	International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, 1966.
7	Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants	Elimination of discrimination in respect of employment and occupation (conventions 100 and 111)
8	Convention on Wetlands of International Importance	Hours of Work (Industry) Convention, 1919 (No. 1)
9	Paris Agreement, 2015.	Indigenous and Tribal Populations Convention, 1957 (No. 107)
10	Vienna Convention, 1985	Convention for Safeguarding the Intangible Cultural Heritage, 2003.

3

DESCRIPTION OF THE SUBPROJECT

3. DESCRIPTION OF THE SUBPROJECT

This chapter describes the salient features of the Subproject scheme that falls under Sub-Irrigation component of IFRAP. This component involves the restoration/rehabilitation of Dera Allah Yar Town Flood Protection Bund and realignment of Temple main drain from city area under Package -VI of IFRAP.

3.1 LOCATION OF SUB-PROJECT

Dera Allah Yar Town Flood Protection Bund is located in Jaffarabad District. Location map of Dera Allah Yar Town is shown in Figure 3.1.

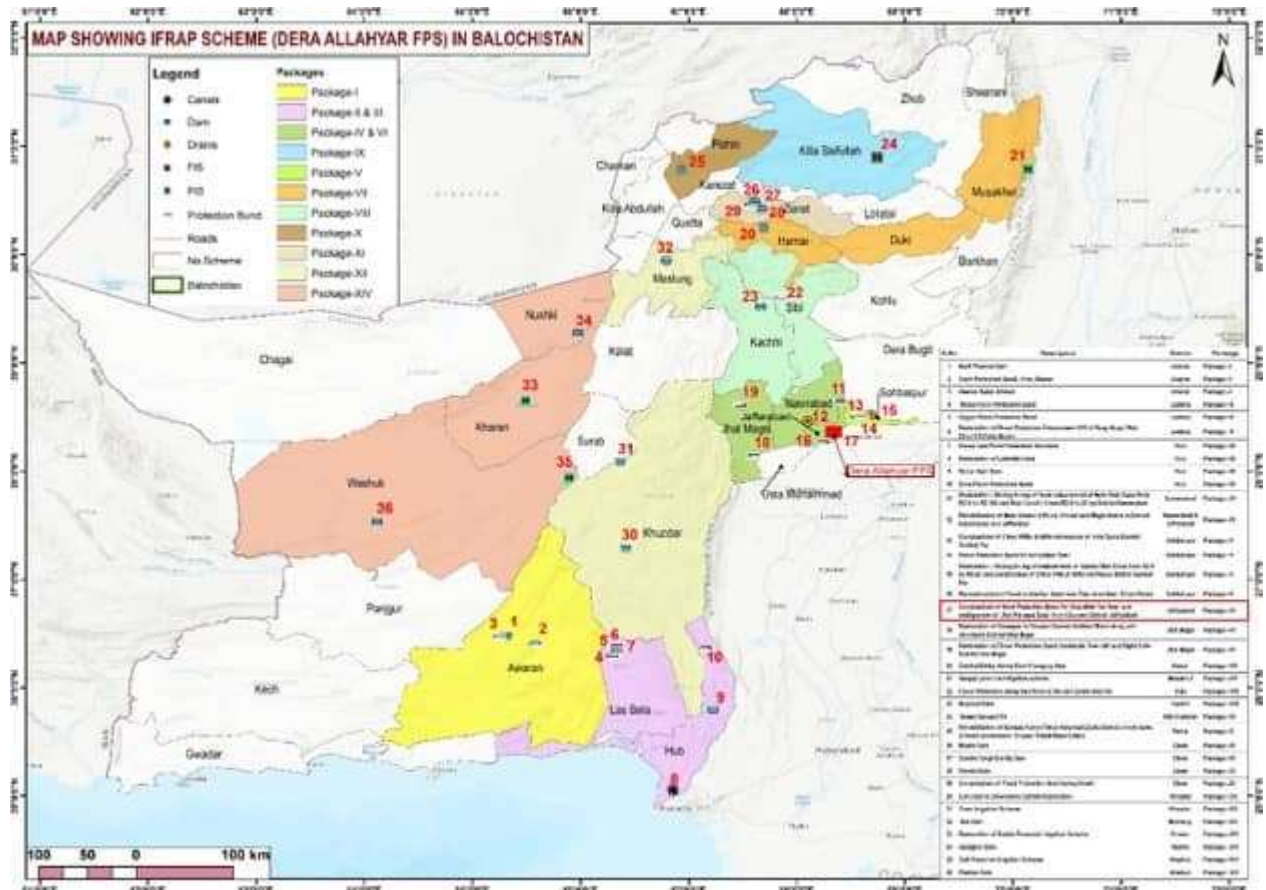


Figure-3-1: Location Map of Dera Allah Yar Town Flood Protection Bund

3.1.1 Dera Allah Yar Town Flood Protection Bund

The site geology of the project area, as depicted in the site geological map for the construction of flood protection bund for Dera Allah Yar Town and Temple Main Drain from RD 0+000 to 6+565, is dominantly composed of Recent Alluvial Deposits.

Project area is underlain by alluvial sediments. These deposits mainly consist of Silty Clay and Clayey Silt and Sandy Clay laid down by fluvial processes of the Indus and its tributary streams. The alluvium forms a flat to gently sloping plain, which is highly susceptible to flooding and surface runoff during monsoon rains.



Figure-3-2: Alluvial/riverbed deposits along the washed-out bund.



Figure-3-3: Alluvial deposits (Clayey Silt, Silty Clay and Gravelly Silt) along the sub-project site

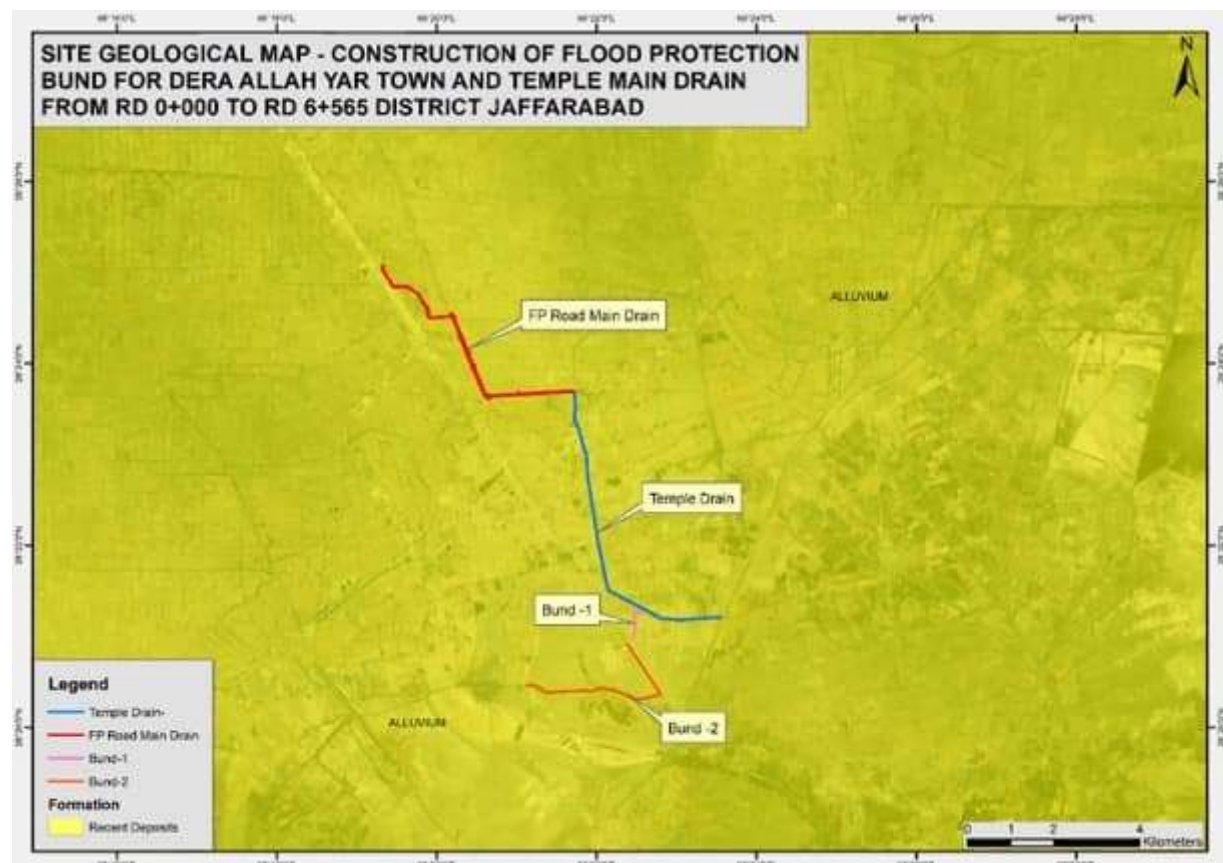


Figure-3-4: Surface geological map of the proposed FPB for Dera Allah Yar Town.

3.2 GEOLOGY

The proposed restoration and rehabilitation work of flood protection bund mainly fall within the Kachhi Foredeep, a major structural depression of the Indus Basin. This foredeep has developed as a flexural basin due to the collision of the Indian and Eurasian plates and the uplift of adjoining fold belts. It is filled with thick sequences of Quaternary and Tertiary alluvial and fluvial sediments, which provide the geomorphological setting for irrigation and drainage networks.

Some components of project area, rehabilitation of Temple Drain and construction of Bund-1 & Bund-2, lie within the Jacobabad Khairpur High tectonic zone. This structural high represents a stable uplifted block that separates major depositional and tectonic domains of the region.

3.3 DESIGN PARAMETERS

Table 3-1: Design Parameters of Dera Allah Yar Town Flood Protection Bund

Construction of Flood Protection Bund for Dera Allah Yar Town and realignment of Jhat Pat main Drain from City area					
1	Construction of Drain and FPB on Road Main Drain				Total Length (m)
	Construction of Flood Protection Bund on Road main Drain from RD 0+00 to RD 5+573				5,573
	Road Main Drain Aqueduct Details				
	RD	3+561.3	3+564	4+162.0	4+500
	Length (m)	23.35	23.35	23.35	23.35
	Span (m)	4	4	4	4

	Pipe Inlet Structures				
	Total No of Inlet Structures	28			
	Road Crossing Culvert				
	Number of Culverts	4			
2	Construction of Drain and FPB on Temple Main Drain			Total Length (m)	
	Construction of Flood Protection Bund on Temple main Drain from RD 0+00 to RD 6+565			6,565	
	Temple Main Drain Aqueduct Details				
	RD	5+275			
	Length (m)	27.55			
	Span (m)	4			
	Pipe Inlet Structures				
	Total No of Inlet Structures	25			
	Road Crossing Culvert				
	Number of Culverts	4			
3	Raising of Existing Bund	Length (m)	Top Width (m)	Side Slope	Freeboard (m)
	Bund-1	675	3	1.5:1	0.3
	Bund-2	4025	3	1.5:1	0.3

For the Subproject, the following design criteria shall be applied.

Codes and Practices (Design):

- USACE EM 1110-2-1913 Design and Construction of Levees
- USACE EM 1110-2-2300 General Design and construction considerations for Earth & Rock-Fill Dams
- USACE EM 1110-2-1911 Construction Control for Earth and Rock-Fill Dams
- USACE EM 1110-2-1901 Seepage Analysis and Control for Dams
- USACE EM 1110-2-1902 Slope Stability
- USBR Design Standard No. 13, Chapter 2 & 4 Embankment Dams: Design and Material Selection
- FEMA Technical Manual – Filters for Embankment Dams (2011) Best Practices for Filter Design and Construction
- Pakistan Building Code (2021) Seismic

Standards (Material Testing Codes):

- Sieve Analysis D422
- Atterberg Limits D4318
- Moisture-Density (Proctor) D698

- Field Density (Compaction) D6938
- Permeability D2434/D5084
- Stone Specific Gravity & Absorption C127/C128
- Stone Abrasion C131

3.4 RAW MATERIAL SOURCE AND AVAILABILITY

Sources of different raw materials required for restoration of flood protection bund are given in the Table 3.2 below.

Table 3-2: Availability of construction material

Sr. No.	Raw material	Availability in the surrounding	Material selection Criteria
1	Borrow material	The contractor will identify the site and get that approved by CSC.	Material quality: Suitable soil with good compaction characteristics, appropriate gradation, and required plasticity; free from organic matter and deleterious substances. E&S requirements: Avoid agricultural land, settlements, wetlands, and environmentally sensitive areas; ensure protection of groundwater resources. Legal & safety requirements: Extraction only from approved borrow with CSC approval; comply with ESMP; obtain landowner consent where applicable; ensure safe access and low risk of flooding. Location: Preference to nearby sources to minimize haulage distance, cost, and environmental impacts. Rehabilitation: Borrow areas shall be restored after use in accordance with ESMP provisions.
2	Stones for retaining walls and stone pitching.	The contractor will identify the most viable site for stones and CSC will approve accordingly.	Material quality: Hard, dense, and durable rock with high resistance to weathering and erosion; free from cracks, laminations, and weak planes. Size: Typically 150–300 mm for retaining walls and 300–1000 mm for stone pitching, depending on design requirements. Strength: High compressive strength and abrasion resistance. Absorption: Preferably less than 2–3%. Environmental requirements: Sourced from approved quarry sites with minimal environmental disturbance and proper site management. Forbidden materials: Soft, weathered, or rounded stones.
3	Water for compaction and	Availability of water for construction activities will be a problem at the	Quality: Clean and free from harmful substances such as oils, acids, salts,

Sr. No.	Raw material	Availability in the surrounding	Material selection Criteria
	sprinkling.	Subproject area. However, the CC will fix it with the approval of CSC.	and contaminants. pH: Within acceptable range (approximately 6–8). Salinity: Low total dissolved solids; suitable for construction use. Other properties: Clear to slightly turbid; minimal suspended solids and organic matter. Source: Approved water source ensuring no adverse impact on local communities and water resources.

3.4.1 Borrow Area

The project requires borrow material (embankment fill / clay) and aggregates for construction of the Dera Allah Yar Town Flood Protection Bund, realignment of Temple Main Drain, Road Main Drain works, and associated hydraulic structures (culverts and aqueducts) on Jhat Pat Main and Temple Drains. Multiple clay borrow sources are available at or near the project sites within the alluvial plains of District Jaffarabad. These sources consist of fine-grained cohesive soils (Clayey Silt, Silty Clay) suitable for embankment construction, and their proximity to the project footprint significantly reduces haulage distance and transportation costs, making them highly feasible for bulk material requirements.

Coarse borrow materials: gravels, boulders, and crushed aggregates for stone pitching, gabion, apron, and concrete works: are available from upland and riverine sources outside the immediate project area. The primary identified sources are **Bareja (approximately 105 km from Dera Allah Yar Town)** and **Peer Chatta (approximately 25 km from Gandawa Town)**. Due to the longer lead distance of Bareja in particular, their use will require careful advance planning of transportation logistics, haul road management, and vehicle scheduling to minimise dust, traffic, and community disruption along haulage routes. Stone for pitching and gabion works shall be sourced from approved quarry sites meeting the material quality criteria specified in Table 3-2.

The Borrow Area Map for Package-VI is provided as **Figure 3-5** in this ESMP. All borrow areas shall be:

- Verified through material testing (Atterberg Limits, Moisture-Density Proctor, Sieve Analysis, Permeability, and where applicable Stone Specific Gravity, Absorption, and Abrasion tests) before use, in accordance with the material testing codes specified in Section 3.3;
- Screened prior to opening for ownership status, community access, agricultural use, proximity to settlements and water bodies, drainage obstruction risk, and erosion hazard;
- Operated only with landowner consent or applicable authority permission, and in compliance with ESMP Environmental Codes of Practice (ECoPs, Annexure D);
- Operated with dust suppression, traffic controls, slope safety measures, drainage management, and progressive restoration throughout the extraction period; and
- Closed, regraded, stabilised, and confirmed as rehabilitated with landowner/community confirmation before contractor demobilisation.

No unapproved borrow pits shall be opened. All borrow area operations are subject to CSC and PIU approval prior to commencement, and borrow areas shall be restored after use in accordance with ESMP ECoPs (Annexure D).

Details of construction material are given below in borrow area map.

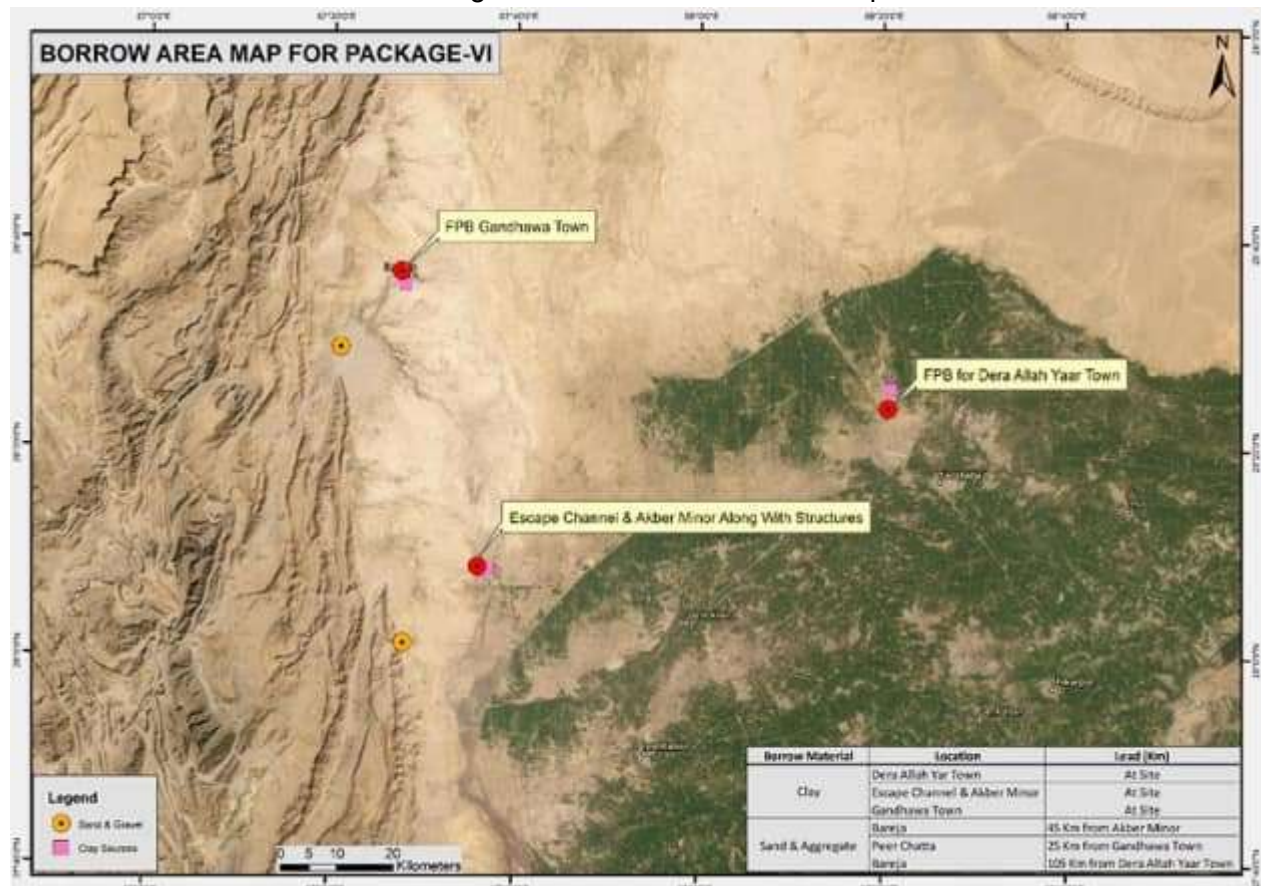


Figure-3-5: Borrow area map for Package-VI.

3.4.2 Contractor's Camp

The criteria for contractor's camp site will be 500 m away from any residential dwelling and sensitive receptors. Since the Subproject patches has no population in its 100 m radius, and it may be called as away from social, physical and ecological sensitivity. Therefore, the establishment of contractor's camp will not be problem for the contractor.

The CC will be contractually bound to maximize employment of the local people of Dera Allah Yar Town and nearby villages. The machinery and equipment will be accommodated in the open yard or rented building in either Dera Allah Yar or nearby area that should have enough storage and haulage space with ample moving and working space.

Approximately 30 labours will be required for construction of the proposed project of Dera Allah yar Town flood protection and Temple drain works. The priority will be given to local area inhabitants for skilled and unskilled labour jobs. The majority of labour needs (Skilled and Unskilled) will be met from the local area. It is anticipated that approximately 75% of the workforce will be from the sub- project area while some 25% of labour (skilled) would be hired from outside the sub-project area. This labour influx may have an impact on social norms, culture, and economy of the area. The proposed Dera Allah Yar Town Flood Protection Scheme will require only a single labor camp for its implementation.

3.4.3 Standards for the Construction of Workers Accommodation

Following are the best practices for the construction of contractor labor/workers accommodation:

Activity	Guidelines
----------	------------

Activity	Guidelines
Provision of Camp Facilities	Provide; • Lined washing areas • In-house common entertainment facilities. • Septic tanks and soaking pits; Solid waste management. • Fire prevention and firefighting equipment • Separate from living quarters, sheltered kitchen area. • Safe drinking water supply which meets the national standards • The minimum bed space allocated per person should be 4 feet in width and 6 feet in length. While observing Covid 19- social distancing SOPs, the distance from bed to bed shall be at least 06 feet. • Appropriate protection against heat, cold, damp noise, fire, and disease-carrying animals, in particular insects. • Lighting and electricity supply • Ventilation facility with availability of electricity, fans • Roads and paths • An adequate number of toilets and sanitary fittings shall be provided. (1 toilet, 1 hand wash basin, 1 bathroom with bench per 10 persons to be provided. • Provide plain cemented washable floor for easy cleaning in the kitchen and living areas Hygienic sanitary facilities and sewerage system. Provide separate latrines and bathing places for males and females with total isolation by the wall or by location. Female toilets should be marked in a language understood by the persons using them to avoid miscommunication. • Treatment facilities for sewerage of toilet and domestic wastes • Pave the internal roads with at least haring-bond bricks to suppress dust and to work against possible muddy surfaces during monsoon.
Cooking	• Provide a sheltered and ventilated kitchen area that is separated from living quarters • Provide fuel to the construction camps for their daily purpose use, to discourage them to use fuelwood or biomass. • Make available alternative fuels like natural gas or kerosene to the workforce to prevent them from using biomass for cooking.
Health and Hygiene	• Provide adequate drainage facilities throughout the camps to ensure that disease vectors' habitats (stagnant water bodies, puddles) do not form. • Place display boards at strategic locations within the camps containing messages on the best hygienic • Provide initial health screening of the laborers coming from outside areas. • Train all construction workers in basic sanitation and health care issues and safety matters, and on the specific hazards of their work. • Provide adequate health care facilities within campsites. • Provide first aid facility round the clock. Maintain stock of medicines in the facility and appoint a paramedic on site. • Provide a transport facility for the laborers during an emergency to be transported to the nearest hospitals • Provide GBV, SH, SEA and HIV awareness programming, including STI (sexually transmitted infections) and HIV information, education, and communication for all workers.

Activity	Guidelines
Safety	• Availability of fire extinguishers inside the camps • Provide the appropriate type of fire-fighting equipment suitable for the construction camps • Display emergency contact numbers clearly and prominently in strategic places in camps. • Encourage the use of flameproof material for the construction of the labor housing/site office. Ensure that these houses/rooms are of sound construction and capable of withstanding storms/cyclones • Communicate the roles and responsibilities of laborers in case of an emergency in the monthly meetings with contractors. • Provide appropriate security personnel (police /home guard or private security guards) and enclosures to prevent unauthorized entry into the camp area. • Evacuation plan and evacuation drills in labour camps
Drainage	• Regularly inspect and maintain drains • Provide a drainage system to transfer sewage effluent to the septic tank with a soakage pit of adequate capacity • Divert natural rainfall-runoff around the site location • Provide adequate storm-water drainage capacity to prevent the accumulation of stagnant water following heavy rains • Build new shallow v drainage lines as required for wastewater/rainwater run off to the nearby recipient water body • The presence of stagnant water is a factor in the proliferation of potential disease vectors such as mosquitoes, flies, etc., and must be avoided and away from campsites and the community.
Site Restoration	• Backfill waste and sewage pits • Consider seeding the area to provide an initial protective canopy • Give prior notice to the laborers before demolishing their camps/units • Maintain the noise levels within the national standards during demolition activities • Reuse the camp material to the maximum extent. Dispose of remaining debris at the designated waste disposal site. • To restore the site to its original condition or an agreed condition with the landowner defined before the commencement of the works (in writing). • Dismantle and remove from the site all facilities established within the construction camp, including the perimeter fence and lockable gates after the construction work. • Decommission and fill drinking water wells (unless otherwise arranged with the landowner) • If possible, dismantle camps in phases as the work decreases (do not wait for the completion of the entire work)

3.5 MACHINERY YARD AND OTHER FACILITIES

A repair workshop is essential to maintain many vehicles and other machinery required for project construction. The contractor may establish own workshop at a place approved by the PIU prior to its establishment. The machinery maintenance and equipment yard will be designated to be used only for workshop purposes. No construction vehicles will be allowed to park on the road.

It should be a distance away from the population, so it has least social and environmental impact on the population.

3.6 SECURITY ARRANGEMENTS AND HEALTHCARE FACILITIES

Given the prevailing security conditions in the project area, security staff is important. Adequate security will be required at contractor's camp, material store, equipment yards and location of the work in progress on the work site. Coordination will be necessary with nearby law enforcing agencies.

With many labors and employees working in the proposed subproject, small accidents are expected to take place on all construction sites. A dispensary will be set by the CC within the base camp. The dispensary will be operated by the CC with full-time paramedics. For major cases the patients will be shifted to the District Hospital under a pre-coordinated arrangement and in terms of health emergency a referral mechanism may be established so patients on in case of an health emergency labor can be referred timely to the District Head quarter Hospital. Almost all the unskilled labour will be employed from the local area. This will also keep the camps less pressurized and manageable.

3.6.1 Site Security

The mitigation measures and security recommendations are provided in the security management plan and will be implemented to strengthen the security of staff, workers and project facilities. The following mitigation measures will be implemented at all work sites.

Table 3-3: Impact Characterization-Site Security

Nature	Duration	Reversibility	Likelihood	Consequence	Impact Significance
Direct	Short Term	Irreversible	Rare	Severe	High adverse

3.6.1.1 Mitigations

All the work executed by or on behalf of the contractor (sub-contractor) in the performance of the work shall be in accordance with high standards of safety at all times and shall, inter alia, comply with local laws, and ensure strict adherence. The following mitigation measures shall be adopted by the contractor and project to deal with site security issues and emergencies at site:

3.6.1.2 Management Steps

The following are the management steps will be adhered to:

- The project shall hire a security manager (Individual Consultant) who will supervise the implementation of recommended security measures and will help the project develop further plans policies and procedures related to security for the project.
- Where possible it will be ensured that the locals or those conversant with the area and customs must be hired for the guarding duties and thorough background checks will be done by the security company before deploying any guards at the site.
- It shall be ensured that physical measures such as a fence, barriers, gates, warning signage, and surveillance system are in place to prevent access to or passage through work areas, camps, and offices.
- The project shall ensure that the security personnel should be stationed at the entry and exit points of the sites, offices, and camps around the clock.
- Perimeter walls and entry points to all facilities should be well-lit at night and where electricity is not available solar/generator-backed-up lights can be used.
- The contractor will issue cards to the staff which will be checked at the entry points. The record of all the visitors will be maintained and will be checked by the OHS staff.

- The contractor shall maintain communication through employer with local police and other law enforcement agencies in the area about his construction activities especially if the construction area is near any sensitive place and movement of staff.
- In case of any suspicious activity observed at the camp or worksite, the contractor staff shall immediately inform about the situation to the management and private security personnel. The private security personnel will immediately observe, report, and record the suspicious activity.
- In case of emergency, the private security personnel and site/camp management will contact police control, police station and patrolling parties of law enforcement agencies in the respective area to tackle the issue.
- The contractor shall not permit unauthorized person to enter the working site or camp areas. Only authorized persons will be allowed to enter the work site and in the camps.
- The contractor shall prepare emergency evacuation procedures under their health and safety management plan. Training should be provided to all staff on different emergency situations and drills should be conducted periodically.
- The emergency contact numbers of police department, fire department, nearby hospitals, rescue department shall be displayed at the camp sites and work areas.
- The project has developed a grievance redressal mechanism for the project to resolve complaints of public and project people. A public complaint center (PCC) and a grievance redressal committee has been established for this project. The public and project staff can register their complaints related to social issues, security issues and other aspects related to project in the complaint centre. Their complaint will be received and resolved within a given time frame. The complaints which were not resolved by PCC will be forwarded to grievance redressal committee (GRC) for resolution.

3.6.1.3 Emergency Preparedness and Response Procedures

i. Emergency Evacuation & Transfer

- The Contractor will nominate an incident response team which will be headed by HSE Manager. This team can be activated by verbal communication or radio. This will be the most rapid response in the camps and on site.
- In case of emergency, the emergency disaster siren will be blown to alert the staff and stop the work immediately. The security staff will ensure that all project personnel and workers leave the site by a safe route. The assembly area shall be marked in main camp area and work sites.
- Information related to (key persons to be contacted & telephone numbers) medical support during an emergency shall be made available to all on the project site to save time in communication.
- A close liaison will be maintained by the health and safety officer with a nearby hospital and Emergency response centers for assistance during an emergency.

ii. Emergency Drills

- All site personnel/members (PIU/ /Contractor) will follow emergency drills that shall be periodically tested through exercises. The frequency of these drills shall be every quarter which includes fire Fighting, medical evacuation and patient transfer. The schedule of these drills shall be planned on-site in accordance with site activities and be made part of the contractor health and safety plan.

- The finding of the observations and debrief notes of the emergency drills shall be recorded. The health and safety officer shall analyze the findings and identify any remedial actions required.
- The emergency procedure shall be updated from time to time to reflect observations made.
- Training shall be conducted on regular basis for emergency response teams.
- During toolbox talk, the supervisor must emphasize how to raise an emergency and emergency response protocol associated with the work shall also be discussed with it.

3.6.1.4 Residual Impact

By applying the above mitigations, the impact significance shall be medium during the duration of the sub project implementation.

3.7 LABOUR REPORTING OFFICE

Designated labour gathering areas will be established along access roads and within the work bases of the contractor's camp. These areas will be used for worker pick-and-drop, emergency assembly, and routine briefings. Each location will be clearly marked, kept clean and unobstructed, and equipped with a public-address system when required.

The Labour Reporting Office, however, will be located separately - close to and adjacent to the contractor's main camp office-to facilitate easy movement, supervision, and daily reporting.

In addition, the contractor will ensure that all labour gathering points are safe, well-maintained spaces where workers can assemble for transport, respond during emergencies, or receive awareness and toolbox trainings.

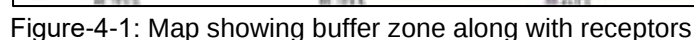
4

BASELINE DESCRIPTION

This chapter provides the description of physical, ecological and socioeconomic conditions of the proposed subproject. The baseline has been prepared considering the primary data collection tools and published and un-published information/data.

The Corridor of Impact (COI) comprises the subproject Right of Way (RoW) and the surrounding areas where both positive and negative impacts are anticipated during project execution, including construction camps, borrow pits, and disposal sites. For the purpose of impact assessment and baseline survey, a buffer zone of 500 m (250 m on each side of the centreline) has been defined as the primary Area of Influence and sensitive receptor zone.

Accordingly, the ESMP adopts this 500 m COI to ensure a practical yet comprehensive framework for impact assessment and management, while maintaining compliance with applicable environmental and social safeguard requirements.



4.2.1 Geography and Climate

43

a flat, fertile alluvial plain that forms part of the Nasirabad basin, with Dera Allah Yar serving as its administrative headquarters. The geographical landscape is predominantly agricultural, irrigated by a network of canals, including the Khirthar and Saim Shahk, which support a cropping pattern dominated by rice in the Kharif season and wheat in the Rabi season. Climatically, the district experiences extreme conditions, with very hot, dry summers where temperatures can be high, and relatively mild to cold winters. As part of the dry continental plain region, Jaffarabad receives low to moderate rainfall, and the area is susceptible to fluctuations in precipitation, often resulting in drought conditions or, conversely, flooding due to heavy monsoon rains.

Table 4-1: Rainfall (mm) and temperature (°C) of district Jaffarabad.

Month	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
Average Rainfall	18	30	38	27	17	20	55	47	18	5	5	15
Maximum Temperature	23	26	32	36	41	43	43	41	39	36	31	25
Minimum Temperature	5	5	9	12	19	22	22	23	22	13	10	6
Average temperature	14	16	21	27	32	34	35	33	31	26	22	17

Source: ERA 5 – Land data

4.2.2 Land and Water Resources

District Jaffarabad lies within the flat alluvial plain of eastern Balochistan, adjoining Sindh, where irrigation, drainage and flood protection infrastructure are closely linked with local agriculture, settlement protection and disposal of storm/flood water. The Dera Allah Yar sub-project area is influenced by the canal/drainage network, seasonal flood runoff, waterlogging and salinity conditions, and therefore requires careful management of flood flows, drainage continuity, sediment and construction access.

4.2.3 Land Use and Soil Erosion

The Dera Allah Yar and Temple Main Drain/Jhat Pat Main Drain influence area lies in District Jaffarabad and comprises irrigated agricultural land, peri-urban settlements, village access tracks, drainage channels, waterlogged/saline patches and scattered vegetation. Land-use assessment for this ESMP is therefore based on the Dera Allah Yar/Jaffarabad sub-project footprint and its 500 m corridor of impact.

The Dera Allah Yar Town Flood Protection Bund and associated Temple Main Drain works lie within the cultivated and drainage-affected floodplain of District Jaffarabad, Balochistan. The surrounding landscape is characterized by agricultural land, peri-urban/village settlements, shallow drainage channels, road crossings and patches of barren or fallow ground affected by seasonal runoff, waterlogging and salinity.

The soil in the project area consists predominantly of recent alluvial deposits, including sandy silt, silty clay, and fine sand derived from riverine sedimentation. These soils are fertile and moderately cohesive, but due to their loose structure and limited vegetation cover, they are highly prone to erosion during high-flow conditions. Floodwaters frequently cause bank cutting, sheet erosion, and sediment deposition, resulting in the loss of cultivable land and damage to standing crops.

Construction of the Dera Allah Yar Town Flood Protection Bund, together with realignment/improvement of Temple Main Drain and related structures, is expected to protect approximately **1,766 acres** of land as identified in the socio-economic baseline section, while reducing damage to agricultural fields, village access routes, settlements and public infrastructure. The embankment, drain realignment, stone pitching and gabion apron will reduce

scour, uncontrolled flood spreading, waterlogging and salinity-related damage within the Dera Allah Yar sub-project influence area.

4.2.4 Climate Risks and Vulnerabilities in the Project Area

The project area of Dera Allah Yar, District Jaffarabad, is situated within a climate-sensitive zone characterized by increasing frequency and intensity of extreme precipitation events, which generate rapid-onset flash floods and substantially elevated surface runoff volumes. These hydrometeorological hazards are exacerbated by the low protective capacity of the existing flood infrastructure, rendering the area acutely vulnerable to climate-induced inundation and waterlogging.

Projected changes in regional rainfall patterns under climate change scenarios indicate a heightened probability of high-intensity short-duration storm events contributing to peak discharge levels that may exceed the design parameters of existing flood protection bunds and drainage structures. Hill torrent flows from the surrounding catchment, which covers over 22 km² upstream of the proposed flood protection bund, further amplify the hydrological load on the project area.

Recurrent flood exposure accelerates the deterioration of flood protection and drainage infrastructure through active mechanisms including embankment erosion, bed scour, toe undermining, slope failure, and progressive sediment loading in drainage channels: collectively increasing the frequency and cost of corrective maintenance and reducing the operational lifespan of rehabilitated assets. Without climate-resilient design measures and systematic operation and maintenance, the cumulative structural degradation from repeated flood stress will compromise the long-term sustainability of project investments.

4.2.5 Seismology

Seismic activity in Pakistan has been the source of destructive earthquake. These earthquakes have originated from sedimentary cover at shallow depth as well as from deep basement rocks. These earthquakes have been recorded and there are two kinds of records; historic or pre-instrumented data consisting of felt intensity based on recorded damage and instrumented data collected by various national and international seismic networks. Based on earthquake data and geological faults, the Building Code of Pakistan (BCP) has prepared a map showing seismic zones of Pakistan.

The maximum magnitude of each source is calculated, and Peak Ground Acceleration (PGA) values based on the maximum credible earthquake of the relevant source are obtained. According to the Building Code of Pakistan (BCP-2021), the project structures are situated in a Seismic Zones with Peak Ground Acceleration (PGA) in the range of 0.24 to 0.33g for flood protection bund Dera Allah Yar Town.

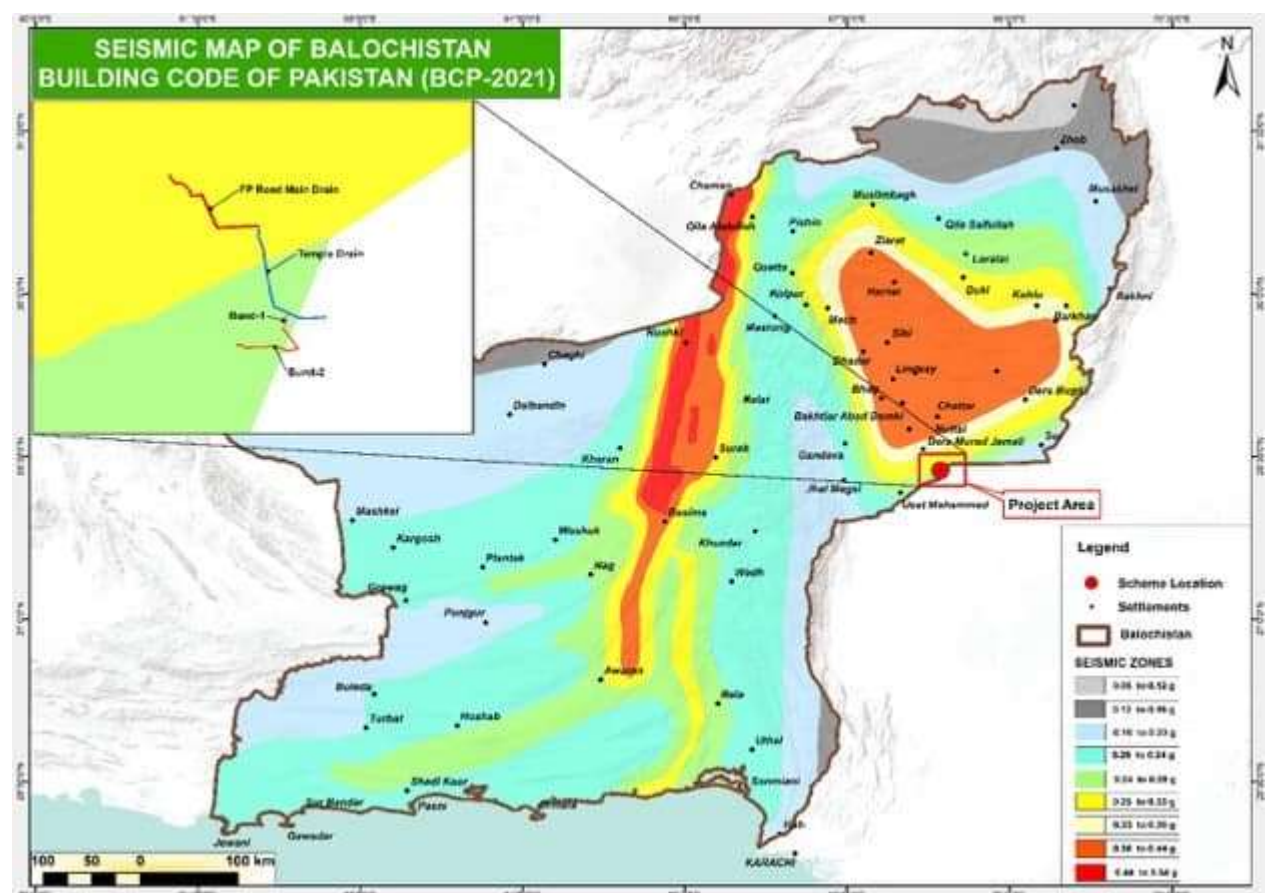


Figure 4-2: Seismic map of Balochistan showing the location of the sub-project area.

4.2.6 Hydrology

The hydrological studies are intended to estimate the different hydrological parameters of sub-projects. These studies form the basis for estimation of water availability and the hydraulic design of works proposed under the Project. The watershed characteristics of the proposed structures are as follows.

Table 4-2: Characteristics of catchment area

Scheme Name	Catchment Area Km ²	Length of Longest Stream (m)	Slope (m/m)
Construction of Flood Protection Bund for Dera Allah Yar Town, District Jaffarabad			
RD 0+500 to RD 2+500	22.02	12.26	0.0002
RD 2+500 to 7+730	4.45	3.45	0.0012
Bund 1 & Bund 2	21.02	10.77	0.0015

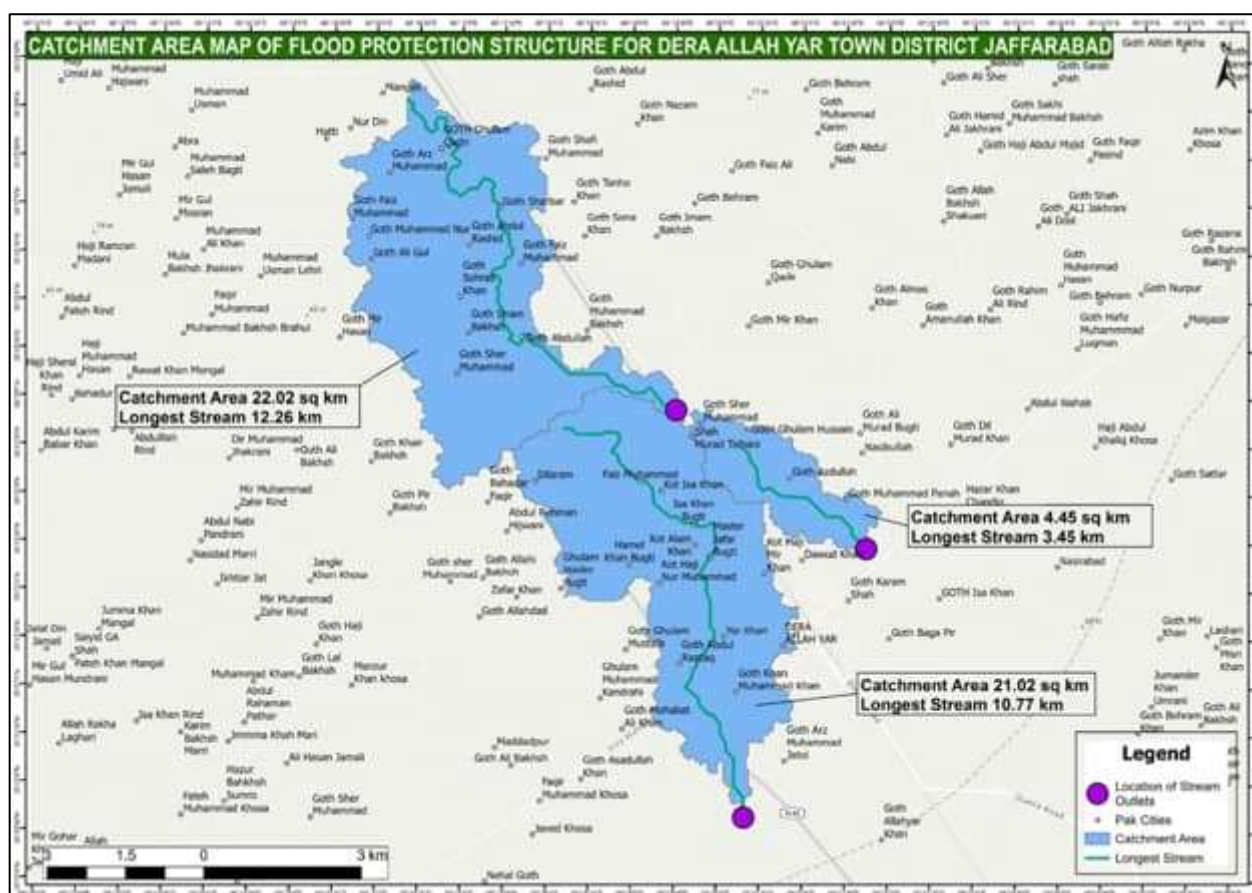


Figure 4-3: Location and catchment area map of Dera Allah Yar Town Flood Protection Bund

4.2.7 Ambient Air Quality

The ambient air quality pollutant testing was carried at the location of flood protection bund. Overall air quality is fair. The pollutants monitored are particulate matter (PM₁₀), nitrogen oxides (NO), fine particles, Sulphur dioxide (SO₂), carbon monoxide (CO), coarse particles, ammonia. The tested pollutants were compared with the NEQs and World Bank standards and found within the permissible limits. This reflects that ambient air quality in these areas is generally very good. The recorded levels were associated with vehicular traffic was found where roads pass nearby of the sub-project area.

Table 4-3: Air Quality Analysis

Parameters	Temp.	NO (µg/m ³)	NO ₂ (µg/m ³)	SO ₂ (µg/m ³)	CO (mg/m ³)	PM _{2.5} (µg/m ³)	PM ₁₀ (µg/m ³)	SPM (µg/m ³)	O ₃ (mg/m ³)
NEQS & BEQS Limit	-	24 hrs (40 µg/m ³)	24 hrs (80 µg/m ³)	24 hrs (120 µg/m ³)	08 hrs (40 µg/m ³)	24 hrs (5 mg/m ³)	24 hrs (150 µg/m ³)	24 hrs (500 µg/m ³)	01 hrs (130 µg/m ³)
WHO Limit	-	-	24 hrs (25 µg/m ³)	24 hrs (40 µg/m ³)	08 hrs (08 µg/m ³)	24 hrs (15 mg/m ³)	24 hrs (45 µg/m ³)	-	Peak season (60 µg/m ³)
Time		Results							
10:00 AM	30.8	20.3	39.9	7.8	0.061	31.6	85.7	117.3	5
11:00 AM	31	14.7	30.6	8.5		25.8	83.2	109	-
12:00 PM	34.1	17.4	38.3	9.6		27.9	98.8	126.7	-
01:00 PM	34.4	22.6	42.8	8.2	0.054	29.3	91.5	120.8	-
02:00 PM	33.2	15.1	39.4	9.7		26.1	94.9	121	-
03:00 PM	34.6	19.7	40.6	4.8		28.4	97.6	126	-
04:00 PM	33	15.9	41.8	7.4	0.071	22.8	105.8	128.6	-
05:00 PM	32.8	21.3	36.3	8.1		23.9	101.3	125.2	-

Parameters	Temp.	NO ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	NO ₂ ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	SO ₂ ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	CO (mg/m^3)	PM _{2.5} ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	PM ₁₀ ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	SPM ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	O ₃ (mg/m^3)
06:00 PM	31.4	12.4	40.2	8.7	0.049	29.2	97.4	126.6	-
07:00 PM	31.6	15.8	32.8	5.2		25.3	90.7	116	-
08:00 PM	31.5	11.7	33.7	6.2		28.7	93	121.7	-
09:00 PM	31.4	13.5	28.6	7.3		23	86.3	109.3	-
10:00 PM	30.2	15	34.7	3.7	0.038	32.7	88.6	121.3	-
11:00 PM	29.1	8.6	25	6.6		28.3	79.1	107.4	-
12:00 PM	27.8	11.8	25.7	5.1		27	82.6	109.6	-
01:00 AM	27.6	9.7	22.8	2.4	0.036	23.3	74.7	98	-
02:00 AM	26.4	7.4	21.4	1.9		21.7	71.9	93.6	-
03:00 AM	25.3	8.7	27.5	5.8		25.5	66.3	91.8	-
04:00 AM	26.5	7.2	20.2	1.2	0.034	30	64	94	-
05:00 AM	24.1	6.2	26.5	5.7		24.2	60.7	84.9	-
06:00 AM	25.6	11.3	21.9	1.3		33.3	61.6	94.9	-
07:00 AM	26.7	8.9	25	4.8	0.046	27.4	56.9	84.3	-
08:00 AM	27.9	13.7	27.3	6.6		29.7	63.6	93.3	-
09:00 AM	28.8	12.9	25.9	2.9		31	71.1	102.1	-
AVERAGE	29.87	13.47	31.63	6.09	0.049	27.11	82.33	110.12	5

Table 4-4: Ambient Air Quality Analysis

Sr	Measuring Parameters	Unit	WHO Limit	NEQS & BEQS Limits	Average Test Result	Remarks
1	Oxide Of Nitrogen as (NO)	$\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	-	40 (24 hrs.)	13.47	WL
2	Oxide Of Nitrogen as (NO ₂)	$\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	25 (24 hrs.)	80 (24 hrs.)	31.63	WL
3	Sulphur Dioxide (SO ₂)	$\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	40 (24 hrs.)	120 (24 hrs.)	6.09	WL
4	Carbon Monoxide (CO)	mg/m^3	4 (24 hrs.)	5 (08 hrs.)	0.049	WL
5	Particulate Matter (PM 2.5)	$\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	15 (24 hrs.)	35 (24 hrs.)	27.11	WL
6	Particulate Matter (PM 10)	$\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	45 (24 hrs.)	150 (24 hrs.)	82.33	WL
7	SPM	$\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	-	500 (24 hrs.)	110.12	WL
8	Ozone (O ₃)	$\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	60 (Peak Season)	130 (01 hr.)	5	WL

4.2.8 Water Quality

Environmental sampling for surface and ground water was carried out along the Subproject locations. The samples were analyzed by following the standard protocols. However, the results are found above the permissible limits of NEQs for ground water and not fit for drinking purposes without treatment. A summary of laboratory and analytical test results are tabulated in Table 4.5, 4.6 and 4.7 above.

a) Surface Water Quality

Table 4-5: Surface water quality at Dera Allah-yar Town Flood Protection Bund

Sr	Parameters	Units	Testing Method	NEQS Limits	WHO Limits	BEQS Limits	Result	Remarks
1	Total Dissolved Solid	TDS (mg/L)	APHA 2540-C	<1000	<1000	<1000	1222	OL
2	Total Hardness	As CaCO ₃ (mg/L)	APHA 2340-C	<500	-	<500	120	WL

Sr	Parameters	Units	Testing Method	NEQS Limits	WHO Limits	BEQS Limits	Result	Remarks
3	Fluoride	F ⁻ (mg/L)	APHA 4500-F ⁻	≤1.5	1.5	≤1.5	0.79	WL
4	Chloride	Cl ⁻ (mg/L)	APHA 4500-Cl ⁻	<250	250	<250	291	OL
5	Cyanide	CN ⁻ (mg/L)	HACH Method 8027	≤0.05	0.07	≤0.05	ND	WL
6	Nitrate	NO ₃ ⁻ (mg/L)	HACH Method 8192	≤50	50	≤50	0.31	WL
7	Nitrite	NO ₂ ⁻ (mg/L)	APHA 4500-NO ₂ ⁻ -B	≤3.0(P)	3	≤3.0(P)	0.04	WL
8	Antimony	Sb (mg/L)	ASTM D-3697	≤0.005	0.02	≤0.005	ND	WL
9	Aluminum	Al(mg/L)	ASTM D-857	≤0.2	0.2	≤0.2	0.16	WL
10	Arsenic	As (mg/L)	ASTM D-2972	≤0.05	0.01	≤0.05	ND	WL
11	Boron	B (mg/L)	ASTM D-3082	0.3	0.3	0.3	ND	WL
12	Barium	Ba(mg/L)	ASTM D-4382	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.008	WL
13	Chromium Total	Cr(mg/L)	ASTM D-1687	≤0.05	0.05	≤0.05	ND	WL
14	Copper	Cu (mg/L)	ASTM D-1688	2	2	2	<0.08	WL
15	Cadmium	Cd(mg/L)	ASTM D-3557	0.01	0.003	0.01	ND	WL
16	Lead	Pb(mg/L)	ASTM D-3559	≤0.05	0.01	≤0.05	ND	WL
17	Manganese	Mn(mg/L)	ASTM D-858	≤0.5	0.5	≤0.5	ND	WL
18	Mercury	Hg (mg/L)	ASTM D-3223	≤0.001	0.001	≤0.001	ND	WL
19	Nickel	Ni(mg/L)	ASTM D-3866	≤0.02	0.02	≤0.05	ND	WL
20	Selenium	Se(mg/L)	ASTM D-3858	0.01	0.01	0.01	ND	WL
21	Zinc	Zn (mg/L)	ASTM D-1691	5	3	5	0.15	WL

*WL (Within Limits)

b) Ground Water Quality

Table 4-6: Ground water quality at Dera Allah Yar Town Flood Protection Bund

Sr	Measuring Parameter	Units	Testing Method	NEQS Limits	WHO Limits	BEQS Limits	Results
1	Temperature AT 40 °C	°C	By Calibrated Thermometer	40 + ≤ 03° C	40 + ≤ 03° C	40 + ≤ 03° C	30.4
2	pH @ 25 °C	pH	ASTM D-1293	6 to 9	6 to 9	6 to 9	7.19
3	Biological Oxygen Demand	BOD ₅ (mg/L)	APHA 5210	80	80	80	69.5
4	Chemical Oxygen Demand	COD (mg/L)	ASTM D-1252	150	150	150	139
5	Total Dissolved Solids	TDS (mg/L)	APHA 2540-C	3500	3500	3500	2011
6	Total Suspended Solids	TSS (mg/L)	APHA 2540-D	200	200	200	129
7	Oil & Grease	O.G (mg/L)	ASTM D-4281	10	10	10	0.07
8	Chloride	Cl ⁻ (mg/L)	ASTM D-512	1000	1000	1000	521
9	Phenolic compound	Phol (mg/L)	ASTM D-1783	0.3	0.3	0.3	ND
10	Fluoride	F ⁻ (mg/L)	APHA 4500-F	10	10	10	4.1
11	Anionic Detergent	Det (mg/L)	ASTM D-6173	20	20	20	5.6
12	Selenium	Se (mg/L)	APHA 4500-Se	0.5	0.5	0.5	ND
13	Sulfide	S ²⁻ (mg/L)	APHA 4500-S ²⁻	1	1	1	0.37
14	Ammonia	NH ₃ (mg/L)	ASTM D-1426	40	40	40	15.4
15	Cadmium	Cd ²⁺ (mg/L)	ASTM-D3557	0.1	0.1	0.1	<0.2
16	Chromium Trivalent	Cr ³⁺ (mg/L)	APHA 3500-Cr	1	1	1	ND
17	Chromium	Cr ⁶⁺ (mg/L)	APHA 3500-Cr	1	1	1	0.056

Sr	Measuring Parameter	Units	Testing Method	NEQS Limits	WHO Limits	BEQS Limits	Results
	Hexavalent						
18	Lead	Pb ²⁺ (mg/L)	ASTM-D3559	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.3
19	Mercury	Hg ²⁺ (mg/L)	Kit Method	0.01	0.01	0.01	ND
20	Nickel	Ni ²⁺ (mg/L)	HACH Dimethylglyoxime Method	1	1	1	ND
21	Silver	Ag (mg/L)	ASTM-D3866	1	1	1	ND
22	Zinc	Zn ²⁺ (mg/L)	HACH Zincon Method	5	5	5	0.6
23	Total Iron	Fe ²⁺ (mg/L)	APHA 3500-Fe	8	8	8	0.7
24	Manganese	Mn ²⁺ (mg/L)	APHA 3500-Mn	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.08
25	Boron	B (mg/L)	APHA 4500-B	6	6	6	0.8
26	Sulfate	SO ₄ ²⁻ (mg/L)	APHA 4500-SO ₄	600	600	600	231
27	Arsenic	As (mg/L)	Palmtest Kit	1	1	1	ND
28	Copper	Cu ²⁺ (mg/L)	HACH Biquinoline Method	1	1	1	0.03
29	Chlorine	Cl ₂ (mg/L)	HACH DPD Method	1	1	1	ND
30	Aluminum	Al (mg/L)	HACH Eriochrome Cyanine R	1	1	1	ND
31	Total Nitrogen Kjeldahl	(mg/L)	Kit Method	2	2	2	0.39
32	Barium	Ba (mg/L)	ASTM D-4382	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.21

4.2.9 Noise Record

Table 4-7: Noise Record at Dera Allah Yar Town Flood Protection Bund

Measuring Parameter	Testing Instrument	Noise Test Report WHO Limit	NEQS & BEQS Limits	TIME	Results
Noise Level	Noise Meter	65 dB(A) (Day time)	75 dB(A) (Day time)	10:00A M	38.46
				11:00A M	39.53
				12:00P M	37.35
				01:00P M	40
				02:00P M	37.07
				03:00P M	38.77
				04:00P M	35.2
				05:00P M	39.43
				06:00P M	38.08
				07:00P M	37.64
				08:00P M	36.78
				09:00P M	36.35
				10:00P M	37.07
		55 dB(A) (Night time)	65 dB(A) (Night)	11:00P M	30
				12:00A M	31.5

Measuring Parameter	Testing Instrument	Noise Test Report WHO Limit	NEQS & BEQS Limits	TIME	Result s
			time)	01:00A M	33.04
				02:00A M	33.37
				03:00A M	34.27
				04:00A M	35.56
				05:00A M	30.27
				06:00A M	33.47
		65 dB(A) (Day time)	75 dB(A) (Day time)	07:00A M	34.7
				08:00A M	34.46
				09:00A M	35.51
Average Result					35.74

4.3 ECOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENT

4.3.1 Environment and Biodiversity

The environment in the district is hardly affected by “brown” pollution, as it lacks an industrial set-up or factories. Traffic-related pollution is limited to the areas around the highway, and the two cities: Jhatpat and Usta Mohammad. The rest of the area is free from smoke and air pollution. However, the diesel and electric powered rice shellers cause some environmental pollution.

4.3.2 Flora and Fauna

Due to canal network development and the subsequent conversion of land for irrigated agriculture, most of the district’s original forest cover has disappeared. The types of forests indigenous to the region were Tropical Thorn Forests. Remnants of the original vegetation have survived in areas where human interference is restricted, for instance, in graveyards, swamps and saline flats (locally called Pats).

Flora

There are 3 main vegetation zones in the district. These are:

- **Farmlands:** Common tree species in farmlands are babul (*Acacia nilotica*), shisham (*Dalbergia sissoo*), ber (*Zizyphus nummularia*), farash (*Tamarix aphylla*), black siris (*Albizia lebbek*), white siris (*Albizia procera*), neem (*Azadirachta indica*), kandi (*Prosopis cineraria*), karir (*Capparis aphylla*), peelu (*Salvadora oleoides*) and Eucalyptus
- **Canal Side, Roadside:** Common tree species include shisham (*Dalbergia sissoo*), babul (*Acacia nilotica*) and Eucalyptus

Saline and waterlogged areas: Common flora includes ghaz or khaggal (*Tamarix dioica*), desert poplar (*Populus euphratica*), and gum Arabica (*Acacia nilotica*). The main grasses are *Saccharum munja*, *Typha angustifolia*, and *Panicum antidotale*. Shrubs include mesquite (*Prosopis juliflora*), prickly sesban (*Sesbania bispinosa*), aak (*Calotropis procera*), *Haloxylon* sp., and camel thorn (*Alhagi camalorum*). The ground cover is constituted mainly by grass like *Aristida depressa*, *Eleusine compressa*, *Panicum antidotale*, *Saccharum munja*, and *Typha angustifolia*.

Fauna

Mammals

Mammals found in the swamps and flood inundation plains are common fox, wolf, Asiatic jackal, honey badger, grey mongoose, and wild boar.

The wildlife in the area includes migratory and non-migratory species. Migratory birds include seasonal ducks and houbara bustards, wild pigeons, kingfisher, spoonbill, herons, egrets, plovers, lapwings, stints, sandpipers, godwits, shanks, coots, quails, and curlews. Non-migratory birds include brown partridges, white partridges, batair, woodpecker common myna, parakeet, and white-cheeked bulbul. Ducks are common in marsh areas around the canal command area.

4.3.3 Protected Areas and Endangered Fauna

There are no officially notified **National Parks** or **Wildlife Sanctuaries** located entirely within the administrative boundaries of District Jaffarabad. However, for this ESMP, consider its proximity to:

- **Kirthar Canal Network:** While an irrigation system, these canals act as vital "green corridors" for local wildlife in an otherwise heavily cultivated landscape.
- **Buffer Zones:** The district borders areas that serve as transition zones for the Kirthar National Park (located in neighboring Sindh/Balochistan borderlands)

4.4 SOCIO-ECONOMIC BASELINE

4.4.1 General

As part of the Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP), a detailed socio-economic baseline assessment was conducted for the project area, covering four villages: Jhat Pat, Kirtaar, Babat Ghot, and Jhat Pat Main Drain locality. The assessment examined demographic characteristics, livelihood patterns, access to basic services, and the condition of local infrastructure.

4.4.2 Data Source and Methodology of Baseline Survey

The socio-economic baseline survey for the Flood Protection Bund Dera Allah Yar Town was conducted to:

- Assess prevailing demographic, livelihood, and infrastructure conditions in the project area.
- Estimate household income sources, asset ownership, poverty incidence, and vulnerabilities.
- Evaluate access to basic services such as education, health, water, sanitation, communication, and energy.
- Provide a benchmark for measuring future socio-economic impacts of flood protection interventions.

During the baseline survey in different villages of the subproject areas, a total of 90 households were identified, with an overall population of about 610. But the total population of the areas is 610. From this population, 90 households were selected for detailed assessment, and interviewed 20 men, 05 women and 05 others. The sample represents approximately 33% of male and female household members and vulnerable groups, ensuring that the perspectives of men and women were proportionately included. This approach provided valuable insights into

the community's demographic structure and helped capture the social realities of the area in a balanced manner.

4.4.3 Evaluation Approach & Sampling Strategy

The data has collected from household surveys, interviews, and field visits, backed by local secondary sources. Sampling was done in two steps: first, Union Councils in the project area were chosen to reflect the wider community. Then, 30 households were proportionally selected across poor, middle, and better-off groups, ensuring fair representation and reliable results.

4.4.4 Survey Instruments and Data Collection Tools

In accordance with the World Bank Environmental and Social Framework, a range of survey instruments was used to collect primary social baseline data. These included structured interview guides for Key Informant Interviews (KIIs) with community members and local elders to capture local knowledge, perceptions, and site-specific concerns. In addition, project-approved screening checklists were utilized during site visits to gather relevant field-level information. Other tools applied included village profiling formats, Focus Group Discussion (FGD) guides, and vulnerability assessment and screening formats.

The data collection focused on the agriculture and natural resources, Sources of income and livelihoods, Housing and living conditions, Sanitation facilities, Health and nutrition, Education.

4.4.5 Short Profile of Jaffar Abad District

The total population of the area is 594,558, comprising 301,370 males, 293,177 females, and 11 transgender individuals. In terms of settlement pattern, 163,393 people (27.5%) live in urban areas, while the majority, 431,165 (72.5%), reside in rural areas. The overall literacy rate is 35.53%, with male literacy at 44.43% and female literacy significantly lower at 26.37%. The area covers 1,643 square kilometers, resulting in a population density of 361.9 persons per square kilometer. The main headquarters is located at Dera Allah Yar. Religiously, the population is predominantly Muslim (97.33%), with minorities including Hindus (2.24%) and others (0.43%).

Table 4-8: Demography and Population Patterns (Jaffar Abad District)

Parameter	Data
Total Population (2023)	594,558
Annual Growth Rate (2017-2023)	2.5%
Area	1,643
Population Density	361.9 /
Sex Ratio (Males per 100 Females)	102.79
Urban Population	27.48%
Rural Population	72.52%
Literacy Rate (10+)	35.53% (Male: 44.43%, Female: 26.37%)
Under 10 Population	37.83%
Economy	Predominantly Agrarian. Jaffarabad is one of the most densely populated districts in Balochistan.
Main Crops	Wheat, Rice, and Vegetables.
Irrigation	Irrigated by Rice Canal and other offshoots of the Indus Basin.
Industrial/Trade	Small-scale enterprises. Focus on agriculture value-addition.
Housing/Infrastructure	Estimated 81,562 households (2023). 30 weather-resilient houses built (2025).
Health Facilities	1 District Hospital, RHCs, BHUs, and Maternal/Child health centers.
Education	Multiple government colleges and schools (primary to high school).
Social Development	Multi-dimensional poverty index reported around 0.404 in earlier reports, with high rural deprivation.

Administrative Units	Divided into Tehsils: Jhat Pat, Usta Mohammad, Gandakha, and Sohbatpur.
-----------------------------	---

4.4.6 Sensitive Receptors

The subproject area is located in a relatively remote and less populated setting, with nearby settlements including Jatpat Village, Kirtaar Goth, and Babat Goth, situated at distances ranging from 0.5 km to 3 km. These villages collectively comprise approximately 90 households with a total population of about 610 people. Jatpat Village, being closest at 0.5 km, may experience direct impacts such as dust, noise, and construction-related disturbances, while settlements at greater distances, such as Babat Goth (3 km), are more likely to face indirect impacts. Appropriate mitigation measures should therefore be implemented to minimize potential effects on these communities

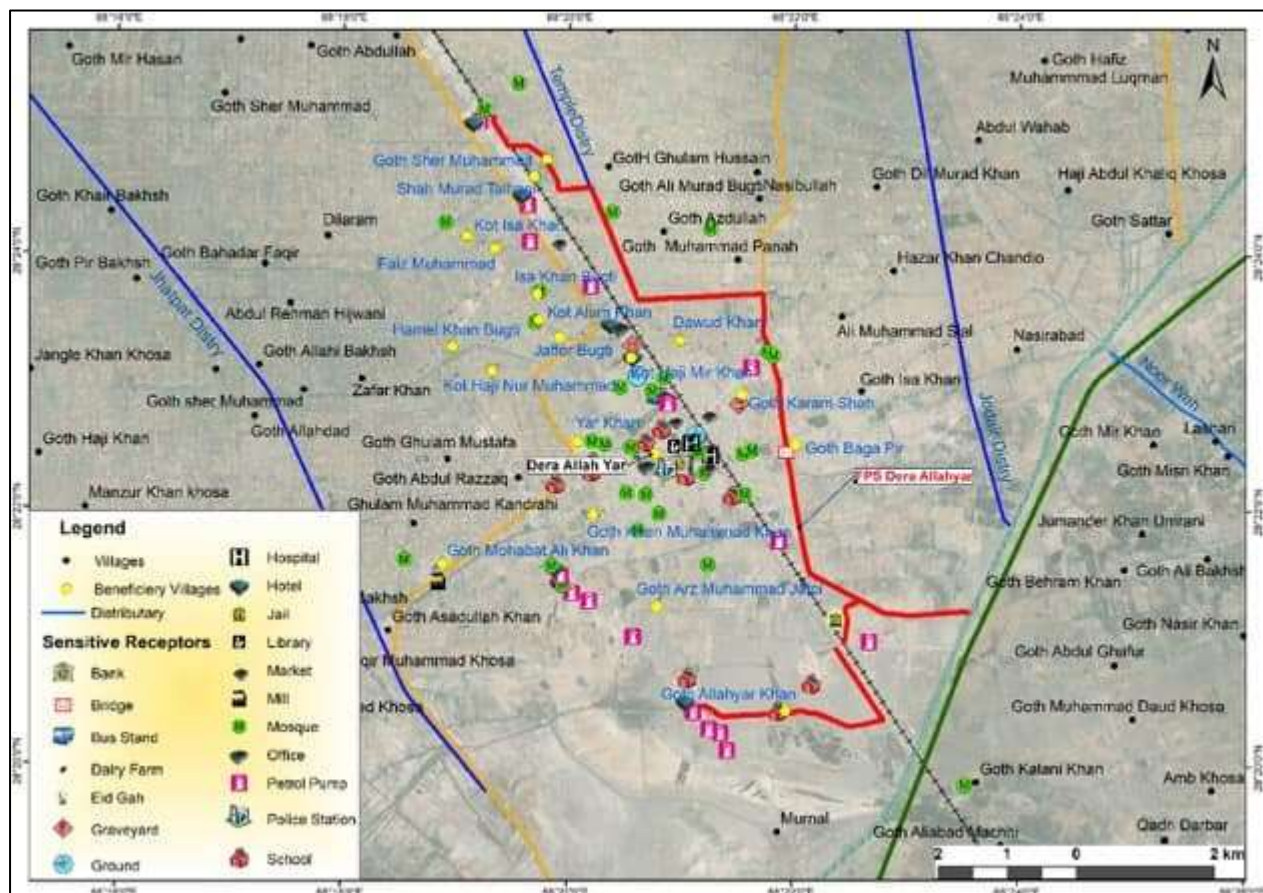


Table 4-9 Sensitive receptors

Village Name	Number households	of	Population	Distance from the Subproject Area
Jatpat Village	36		186	0.50 km
Kirtaar Goth	29		174	1.5 km
Babat Goth	25		150	3 km
Total	90		610.	

4.4.7 Key Social Indicators

This section presents the key social indicators including demographic, education, health, livelihood, housing, and access to services of the project area. The following social indicators were assessed to understand the baseline conditions of the proposed project area under the Dera Allah yar Town and Temple Main Drain. These indicators provide insights into the demographic, educational, health, and livelihood aspects of the local population, highlighting

existing challenges and opportunities. The assessment serves as a foundation for evaluating the potential social impacts of the project and for designing interventions that promote equitable development, resilience, and improved living standards for the affected communities.

4.4.7.1 Household Survey

- Total households in the area: 90
- Total population of the project areas: 610.
- Households surveyed: 30
- Individuals interviewed: 30 (20 men and 05 women and 05 others)
- Sample represents: 33% of male and female household members

4.4.7.2 Education Facilities

In the proposed project area, basic education facilities are available but vary in condition and staffing. Jut Put Village has one primary and one middle school, Kirtar Village has one primary, one middle, and one high school, while Babat Kot has one primary and one middle school. School infrastructure is generally in good condition in Kirtar Village; however, the facilities in Babat Kot and Jut Put Village are comparatively weak and require improvement. During field observations, only one teacher was present in the Kirtar Village school, while two teachers were present in the schools of Babat Kot and Jut Put Village. Instances of teacher absenteeism were noted, which affects the quality of education. For higher education beyond the high school level, students are required to travel to Osta Muhammad or Dera Allah Yar, as no advanced educational institutions are available within the project area.

4.4.7.3 Health Facilities

Health facilities in the proposed project area are limited and do not adequately meet the needs of the local population. Only one Basic Health Unit (BHU) is available in Kirtar Village; however, it offers limited treatment options and basic services only. In addition, a private dispensary exists in Kirtar Village, but it operates with minimal facilities and restricted medical support. No health facilities are available in Babut Ghot village. As a result, residents must travel to Dera Allah Yar or Jut Put for medical treatment, as these towns are relatively close to each other and provide better healthcare services.

4.4.7.4 Water Supply and Sanitation

The sub-project area has a total of 3 tubewells, of which 2 are functional while 1 remain non-functional. The existing water supply scheme is inadequate to meet the drinking and domestic water needs of the community. Due to limited supply, communities rely heavily on groundwater, collected from nearby private wells. In many cases, water is transported using donkeys or other livestock, reflecting both the scarcity of water sources and the absence of proper distribution systems.

4.4.7.5 Communication and Electricity

- Telecommunication: Landline telephone services are not available in the sub-project area, and mobile network coverage remains weak. Residents rely on mobile signals from Jaffar Abad Tehsil, located approximately 9 km away.
- Electricity: All households are connected to the national electricity grid (K-Electric); however, frequent load shedding significantly restricts power availability to around 8 hours per day.
- Energy and Cooking Fuel: The area has no natural gas supply. Residents depend on LPG, gasoline, bushes, and firewood to meet their cooking and heating requirements.

4.4.7.6 Transport

- The sub-project area is located approximately 50 km from Jaffar Abad and 340 km from Quetta City.
- Common modes of transport include minibuses, rickshaws, pickups, and motorbikes, which are used for daily mobility and access to nearby towns.
- Link roads connecting the four villages consist mostly of kacha tracks that are poorly maintained and in need of urgent rehabilitation to improve accessibility and support community mobility.

4.4.7.7 Social Conflicts

No tribal conflicts were reported in the sub-project area. Conflict resolution traditionally occurs through tribal or community led mechanisms, which residents often consider more effective than formal government channels. Community members confirmed that no conflicts past or present are associated with the project area.

4.4.7.8 Household Information

The socio-economic baseline survey indicates that the proposed sub-project is expected to generate positive impacts for the entire population within the Temple Main Drain command area, which includes four villages. The nearest village is located approximately 2 km from the sub-project site. The overall population of the surveyed area is estimated at 610 individuals. The detailed demographic information is presented in the table below:

Table 4-10: Number of households and total population

Name of Villages	Number of Households in Village	Total Population
Temple Main Drain 04 Villages	90	610
Total Household and Population	90	610

4.4.7.9 Respondent's Relationship with Head of Household

During the survey, 80% of the respondents were heads of households who participated directly in the interviews. Additionally, 05% of respondents were brothers, 05% were sons, and 05% were wives of the household heads. Female-headed households accounted for 05% of the total respondents.

4.4.7.10 Family Size

The survey data indicate that household sizes are relatively consistent across the sub-project area. Approximately 30.5% of households are located in Jatpat Village, with an average household size of 5.2 persons. Kirtaar Goth accounts for 28.5% of households with an average household size of 6.0 persons, while Babat Goth comprises 24.6% of households, also with an average household size of 6.0 persons. Overall, the sub-project area contains 90 households with a total population of 610 persons, resulting in an average household size of approximately 6.8 persons per household.

4.4.7.11 Family System

Approximately 50% of the community prefers living in a joint family system, while 50% opt for a nuclear family arrangement. In joint families, the eldest male typically assumes responsibility for all members and acts as the primary decision-maker, especially regarding public and community matters.

This family structure also provides a strong social safety net during periods of unemployment or financial hardship, supporting vulnerable groups such as poor women, the elderly, the infirm, and orphans. Communities consider the joint family system more economical, as members often work together on the same land and pool their incomes to sustain the entire household, including those unable to work.

4.4.7.12 Marriage

Data from the table below indicates that residents of the sub-project area largely prefer marriages within their families, with 50% of marriages occurring among relatives. However, 50% of marriages now take place outside the immediate family but typically remain within the same tribe, reflecting a gradually increasing trend toward out-of-family.

4.4.7.13 Health Problems

The most prevalent health issues in the surveyed villages include typhoid, hepatitis B and C, diarrhea, and malaria. These illnesses are primarily linked to poor hygiene conditions, inadequate sanitation, limited access to safe drinking water, malnutrition, and the lack of timely and accessible healthcare services, including preventive care.

4.4.7.14 Common Needs to Visit Nearest City

Family members travel to the nearest city for a variety of purposes. Approximately 15% visit to meet relatives, 60% for business-related activities, 30% for educational needs, and 5.7% for health services.

4.4.7.15 Livestock

The average number and type of livestock owned in Temple Main Drain villages are given in the following table:

Table 4-11: Average No & Type of Livestock Ownership

Livestock Ownership	Temple main Drain Village Avg/HH
No. of Buffalos	8
No. of Cows	7
No. of Goats	20
No. of Sheep	06
No. of Chicken	10

4.4.7.16 Source of Fodder

Farmers meet their livestock grazing needs from the nearest rangeland. In addition, fodder is also cultivated on agricultural land. Straw is also used as fodder. Farmers do not purchase fodder from the market.

4.4.7.17 Source of Livelihood and Income

The baseline survey shows that agriculture is the primary source of income for households in the villages of the subproject areas, with monthly earnings ranging from PKR 25,000 to PKR 30,000. All households also rely on secondary income sources such as livestock, transportation, small businesses, and salaried employment, generating an additional PKR 20,000 to PKR 25,000 per month.

4.4.7.18 Agriculture Tools and Farm Machinery

Agriculture in the sub-project area largely depends on rainfall and seasonal floods, which provide water primarily for late Kharif and Rabi (spring) crops. Due to poverty and local cropping patterns, most farmers lack ownership of key agricultural equipment such as oxen ploughs, tractor ploughs, tractors, trolleys, and threshers. Only 50% of farmers own a spray machine. Other essential farm machinery, including tractors for ploughing and threshers, is typically rented as needed.

4.4.7.19 Commonly Used Agriculture Inputs

The average agricultural expenditure per acre including costs for seed, fertilizers, pesticides, ploughing, and harvesting is approximately PKR 25,000 per crop.

Table 4-12: Estimated Expenses per Year per Acre

Items	Expenses/Acre
Ploughing	8,000
Cotton seeds /bag (10kg)	9,000
Urea DAP	1,750
DAP	4,050
Pesticides/Lit	2,000
Total cost	28,000 PKR

4.4.7.20 Seasonal Earnings from Crops

During the baseline survey, the following average seasonal earnings in rupees per acre were reported in the sub-project area.

Table 4-13: Average Seasonal Earnings/acre

Seasons	Average Seasonal Earning/Acre (in PKR)
Rabi (autumnal)	28,000 PKR
Rabi and Kharif (Both)	28,000 PKR

4.4.7.21 Agricultural landholding and cropping pattern

Tenancy is relatively limited in the sub-project area, where approximately 75% of agricultural land is cultivated by owner farmers, while the remaining 25% is operated by tenants. The land is generally fertile and supports a variety of crops throughout the year.

During the Kharif season (spring–summer), farmers primarily cultivate sugarcane, cotton, sorghum, and vegetables. In the Rabi season (autumn–winter, April to October), the dominant crops include wheat, pulses, and lentils, reflecting a diverse and productive agricultural pattern.

4.4.7.22 Anticipated Losses due to the Project

The proposed sub-project is not expected to cause any loss of trees, cultivated land, or residences, as all activities will be carried out within the existing area. Agriculture remains the primary source of income for households in the area, and the community is expected to benefit directly from the improvements and construction works on the Temple area.

4.4.7.23 Pit Latrines and Toilets

In the Temple Main Drain area, approximately 50% of households have toilets; however, these are not connected to a proper sanitation system, and open defecation is still practiced in the community.

4.4.7.24 Type of Housing

In the sub-project area, 30% of houses are pucca (constructed with brick and concrete), 20% are semi-pucca, and 50% are katcha (mud-built) houses.

4.4.7.25 Residential Plot Size

The baseline survey indicates that in the sub-project area, 75% of households have plot sizes ranging from 2,500 to 3,500 sq. ft., 20% of households have plots between 3,600 and 5,000 sq. ft and 05% of households own plots larger than 5,000 sq. ft.

4.4.7.26 Land Ownership

Land in the subproject command area is predominantly owned by shareholders based on lineage, with official records maintained by the Revenue Department. The baseline survey revealed that land sales are uncommon in the area. However, when land is sold, the transfer of ownership is conducted formally and documented with the Revenue Department.

4.4.7.27 Community-Based Organization (CBOs) and NGOs

In the district, organizations such as the Youth Organization, UNICEF, BRSP, and IFRAP Housing are actively working in this district. Their efforts focus on improving access to quality education and enhancing school facilities. These organizations work to strengthen learning environments and support vulnerable households and improve health and education.

4.4.7.28 Customary Institutions

The tribal system remains active in the sub-project area, where the Jamali, Umrani, Khoso and Soomro tribes are the predominant customary authority.

4.4.7.29 Local Government and Administration

In the sub-project area, the elected members of the provincial and national assemblies are now actively engaged in overseeing and supporting development activities within their constituencies. Previously, local government representatives including Chairmen, Vice-Chairmen, and their Councilors operated under the Balochistan Local Government Act 2013 and were responsible for implementing development projects at the village, union council, and district levels. At the village and union council level, the Union Council Chairmen and Councilors managed local development initiatives, while at the district level, development works were overseen by the District Council led by the Chairman.

Although this formal local government system is no longer in effect, former councilors and chairmen continue to participate in development efforts as political workers, collaborating with provincial and national assembly members to improve infrastructure and services in their areas. The district-level bureaucracy also plays an important role in this process, including the Commissioner, Deputy Commissioner, Additional Deputy Commissioner, Assistant Commissioners, line department officers, and revenue officials, ensuring coordination and support for development activities.

4.4.7.30 Law and Order Situation

The law-and-order situation in district Jaffarabad, including the sub-project area, is normal and under the control of the district administration and law enforcement agencies (police and FC).

4.4.7.31 Community Cultural Properties

The following community cultural properties are found in subproject area. These cultural properties do not fall in the channel alignment area or RoW of any of the channel area. The details are illustrated in the following table.

Table 4-14: Community Cultural Properties

Village	Grave Yard	Mosque	In RoW
Surrounding villages of the subproject area	3	05	No

4.4.7.32 Community Awareness about Sub-Project Works

Communities in the subproject area are well-informed about the proposed sub-project activities and the planned implementation schedule. This awareness has been fostered through multiple rounds of public consultations conducted by project staff, including sessions for the Local Grievance Redressal Committee, and the formation of farmers' organizations and women's development groups. Additionally, separate consultation meetings for men and women were held in Jhat Pat main Drain Village in Sep, 2025 to ensure inclusive community engagement and participation in the project.

4.4.7.33 Community Demands

During public consultations and socio-economic baseline assessments for the sub-project in District Jaffar Abad, communities identified several priority needs aimed at improving their living standards and addressing long-standing service gaps. The major demands raised include:

- Improved access to clean drinking water and reliable sanitation facilities.
- Better educational infrastructure for boys and girls.
- Enhanced healthcare services and access to emergency medical care.
- Upgrading and maintenance of roads and transport links.
- Support for agriculture and livelihood development, including irrigation and farming inputs.

4.4.7.34 Consultation Meeting with Community and Elders for the Restoration of Subproject Area

A consultation meeting was conducted with community members and local elders to discuss the restoration works of Jhat Pat main Drain. The session provided a platform for stakeholders to share their concerns, highlight priority needs, and offer valuable insights based on their traditional knowledge and experience of the area. Their feedback will play a key role in guiding project planning, ensuring community acceptance, and enhancing the effectiveness of restoration activities.

4.4.7.35 Positive Impacts of Construction of Flood Protection Bund for Dera Allah Yar Town and Realignment of Jhat Pat Main Drain from City Area

The proposed Construction of Flood Protection Bund for Dera Allah Yar Town and Realignment of Jhat Pat Main Drain from City Area is expected to generate significant positive environmental and social impacts through improvement of flood management, enhancement of drainage performance, and reduction of waterlogging and salinity risks within the project influence area. The project includes construction of flood protection measures for Dera Allah Yar Town,

realignment and improvement of the Jhat Pat Main Drain, raising of drain sections to enhance protection of Sohbatpur Town, and incorporation of Temple Drain interventions for management of waterlogging and saline effluent.

The scheme is expected to provide protection to approximately 1,766 acres of land, reducing risks associated with flood inundation, prolonged water stagnation, salinity development, and storm water accumulation. The proposed flood protection bund will improve protection of settlements, agricultural lands, public infrastructure, and community assets exposed to flood hazards, while the drainage improvements will enhance conveyance and disposal of excess runoff, irrigation return flows, and saline water.

Realignment of the Jhat Pat Main Drain and raising of drain sections will improve hydraulic efficiency and increase flow carrying capacity, thereby reducing localized flooding within urban and peri-urban areas. The intervention is also expected to minimize overbank flows and improve protection of vulnerable areas of Sohbatpur Town against flood-related damages.

The inclusion of Temple Drain works will further contribute toward mitigation of waterlogging and salinity, supporting efficient drainage of stagnant water and saline effluent from affected lands. Improved drainage conditions are expected to reduce groundwater rise, control soil salinity accumulation, improve land conditions, and enhance environmental quality within the protected area. These measures will support restoration and protection of productive lands while reducing environmental degradation.

From a social perspective, the project will improve community safety by reducing exposure of settlements, roads, markets, and public infrastructure to flooding and drainage-related impacts. Reduced vulnerability to flood events, waterlogging, and salinity will strengthen livelihood security and improve resilience of local communities against climate-induced hazards.

Construction activities will create temporary employment opportunities through excavation works, embankment construction, drain rehabilitation, desilting operations, slope protection works, gabion installation, and associated civil activities, providing short-term economic benefits to surrounding communities.

Overall, the project is expected to provide long-term environmental and socio-economic benefits through improved flood protection, enhanced drainage management, control of waterlogging and salinity, protection of approximately 1,766 acres of land, and strengthening of climate resilience for Dera Allah Yar Town, Sohbatpur Town, and surrounding areas.

5

STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATIONS

5. STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATIONS

This section presents the process, outcomes, and key findings of stakeholder consultations carried out for the proposed Subproject in accordance with applicable national requirements, the World Bank Environmental and Social Framework (ESF), particularly ESS10 (Stakeholder Engagement and Information Disclosure), and the Project's preliminary Stakeholder Engagement Plan (SEP). The consultations were undertaken during the preparation of the ESMP to inform impact identification, refine mitigation measures, and enhance project acceptability among affected communities and institutions.

5.1 OBJECTIVES OF STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION

The objective of public consultation is to ensure that the sub-project proponent should share relevant information about the project interventions and the potential environmental and social impacts with all stakeholders. Consultation is a two-way process by which the knowledge and views of affected persons and other interested parties are considered for purposes of decision making. Information dissemination during public consultation by the project proponent or its representative is fundamental to meaningful consultation.

Similarly, efforts are also made to mainstreaming women in all planned project activities as the GAP has also proposed the design and implementation of specialized projects and its interventions strategically to promote active engagement of men and women with the Project.

The stakeholder consultation process was undertaken with the following objectives:

- To disclose relevant information regarding the Subproject scope, activities, and anticipated environmental and social impacts to affected and interested stakeholders in a transparent and timely manner.
- To provide an opportunity for stakeholders, including those who may otherwise be underrepresented, to express their views, concerns, and priorities, thereby enabling informed consideration of mitigation measures and trade-offs.
- To support the identification of potential adverse impacts that may not have been captured through desk-based assessments alone, including local and traditional knowledge.
- To enable stakeholders to positively influence Subproject design and implementation arrangements, within the approved scope of the project.
- To strengthen transparency, accountability, and public confidence in project decision-making.
- To reduce the risk of conflict through early identification of concerns and incorporation of appropriate mitigation and communication measures.
- To foster a sense of ownership of the Subproject among local communities

5.2 STAKEHOLDER IDENTIFICATION

Stakeholder identification was carried out during the scoping phase of the SS-ESMP to ensure stakeholders are consulted during the consultation process. The focus of attention has been the community living around the Subproject area. The Subproject site does not have population within 500m RoW on both sides. The viewpoint of the stakeholders has been taken into account, and their concerns and suggestions for possible improvements have been included. The stakeholders involved in the process have been categorized as follows.

5.2.1 Non-institutional stakeholders

Residents of nearby settlements, farmers, shopkeepers, local business owners, representatives of schools and basic health facilities, and women and vulnerable groups residing in and around Dera Allah Yar Town were identified as key stakeholders for the proposed Flood Protection Bund for Dera Allah Yar Town and were consulted during the stakeholder engagement process.

Targeted consultations with women were conducted in line with the Gender Inclusion Framework, ESS1, ESS2, ESS10, and the SEP. Separate, culturally appropriate meetings were facilitated by female staff in Dera Allah Yar, District Jaffarabad. A total of five (05) women participated. Key concerns raised included household and child safety, access routes during construction, flood protection of residential areas, water and sanitation issues, protection of community infrastructure, construction-related disturbances, livelihood considerations, and timely information sharing. These concerns have been incorporated into the ESMP through gender-responsive mitigation measures, community health and safety provisions, traffic and construction safety controls, flood emergency preparedness measures, and monitoring indicators.

5.2.2 Institutional stakeholders

Relevant government departments and local administration, including district and tehsil-level officials..

5.3 CONSULTATION PROCESS

Stakeholder consultations were carried out during ESMP preparation through a combination of public meetings, Key Informant Interviews (KIIs), and Focus Group Discussions (FGDs). Consultations were inclusively conducted in local languages and documented to ensure stakeholder views were accurately recorded. The consultation process adhered to national consultation guidelines as well as the requirements of the World Bank ESF and the Project SEP. As ESMP is a live document, the consultations will be conducted throughout the project implementation, resulting in justification of the number of consultations in each sub-project area.

Details of non-institutional consultations conducted along the subproject area are summarized in Table 5.1. A pictorial record of consultation meetings with community elders and members is provided in Annexure-X.

Table 5-1 Details of Non-Institutional Consultations

Location	No. of Respondents	Date
Jatpat Village	4	03/09/2025
Kirtaar	9	03/09/2025
Babat Got	7	03/09/2025
Women Consultations	5	03/09/2025
Others	5	04/09/2025
Total	30	

5.4 KEY ISSUES RAISED BY NON-INSTITUTIONAL STAKEHOLDERS

During consultations in Dera Allah Yar town and Temple main drain areas, community members raised the following key concerns:

- Limited access to safe and reliable drinking water;
- Inadequate sanitation and sewerage facilities;

- Poor and flood-damaged access roads;
- Limited availability of nearby health facilities;
- Flood-related damage to agricultural land requiring restoration;
- Safety of children and women during construction;
- Respect for local customs, traditions, and community norms.

These issues were carefully reviewed during ESMP preparation. While some concerns (e.g., provision of social infrastructure such as schools, hospitals, electricity, and gas) fall outside the scope of the Subproject, construction-related risks and temporary impacts have been addressed through targeted mitigation measures, including traffic and construction safety management, community health and safety provisions, labor management measures, access management, and grievance redress mechanisms.

5.5 INSTITUTIONAL CONSULTATIONS

Stakeholder engagement constitutes an integral component of effective project planning and implementation, ensuring that relevant government institutions and stakeholders remain adequately informed and actively involved throughout the project cycle. In accordance with the requirements of the World Bank Environmental and Social Framework (ESF), particularly Environmental and Social Standard (ESS-10) on Stakeholder Engagement and Information Disclosure, inclusive and transparent consultations contribute to improved environmental and social performance, strengthened institutional coordination, and informed decision-making during project implementation.

As part of the stakeholder engagement process for the Dera Allah Yar Subproject, institutional consultations were conducted with key government departments and relevant stakeholders regarding the proposed flood protection and drainage improvement works. The consultations were carried out by the Environmental and Social Team of Cameos Architects & Consultants in coordination with the district administration and line departments.

The consultation meetings were attended by Deputy Commissioner Khali Khan, Assistant Commissioner Arsalan Chaudhry, Sub-Divisional Officer (Irrigation) Fareed Pandrani, and Agriculture Officer Nazeer Ahmed, along with representatives of Cameos Architects & Consultants, including the Social Safeguard Specialists, Gender Specialist, Social Organizer, and Junior Environmental Specialist. During the meetings, the participants were briefed on the objectives of the Integrated Flood Resilience and Adaptation Project (IFRAP) and the proposed subproject, comprising the construction/rehabilitation of the Flood Protection Bund for Dera Allah Yar Town, realignment and improvement of Temple Main Drain, and associated Road Main Drain and Jhat Pat Main Drain structures. The discussions covered the scope of works, implementation schedule, anticipated environmental and social impacts, grievance redress mechanism (GRM), and applicable environmental and social safeguard requirements.

Discussions focused on existing flood and drainage issues affecting Dera Allah Yar Town, the proposed flood mitigation measures, project implementation arrangements, and the expected benefits to local communities, public infrastructure, and agricultural lands. The Voluntary Land Donation (VLD) process was also discussed, and it was clarified that no permanent land acquisition is anticipated under the proposed works. It was further explained that any temporary access restrictions, disruption of informal crossings, or construction-related impacts would be addressed through stakeholder consultation, appropriate mitigation measures, and the project GRM.

Law and order conditions within the project area were also reviewed during the consultations. The district administration confirmed that no significant security concerns currently exist that could adversely affect project implementation. However, continued coordination with district authorities and relevant law enforcement agencies was recommended to ensure the safe and uninterrupted execution of project activities throughout the construction period.

All participating officials expressed their support for the proposed intervention and assured full cooperation from their respective departments during project implementation. The consultations concluded with a shared understanding regarding the importance of continuous stakeholder engagement, effective inter-departmental coordination, and regular communication among all stakeholders to ensure environmentally and socially sustainable implementation of the subproject.

5.6 FUTURE CONSULTATIONS AND DISCLOSURE

Stakeholder engagement will continue throughout Subproject implementation. The draft ESMP will be disclosed to stakeholders prior to finalization to confirm that key concerns and mitigation measures have been adequately incorporated. The final ESMP will be made available at the subproject site and PIU offices and will be shared upon request.

Regular consultations will be conducted before and during construction to keep communities informed of construction schedules, potential disruptions, and safety measures. Detail meetings will be held at the initiation of construction work about the GRM mechanism and awareness sessions for the community will be part of the ESMP implementation. As part of the Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM), community meetings will be held periodically to receive feedback and address concerns in a timely and transparent manner. The GRM will provide accessible, time-bound, and culturally appropriate channels for stakeholders to raise environmental and social concerns related to Subproject implementation.

6

IMPACT ASSESSMENT & MITIGATION MEASURES

6. IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND MITIGATION MEASURES

6.1 GENERAL

The implementation and consequent operation of the Subproject is expected to impact the biophysical and social environment. These impacts will be minor, local, temporary, short-term and reversible as well positive impacts, since the scope is the rehabilitation of existing flood protection bund and embankments.

This section discusses the potential E&S impacts of the proposed Subproject activities, predicts the magnitude of the impact, assesses their significance, identifies mitigation measures to minimize the adverse impacts, and evaluates the residual impacts, if any, of the Subproject.

6.2 ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

The potential E&S impact of a development activity is identified on the basis of concerns raised by stakeholder, particularly the local community, technical guidelines, and professional opinion of the project team. The existing E&S conditions of the Subproject are categorized in the context of impact analysis by following a set of steps. The steps followed for impact assessment are described in Table 6.1.

Table 6-1: Stepwise Methodology for Impact Assessment

Step 1	Criteria for Determining Significance	The consequence of the proposed activity is evaluated by comparing it against recognized 'significance criteria'. The criteria are of the following types:
		Institutional: legislative requirements laid down by the environment for environmental protection including laws, standards, policies.
		Technical: guidelines, available technical or scientific knowledge, or judgment of experts.
		Public: social or cultural values in addition to views of a segment of society, especially the community directly affected by the Project.
Step 2	Determine the magnitude of potential impacts	Assessing the scale and describing the anticipated impacts either quantitatively (where possible) or qualitatively or both.
Step 3	Identify of mitigation measures	If the predicted impact is of significant nature when compared to the criteria for determining significance, suitable mitigation measures are identified. A range of mitigation measures can be applied to reduce the anticipated impact of a project, and these can be broadly classified into the following categories:
		Avoid the impact altogether by not taking a certain proposed activity or parts of an activity.
		Minimizing impacts by limiting the degree or magnitude of the activity.
		Rectifying the impact by repairing, rehabilitating, or restoring the affected environment and community.
Step 4	Evaluating residual impact	Compensating for the impact by replacing or providing substitute resources or environments.
		As the mitigation measures are implemented, the anticipated adverse impacts enter the acceptable limits. This step identifies the remaining impact after incorporation of mitigation measures, if any.
Step 5	Identify monitoring	The final step in the impact assessment process is

	requirements	identification of minimum monitoring requirements. The scope and frequency of the monitoring required depends on the residual impact. The purpose of monitoring is to confirm that the impact is within the predicted limits and to provide timely information if an impact is exceeding acceptable limits.
--	---------------------	---

6.3 SCREENING OF POTENTIAL E&S IMPACTS

The preliminary environmental assessment for the Subproject has been undertaken using the Rapid Environmental Assessment (REA) Checklist for Restoration and Rehabilitation of Flood protection bunds and drains. The REA is used for identification and screening of likely E&S impacts. Table 6.2 lists impacts against different Subproject activities.

The Environmental and Social Screening Checklist in Annexure-K has been reconciled with this ESMP narrative and risk assessment. The checklist now records borrow material requirements, soil/water contamination risks from fuel and maintenance areas, community health and safety risks, traffic/access risks, and natural hazard exposure from floods and earthquakes, while confirming that no ESS7 Indigenous Peoples are present in the Dera Allah Yar sub-project area.

Table 6-2: Stepwise Methodology for Impact Assessment

Activities	Impacts
Construction camps, workshops etc.	Waste generation
Leveling/cutting of bushes & earthwork operations	Flora damage, soil erosion, ecosystem deterioration
Excavation operations at burrow & quarry areas	Dust pollution
Construction material, storage and handling	Fumes emissions, chemical infiltrations and slight ground water contamination
Operation of concrete batching plant	Air pollutants emissions, wastewater generation and solid waste generation
Use of bulldozers,	Noise pollution, vibration and dust emission
Use of generators	Particulate matter emission
Heavy equipment/machineries	Lubricants infiltration, noise and vibration.
Movement of vehicles	Dust emission
Generation of Wastewater	Contamination of soil and nearby vegetation, and disturbance of aesthetic
Generation of solid waste	Odor, disturbance of aesthetics

6.3.1 Impact Matrices

Leopold Matrix (LM) is a procedure for the evaluation of impact of a proposed development activity on the biophysical and socioeconomic environment. The LM provides a system for the analysis and numerical weighting of probable impacts. The analysis does not produce an overall quantitative rating; instead, it portrays many value judgments. A primary purpose is to ensure that the impact of alternative actions is evaluated and considered in the planning of Subproject.

This matrix has horizontal axis which has the impact characteristics, and the vertical axis has existing E&S components which may be affected during the Subproject implementation. This provides a format for comprehensive review of the interactions between proposed actions and environmental factors.

E&S impacts are evaluated against the existing environment and evaluating potential impacts through descriptions of how an environmental effect will occur, how the Subproject will interact

with the E&S conditions, and how mitigation measures reduce or eliminate the effect. The anticipated impacts can be categorized as:

Direct Impacts: Direct impacts occur through direct interaction of an activity with E&S component. For example, a discharge of an effluent from project site may lead to slight contamination of the site or soil.

Indirect Impacts: Indirect impacts are not a direct result of the project, often produced away from or because of a complex impact pathway. The indirect impacts are also termed as secondary or even third level impacts. For example, sulphurs in ambient air rise due to emissions during the project activities but in this restoration activity of flood protection bund there are no such impacts.

Induced Impacts: The cumulative impacts can be, due to induced actions of projects and activities that may occur if the action under assessment is implemented such as growth inducing impacts and other effects related to induced changes to the pattern of future land use or population density or growth rate. Increase in workforce and nearby communities contributes to this effect.

These groups of impacts can be further divided according to their nature into:

- Positive and negative impact
- Minor, major and moderate impact
- Local and widespread impact
- Temporary and permanent impact
- Short and long-term impact
- Reversible and irreversible impact

During construction and operation phases of Subproject the characterization of potential impact has been classified based on the above characteristics. The characterization of potential E&S impacts is given in Table 6.1 and Table 6.2 for both construction and operation phases.

Furthermore, to indicate the magnitude and frequency of impacts, both E&S impact evaluation matrices have also been formulated for construction and operational phase. The evaluation of E&S impacts during construction and operation phases is shown in Table 6.3 and Table 6.4. Thus, the following scale has been used in evaluation of potential impacts:

Negligible or No Impact: The impact which has obscure and negligible influence on physical, ecological and socio-economic environment

Low Adverse Impact: The impact that has a slight influence on the physical, ecological and socioeconomic environment during construction and operation phases

Medium Adverse Impact: The impact which can be eliminated or mitigated after applying appropriate mitigation measures

High Adverse Impact: The impact which can be partially, but not fully mitigated by applying the mitigation measure

Positive Impact: The impact that enhances natural and socio-economic environment will be positive impact

Identification of a significant E&S indicators/parameters has been carried out based on the existing E&S conditions into the project phases, e.g. design, construction and operation phases.

6.4 CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

In compliance with the requirements of ESS1 of the World Bank's Environmental and Social Framework (ESF), the assessment has examined the potential for cumulative environmental and social impacts that could arise from the proposed sub-project in conjunction with other existing, ongoing, or reasonably foreseeable future developments within its Area of Influence (AoI). The analysis included consultations with relevant district and provincial departments, review of available development plans and records, and field reconnaissance to identify any parallel or planned infrastructure activities that may interact with the proposed interventions at Dera Allah Yar Town Flood Protection Bund and Temple Main Drain.

The review confirmed that no major infrastructure, industrial, agricultural, or settlement expansion projects currently exist or are planned in the vicinity that could result in additive or synergistic impacts when combined with the proposed works. The sub-project primarily involves the rehabilitation and strengthening of an existing flood protection embankment within an already disturbed corridor. Consequently, the potential environmental and social impacts are limited in spatial extent, short-term in duration, and readily mitigable through the measures prescribed in this ESMP.

Implementation of the mitigation and monitoring measures outlined in Sections 7 and 8 will further minimize any residual impacts that could arise during construction and operation phases. Based on the nature, scale, and location of the sub-project, as well as the absence of other significant concurrent activities in the surrounding area, no adverse cumulative impacts are anticipated. Conversely, the sub-project is expected to yield beneficial cumulative outcomes by improving regional flood resilience, protecting agricultural lands, settlements, and critical infrastructure, and thereby contributing to enhanced socio-economic stability and disaster preparedness within the project area

Table 6-3: Characterization of E&S Impacts for Construction Phase

Environmental Component	Impact Characteristics						
	Direction	Duration	Location	Frequency	Extent	Significance	Reversibility

	Positive	Negative	Long	Short	Direct	Indirect	Cont.	Intermittent	Wide	Local	High	Moderate	Low	Reversible	Irreversible
Topography	★		★			●		●		●	●			★	
Surface water quality	★		★		★			●		●		●		★	
Ground water quality	★		★		★			●		●		●		★	
Ambient air quality		●		●	★			●		●		●		★	
Noise level		●		●	★			●		●		●		★	
Soil quality	★			●	★			●		●		●		★	
Solid waste		●		●	★			●		●		●		★	
Construction Camps		●		●	★			●		●		●		★	
Flora:															
Shrubs		●		●	●			●		●			●	★	
Trees		●				●		●		●		●		★	
Fauna:															
Mammals		●		●		●		●		●		●		★	
Birds		●		●	★			●		●		●		★	
Health and safety	★			●	★			●		●		●		★	
Community health and safety	★			●	★			●		●			●	★	
Economic activity	★		★		★		●	●	●	●	●				
Legend: Negative Impact (●) Positive Impact (★)															

Table 6-4: Characterization of Potential E&S Impacts for Operation Phase

Environmental Component	Impact Characteristics														
	Direction		Duration		Location		Frequency		Extent		Significance			Reversibility	
	Positive	Negative	Long	Short	Direct	Indirect	Cont.	Intermittent	Wide	Local	Large	Moderate	Small	Reversible	Irreversible
Air quality	★		★		★		★			★	★			★	
Water quality	★		★		★		★			★	★			★	
Noise level	★		★		★		★			★	★			★	

Road safety	★		★		★		★		★	★		★	
Landscaping	★		★		★		★		★		★		★
Community development	★		★		★		★		★		★		★
Traffic condition	★		★										
Lifestyle of people	★		★		★		★		★		★		★
Flora:													
Shrubs	★		★		★		★		★		★		★
Trees	★		★		★		★		★		★		★
Fauna:													
Mammals	★		★		★		★		★		★		★
Birds	★		★		★		★		★		★		★
Legend:													
Negative Impact (●) Positive Impact (★)													

Table 6-5: E&S Impacts Evaluation during Construction Phase

Sr. No.	Environmental Component Project Activities	Physical Environment								Ecological Environment		Socio economic Environment					
		Topography	Soil quality	Landscape	Surface Water quality	Groundwater quality	Slope stability	Air quality	Noise & vibration	Flora	Fauna	Social disturbance	Disruption of Public utilities	Employment	Traffic issues	Economic activity	Health and safety
1	Construction camps, workshops etc.	LA	0	0	LA	MB	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	0	0	LA	0	LA
2	Levelling/tree cutting	LA	LA	0	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	0	0	0	LA	0	LA
3	Excavation operations	LA	LA	LA	LA	0	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	0	0	LA	0	LA
4	Construction material, storage and handling	0	LA	0	0	LA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	LA	0	LA
5	Open storage of construction materials, fuel etc.	0	LA	0	0	LA	0	LA	0	0	0	0	0	0	LA	0	LA
6	Solid waste generation and handling	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	0	LA	0	LA	LA	LA	0	0	0	0	LA
7	Use of Chemicals	0	0	0	LA	LA	LA	LA	0	LA	LA	LA	0	0	0	0	0
8	Earthwork operations	LA	LA	LA	LA	0	0	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	0	0	LA	0	LA
9	Operation of concrete batching plant	LA	LA	LA	LA	0	LA	0	LA	0	0	LA	0	0	0	0	LA
10	Use of generators	LA	LA	0	LA	0	LA	LA	MA	0	LA	LA	0	0	0	0	LA
11	Heavy equipment/machineries	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	0	0	0	0	LA

12	Plantation along RoW	LB	MB	MB	0	0	MB	MB	MB	MB	MB	0	0	0	0	0	0
Legend: O = No impact LA = Low Adverse MA = Medium Adverse HA = High Adverse MB = Medium Beneficial HB = High Beneficial LB = Low Beneficial NA=Not Applicable																	

Table 6-6: E&S Impacts Evaluation during Operation Phase

Sr. No.	Environmental Components Project Activities	Physical Environment								Ecological Environment		Socio Economic Environment					
		Topography	Soil quality	Landscape	Surface water quality	Groundwater quality	Slope stability	Air quality	Noise & vibration	Flora	Fauna	Land use	Population disturbance	Employment	Communication system	Public safety	Economic activity
1	Movement of vehicles	0	0	0	MB	MB	MB	HB	HB	0	0	0	0	MB	HB	HB	MB
2	Stormwater	0	LA	0	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	0	LA	0	0
3	Solid waste	0	LA	LA	LA	LA	0	LA	0	LA	LA	LA	LA	0	0	LA	0
4	Traffic control	0	0	0	0	0	0	HB	HB	0	0	0	0	0	0	HB	MB
5	Maintenance of infrastructure	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	LA	0	LA	0	LA	LA	0
7	Maintenance of road	0	LA	0	0	0	0	LA	LA	MB	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8	Road accidents	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	NA	NA	NA	LA	MA	NA
9	Maintenance of flora species	0	MB	MB	0	0	0	HB	0	MB	0	0	0	0	0	NA	0
10	Conservation of faunal species	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	HB	HB	0	0	0	0	0	0
Legend: O =No impact NA=Not Applicable LA = Low Adverse MA = Medium Adverse LB = Low Beneficial MB = Medium Beneficial HB = High Beneficial HA = High Adverse																	

6.5 ENVIRONMENTAL & SOCIAL IMPACTS AND MITIGATION MEASURES

This section presents the environmental and social impacts associated with the Construction of Flood Protection Bund for Dera Allah Yar Town and Realignment of Temple Main Drain from City Area, District Jaffarabad. The assessment covers the design, construction and operation phases of the sub-project and follows a risk-based approach consistent with the World Bank Environmental and Social Framework (ESF), applicable national and provincial environmental requirements, and the mitigation hierarchy of avoidance, minimization, restoration and management.

The proposed intervention is intended to reduce flood risk to Dera Allah Yar Town and adjoining settlements, improve disposal of surplus stormwater, reduce waterlogging, protect agricultural land and public infrastructure, and enhance climate resilience. Potential adverse impacts are expected to be mostly localized, temporary and manageable through implementation of the mitigation measures described below.

6.5.1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS

6.5.1.1 Topography, Soil Stability and Embankment Integrity

The sub-project involves construction and rehabilitation of flood protection bunds, realignment and improvement of Temple Main Drain, works along Road Main Drain, and associated hydraulic structures. These activities may result in localized changes to landform and soil conditions within the approved project footprint.

Impacts / Risks

Design Phase

- Inadequate alignment, embankment geometry, slope design or crest level may increase the risk of erosion, settlement, overtopping, localized embankment instability or failure.
- Poorly designed toe protection, turfing, stone pitching, gabion/apron works or transitions may result in toe scour, slope erosion, gullying or damage during high-flow events.
- Inadequate surface drainage and cross-drainage design may result in ponding, waterlogging, backwater effects or concentration of runoff on embankment slopes.
- Inappropriate siting of borrow areas, camps, stockpiles, machinery yards or temporary access routes may disturb agricultural land, drainage paths or community access.

Construction Phase

- Excavation, filling, compaction, drain realignment, slope dressing and protection works may cause localized soil disturbance, erosion and sediment movement.
- Poor compaction or use of unsuitable fill material may weaken embankment sections and increase settlement or erosion risk.
- Fuel, oil, lubricants and concrete washout may contaminate soil if storage, refuelling and maintenance are not properly controlled.
- Unregulated borrow excavation may result in land degradation, water ponding, unsafe depressions and vector breeding.
- Stockpiling of excavated material, spoil, stones or construction waste in drainage/flood paths may obstruct flow and increase localized flooding or waterlogging.

Operation Phase

- No significant long-term adverse impact on topography is anticipated if the works are constructed and maintained as per approved design.
- Residual risks may include embankment settlement, slope erosion, toe scour, cracking, damage to turfing/stone pitching/gabions, animal burrows and blockage of drainage paths.
- Poor maintenance may reduce flood protection performance and increase the risk of localized flooding or bund failure.

Mitigation Measures

Design Phase

- The alignment, crest level, embankment width, side slopes and protection works shall be finalized in accordance with approved hydraulic and geotechnical design requirements.
- Design shall minimize unnecessary cut-and-fill and shall remain within the approved project footprint to the extent practicable.
- Embankment slopes shall be designed with stable gradients suitable for local soil, flood-flow and drainage conditions.
- Adequate slope protection, turfing, stone pitching, geotextile, gabion/apron protection and toe protection shall be incorporated at vulnerable reaches.
- Surface drainage, toe drains, cross-drainage structures, pipe inlets, culverts, aqueducts and road crossing structures shall be designed to maintain drainage continuity and avoid ponding or waterlogging.
- Borrow material requirements shall be assessed during design and borrow sources shall be limited to PIU/CSC-approved locations.
- Camps, stockpiles, machinery yards and disposal areas shall be identified away from active drainage/flood paths, settlements, agricultural fields and sensitive receptors.

Construction Phase

- Earthworks shall be carried out in a phased and controlled manner to minimize exposed soil at any one time.
- Filling shall be placed in layers and compacted to the specified density and moisture content as per approved technical specifications.
- Exposed slopes and disturbed surfaces shall be stabilized promptly through compaction, turfing, stone pitching, geotextile, gabion works or other approved protection measures.
- Excavated material and spoil shall be stored only at approved locations away from Temple Main Drain, Road Main Drain, Jhat Pat Main Drain, drainage/flood paths, agricultural fields and community access routes.
- Fuel storage, refuelling and maintenance areas shall be provided with impervious flooring, drip trays, spill kits and secondary containment.
- Concrete washout and cement slurry shall be collected in designated lined areas and shall not be discharged into drains, agricultural land or flood paths.
- Borrow material shall be obtained only from approved sources, and borrow areas shall be restored after use through re-grading, drainage provision and stabilization.
- Construction machinery shall operate only within designated access routes and work areas to avoid unnecessary disturbance to agricultural land and community tracks.

Operation Phase

- The Irrigation Department/PIU shall conduct regular inspections before the monsoon season, after significant rainfall and after high-flow events.
- Embankment crest, slopes, toe protection, turfing, stone pitching, gabions, aprons, culverts, pipe inlets, aqueducts and road crossing structures shall be inspected for erosion, settlement, cracks, seepage, scour, blockages or damage.
- Any signs of embankment weakness, slope erosion, toe scour, displacement of stones/gabions or blocked drainage structures shall be repaired promptly.
- Unauthorized excavation, dumping, bund cuts, drain blockage or encroachment along the flood protection and drainage corridor shall be prohibited.
- Routine maintenance shall include removal of debris and sediment, repair of damaged protection works, restoration of slopes and clearance of drainage/flood paths.

6.5.1.2 Climate Change and Climate Resilience

The Dera Allah Yar sub-project is a climate adaptation intervention intended to improve flood protection, drainage efficiency and resilience against future rainfall and flood events.

Impacts / Risks

Design Phase

- If future rainfall intensity, flood frequency, historic flood behaviour and local waterlogging conditions are not adequately considered, the flood protection bunds and drainage structures may remain vulnerable to overtopping, erosion, backwater effects or structural damage.
- Inadequate freeboard, slope protection, toe protection, pipe inlets, culverts or aqueduct capacity may reduce long-term resilience.
- Poorly designed drainage continuity may shift floodwater or waterlogging risk toward adjoining settlements or agricultural land.

Construction Phase

- Sudden rainfall or flash-flood flows during construction may damage incomplete embankment sections, erode exposed slopes, wash away material, obstruct active drainage sections or create unsafe working conditions.
- Temporary blockage of Temple Main Drain, Road Main Drain or Jhat Pat Main Drain during staged works may increase localized ponding, waterlogging or flood risk.

Operation Phase

- Increased rainfall intensity and future flood events may impose higher hydraulic stress on the restored flood protection and drainage system.
- Without regular maintenance, sediment deposition, vegetation growth, blocked inlets, damaged protection works or embankment erosion may reduce climate resilience benefits over time.

Mitigation Measures

Design Phase

- Final design shall consider recent flood damage patterns, local hydrology, drainage behaviour, waterlogging areas and expected climate variability.

- Embankment crest levels and freeboard shall be checked against extreme rainfall and flood scenarios, using conservative assumptions where uncertainty exists.
- Temple Main Drain, Road Main Drain and Jhat Pat Main Drain components shall be designed to maintain hydraulic continuity and safe conveyance of surplus stormwater.
- Pipe inlets, culverts, aqueducts, village road bridges and transitions shall be designed to avoid backwater effects, flow concentration, upstream ponding and downstream erosion.
- Climate-resilient measures shall include stable embankment slopes, adequate compaction, turfing, stone pitching, geotextile/gabion protection, toe protection, scour control and regular access for inspection and maintenance.
- Tie-in points, drain transitions and hydraulic structures shall be designed to avoid weak locations where overtopping or breach may occur.

Construction Phase

- Major earthworks, drain realignment and protection works shall preferably be scheduled during low-flow and dry periods.
- Construction sequencing shall maintain active drainage/flood paths to the extent practicable.
- Temporary bypasses, flow channels or staged construction arrangements shall be provided where works could interrupt drainage.
- Incomplete embankment sections shall be temporarily protected before forecast rainfall or high-flow events.
- Stockpiles, camps, machinery, fuel storage and disposal areas shall not be located in active drainage/flood paths.
- The Contractor shall maintain emergency materials and equipment for temporary plugging, erosion control, dewatering and drainage restoration.
- Flood warnings, rainfall forecasts and emergency response procedures shall be communicated to site staff and nearby communities during construction.

Operation Phase

- Pre-monsoon and post-flood inspections shall be carried out annually and after significant rainfall/high-flow events.
- Temple Main Drain, Road Main Drain, Jhat Pat Main Drain, aqueducts, pipe inlets, culverts and road bridges shall be kept free of sediment, debris, vegetation blockage and unauthorized obstructions.
- Damaged turfing, stone pitching, gabions, toe protection, culverts and embankment sections shall be repaired before the next flood season.
- Flood-related damage and maintenance actions shall be recorded by the responsible O&M authority.
- Community feedback on ponding, drainage obstruction, waterlogging or flood-risk transfer shall be documented and addressed through the GRM or Irrigation Department mechanism.

6.5.1.3 Ambient Air Quality

Construction activities may temporarily affect air quality due to excavation, embankment filling, hauling of borrow material, stockpiling, drain realignment, stone pitching, gabion works and operation of construction machinery.

Impacts / Risks

Design Phase

- Poor planning of camps, stockpile areas, haul routes and machinery yards may expose nearby communities, schools, mosques, health facilities and agricultural fields to avoidable dust.
- Inadequate inclusion of dust and emission controls in contract documents may weaken implementation.

Construction Phase

- Fugitive dust may be generated from excavation, earthworks, borrow material transport, stockpiles, unpaved haul roads and movement of machinery.
- Exhaust emissions may arise from excavators, loaders, dumpers, tractors, compactors, generators, concrete mixers and transport vehicles.
- Dust deposition may affect nearby houses, shops, crops, trees, community facilities and workers.

Operation Phase

- No significant routine air quality impact is anticipated during operation of the flood protection bund and drainage system.
- Minor dust may occur during periodic maintenance, drain cleaning, sediment removal, slope repair or transport of maintenance material.

Mitigation Measures

Design Phase

- Haul routes, material storage areas, camps and machinery yards shall be selected to minimize dust exposure to settlements, schools, mosques, health facilities, markets, agricultural fields and sensitive receptors.
- Contract documents shall include requirements for dust suppression, covered transport, vehicle maintenance, prohibition of open burning and air quality monitoring where required.
- Existing access routes shall be used where feasible to minimize new disturbance.

Construction Phase

- Water sprinkling shall be carried out on exposed surfaces, haul roads, access routes, stockpiles, excavation areas and filling zones, particularly during dry and windy conditions.
- Soil, sand, aggregates, stone dust and other fine materials shall be covered during transport using tarpaulins or equivalent measures.
- Stockpiles shall be kept compact, dampened where required and located away from settlements, crops, drains and public access routes.

- Construction machinery and vehicles shall be maintained in good condition to minimize smoke and exhaust emissions.
- Equipment emitting excessive smoke shall be repaired or removed from site.
- Open burning of waste, vegetation, packaging material, construction debris or camp waste shall be strictly prohibited.
- Speed limits shall be enforced on unpaved access roads to reduce dust generation.
- Workers exposed to dusty conditions shall be provided with dust masks or respirators.

Operation Phase

- No routine air quality mitigation is required during normal operation.
- During maintenance or desilting works, dust suppression and controlled material handling shall be applied where required.
- Disturbed surfaces shall be stabilized after maintenance activities.

6.5.1.4 Noise and Vibration

Noise and vibration impacts will be temporary and mainly associated with earthworks, compaction, operation of machinery, transport of construction material, stone pitching, gabion works, drain realignment and construction of hydraulic structures.

Impacts / Risks

Design Phase

- Inadequate planning of construction timing, haul routes and equipment movement may increase disturbance to nearby settlements and sensitive receptors.
- Absence of noise-control requirements in contract documents may result in poor management during construction.

Construction Phase

- Noise may be generated by excavators, loaders, dumpers, tractors, compactors, generators, concrete mixers, trucks and cutting/breaking equipment.
- Vibration may occur during compaction, movement of heavy machinery, loading/unloading of stones and structural works for culverts, bridges and aqueducts.
- Nearby settlements, schools, mosques, health facilities, livestock and workers may experience temporary disturbance.
- Workers may be exposed to high noise levels if hearing protection and safe work practices are not applied.

Operation Phase

- No significant noise or vibration impact is anticipated during normal operation.
- Minor short-term noise may occur during maintenance, desilting, repair of embankment sections or cleaning of drainage structures.

Mitigation Measures

Design Phase

- Contract documents shall require daytime scheduling of high-noise activities near settlements and sensitive receptors.

- Access routes, machinery movement and work sequencing shall be planned to reduce disturbance to communities.
- Contractor obligations shall include use of maintained equipment, silencers/mufflers, worker hearing protection and noise monitoring if complaints are received.

Construction Phase

- High-noise activities shall be restricted to daytime hours, except where emergency works are required.
- Construction machinery shall be fitted with silencers/mufflers and maintained in good working condition.
- Pressure horns and unnecessary honking shall be prohibited near settlements, schools, mosques, markets, health facilities and work areas.
- Communities shall be informed in advance before high-noise activities near sensitive receptors.
- Workers exposed to high noise levels shall be provided with earplugs or earmuffs.
- Equipment generating abnormal noise or vibration shall be repaired or removed from site.
- Noise monitoring shall be conducted at representative sensitive locations if complaints are received or if high-noise activities continue for extended periods.

Operation Phase

- No regular mitigation is required during normal operation.
- Maintenance works shall follow the same daytime scheduling, equipment maintenance and noise-control measures applied during construction.

6.5.1.5 Surface and Groundwater Quality

The sub-project directly involves drains and flood protection infrastructure; therefore, protection of surface water, drainage flow and groundwater quality is important during construction and operation.

Impacts / Risks

Design Phase

- Poor siting of camps, workshops, fuel storage or disposal areas may increase risk of contamination of drains, agricultural fields and groundwater.
- Inadequate design of temporary drainage arrangements may result in ponding, sedimentation, stagnant water or localized contamination.
- Insufficient provision for sediment control and safe flow passage may increase turbidity and downstream deposition.

Construction Phase

- Excavation, embankment filling, drain realignment, foundation works, stone pitching, gabion works and hydraulic structure construction may increase turbidity and sediment movement.
- Fuel, oil, lubricants, cement slurry, concrete washout, wastewater and sanitary effluent may contaminate drains, soil or shallow groundwater if not managed properly.

- Construction debris, packaging material, spoil or waste may enter Temple Main Drain, Road Main Drain, Jhat Pat Main Drain or other drainage/flood paths.
- Poor camp sanitation may create public health and water-quality risks.

Operation Phase

- No significant adverse impact is anticipated during normal operation if the drainage system is maintained.
- Blocked drains, illegal dumping, sediment accumulation or stagnant water may affect drainage performance and water quality.
- Poorly maintained inlets, culverts or aqueducts may result in ponding, waterlogging or localized contamination.

Mitigation Measures

Design Phase

- Camps, workshops, fuel storage, machinery yards and disposal areas shall be planned away from active drains, flood paths, groundwater abstraction points, settlements and agricultural land to the extent practicable.
- Temporary drainage and flow management arrangements shall be incorporated into construction planning.
- Drainage structures, pipe inlets, culverts, aqueducts and road crossings shall be designed to maintain hydraulic continuity and avoid stagnant water.
- Contract documents shall require wastewater management, spill prevention, sediment control, construction debris management and water-quality monitoring where required.

Construction Phase

- Construction camps shall be provided with septic tanks/soak pits or other approved sanitation systems sized for the workforce and maintained regularly.
- Vehicle and machinery washing shall not be allowed in or near drains, flood paths, canals, agricultural fields or water points.
- Fuel and lubricants shall be stored in covered, bunded areas with spill kits available on site.
- Refuelling and maintenance shall be carried out only in designated areas with impervious surfaces.
- Concrete washout and cement slurry shall be collected in designated lined pits and shall not be discharged into drains, flood paths or agricultural land.
- Temporary silt barriers, sediment traps, settling arrangements or erosion-control measures shall be used where required near active drains.
- Construction debris, excavated material, spoil and waste shall not be dumped in Temple Main Drain, Road Main Drain, Jhat Pat Main Drain or any drainage/flood path.
- Any spill shall be contained immediately, cleaned up, recorded and reported to CSC/PIU.

Operation Phase

- Drains, pipe inlets, culverts, aqueducts and road crossings shall be inspected and cleaned periodically to maintain water flow and prevent stagnation.

- Debris, waste and sediment affecting drainage performance shall be removed promptly.
- Illegal dumping into drains shall be prohibited and addressed in coordination with local authorities.
- Maintenance waste and removed sediment shall be disposed of at approved locations.
- Any community complaint related to waterlogging, contamination, ponding or blocked drainage shall be recorded and addressed through the GRM or responsible O&M mechanism.

6.5.1.6 Waste, Spoil and Sediment Management

Construction activities will generate excavated soil, drain silt, spoil, construction debris, stones, packaging material, domestic waste from camps and small quantities of used oil, oily rags and other hazardous waste.

Impacts / Risks

Design Phase

- Lack of pre-identified disposal sites may result in unmanaged dumping of spoil, sediment or construction debris.
- Lack of sediment testing and reuse criteria may result in unsuitable or contaminated material being reused in embankment works or disposed of inappropriately.
- Inadequate waste-management requirements in contract documents may weaken implementation.

Construction Phase

- Uncontrolled disposal of excavated material, drain silt or spoil may obstruct drainage/flood paths, damage agricultural land or create community nuisance.
- Hazardous/oily waste may contaminate soil, drains and groundwater.
- Domestic waste from camps may attract vectors and create sanitation issues.
- Reuse of unsuitable or contaminated sediment may weaken embankment performance or create environmental risks.
- Construction debris may reduce drainage capacity if dumped in drains or flood paths.

Operation Phase

- Minor waste may arise from periodic drain cleaning, sediment removal, repair of bund sections, culvert cleaning and maintenance of hydraulic structures.
- Improper disposal of maintenance waste or removed sediment may create localized impacts or re-block drainage paths.

Mitigation Measures

Design Phase

- The ESMP and contract documents shall include requirements for waste segregation, spoil handling, sediment screening/testing, reuse criteria, approved disposal locations and record keeping.
- Reuse of clean excavated material shall be preferred where technically suitable and approved by CSC.

- Disposal sites shall be approved by PIU/CSC and shall be located away from settlements, agricultural land, drainage/flood paths and sensitive receptors.
- The Contractor shall prepare a site-specific Waste and Spoil Management Plan before mobilization.

Construction Phase

- Waste shall be segregated at source into reusable material, inert construction waste, domestic waste and hazardous/oily waste.
- Clean excavated soil may be reused for embankment filling, backfilling, slope dressing or site restoration only after CSC approval.
- Dismantled concrete, unsuitable spoil and unusable debris shall be transported to approved disposal sites.
- Spoil shall not be dumped in Temple Main Drain, Road Main Drain, Jhat Pat Main Drain, flood paths, agricultural fields, access tracks or near houses.
- Used oil, lubricants, oily rags and contaminated soil shall be stored in sealed, labelled containers with secondary containment and handed over to licensed recyclers or approved handlers.
- Domestic waste shall be collected regularly and disposed of through approved local arrangements.
- Open burning and unauthorized dumping shall be strictly prohibited.
- Spill response material shall be available at fuel storage, refuelling and maintenance locations.

Sediment Testing and Management Protocol

(applicable to Temple Main Drain, Road Main Drain, and Jhat Pat Main Drain excavation and de-silting works)

Prior to any de-silting, drain excavation, or spoil removal activities on the Temple Main Drain (RD 000–6565), Road Main Drain (RD 000–5573), and Jhat Pat Main Drain, the Contractor shall implement the following mandatory sediment testing and management protocol.

1. Sample Collection

The Contractor shall collect a minimum of **three (3) representative sediment samples** per drain from the accumulated silt and spoil deposits along the total drain work reach of approximately **18.7 km** (Temple Main Drain: 6,565 m + Road Main Drain: 5,573 m + Jhat Pat Main Drain works reach). Samples shall be collected at locations evenly distributed along each drain alignment, with additional samples taken at any point where visual inspection indicates potential contamination (e.g., discolouration, odour, sheen, proximity to industrial or urban discharge points in Dera Allah Yar Town). Each sample shall weigh a minimum of 2 kg and be collected, preserved, and transported in accordance with internationally recognised sampling standards (APHA/EPA standard methods).

2. Laboratory Accreditation

All sediment sampling and testing shall be carried out by a laboratory accredited to **ISO/IEC 17025:2017** (General Requirements for the Competence of Testing and Calibration Laboratories) or an equivalent internationally recognised accreditation. The Contractor shall

submit the laboratory's accreditation certificate and scope of testing to the CSC for review and approval **prior to sample collection**.

3. Testing Parameters

Sediment samples shall be tested for the following parameters:

Parameter Category	Specific Parameters	Analytical Reference	Method
Physical/General	pH, Electrical Conductivity (EC), Total Suspended Solids (TSS), Oil/Grease (TPH)	Standard APHA 2520 / 418.1	Methods EPA
Heavy Metals	Arsenic (As), Lead (Pb), Cadmium (Cd), Chromium (Cr), Mercury (Hg), Nickel (Ni), Copper (Cu), Zinc (Zn)	APHA 3120 / 200.7 / 200.8	EPA
Organochlorine Pesticides	DDT, DDE, DDD, Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin, Heptachlor, Lindane (gamma-BHC)	EPA 8081B / 8270E	

The laboratory may propose equivalent internationally recognised analytical methods, subject to prior approval by the CSC.

4. Applicable Standards for Compliance Assessment

Test results shall be compared against the following standards:

- **For disposal as inert/non-hazardous waste or beneficial reuse** (e.g., embankment fill for FPB): The concentration of each tested heavy metal and pesticide shall not exceed the limits specified in Pakistan NEQS for Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) Disposal Guidelines or, in the absence of specific NEQS for sediment, **US EPA Region 9 Preliminary Remediation Goals (PRGs) for Industrial Soil**. The CSC shall approve the applicable benchmark standard prior to testing.
- **For classification as hazardous waste:** If any parameter exceeds the applicable standard above, the sediment shall be classified as hazardous.

5. Decision Matrix and Disposal Protocol

Test Result	Classification	Disposal / Reuse Method	Documentation Required
All parameters below applicable standard	Non-hazardous / Inert	May be reused for embankment fill (FPB, Road Main Drain bunds) or berm formation; or disposed of at a licensed inert waste disposal site	Lab report, CSC approval, waste manifest (if disposed)
Any parameter exceeds applicable standard	Hazardous Waste	Shall NOT be reused. Shall be transported by a licensed hazardous waste carrier and disposed of at a waste facility authorised to receive hazardous waste (incineration or secured landfill)	Lab report, hazardous waste manifest, certificate of disposal from receiving facility

6. Record Keeping and Reporting

The Contractor shall submit the following to the CSC **prior to commencing any de-silting or drain excavation**:

- Sampling and testing plan, including proposed sampling locations on Temple Main Drain, Road Main Drain, and Jhat Pat Main Drain.
- Laboratory test reports for all samples.

All laboratory reports, waste manifests, and disposal certificates shall be retained by the Contractor and made available for inspection by the PIU. A summary of sediment testing results and disposal quantities shall be included in each monthly ESMP compliance report.

6.5.1.8 Hydrological Risks during Construction: Dera Allah Yar FPB and Drain Works

The proposed works for the Construction of Flood Protection Bund for Dera Allah Yar Town and Realignment of Temple Main Drain from City Area, District Jaffarabad, comprise: (i) earthen FPB construction along Road Main Drain (RD 000–5573) and Temple Main Drain (RD 000–6565); (ii) raising of existing Bund-1 (675 m) and Bund-2 (4,025 m); (iii) realignment and improvement of Temple Main Drain; (iv) construction of 8 culverts and 5 aqueducts on Jhat Pat Main and Temple Drains; and (v) installation of 25 pipe inlet structures. The combined sub-project catchment spans approximately **47.49 km²** across three hydraulic reaches (RD 0500–2500: 22.02 km²; RD 2500–7730: 4.45 km²; Bund-1 and Bund-2: 21.02 km²), receiving uncontrolled hill torrent flows during the monsoon season (July to September). Construction activities will simultaneously expose incomplete embankment sections and partially completed hydraulic structures to sudden flood risk.

A. Impacts / Risks: Construction Phase

1. Sudden inflow from hill torrents

The FPB alignments and drain works in Dera Allah Yar receive uncontrolled flash flood flows from the surrounding catchment, with flows capable of concentrating rapidly (30–60 minutes warning time). An unseasonal or early-onset monsoon event during construction may lead to:

- Inundation of incomplete or partially compacted embankment sections along Temple Main Drain and Road Main Drain, causing erosion, slope instability, and loss of earthworks.
- Worker safety risks, including drowning, entrapment, and evacuation hazard from exposed bund crests, drain excavations, and structure foundation pits.
- Scour and erosion at incomplete bund toes, displacing gabion apron works not yet fully keyed in.
- Damage to construction equipment, geotextile rolls, stone stockpiles, and compaction plant left within or adjacent to the bund or drain footprint.

2. Temporary obstruction of Temple Main Drain, Road Main Drain, and Jhat Pat Main Drain

Construction activities: including drain realignment excavation, cofferdam placement for culvert and aqueduct construction, spoil stockpiling adjacent to drain banks, and pipe inlet installation — will temporarily reduce the hydraulic capacity of the three drain systems. If drain sections are obstructed, water may back up and pond toward:

- Dera Allah Yar Town and the adjacent settlements of Jatpat Village (0.5 km, 186 persons), Kirtaar Goth (174 persons), and Babat Goth (150 persons).
- Approximately 1,766 acres of agricultural land in the project influence area that depend on these drains for surplus water disposal.

Prolonged backflow or drainage obstruction can cause crop damage, soil waterlogging, salinity accumulation, and loss of livelihood for farming communities.

3. Embankment slope instability during rainfall

Exposed bund sections under active construction: prior to geotextile, stone pitching, or compaction to approved density: are highly vulnerable to rainfall-induced saturation. Embankment soils consist of alluvial deposits (Sandy Silt, Silty Clay, and fine sand) susceptible to rapid loss of shear strength on wetting. This may lead to:

- Slope slumping, surface erosion, or localised slope failure of the bund face.
- Increased sediment loading in Temple Main Drain, Road Main Drain, and Jhat Pat Main Drain.
- Safety hazards for workers operating on or near unstable slopes or open drain excavations.

4. Scour and undermining of incomplete toe protection

Scour depth at the design section is **3.20 m** (silt factor 4.75). An incomplete gabion apron, insufficiently keyed-in toe protection, or unpitched bund face during a flow event may initiate a progressive failure sequence (overtopping → toe scour → slope erosion → breach). Bund-1 (675 m length, freeboard 0.3 m) and Bund-2 (4,025 m length, freeboard 0.3 m) are particularly vulnerable during the raising works phase when existing bund sections are being modified.

5. Hydraulic structure failure during construction

Reconstruction of 8 culverts, 5 aqueducts, and 25 pipe inlet structures requires excavation and temporary flow diversion. If these structures are left incomplete (open foundations, headwalls, aprons, or cutoff walls not yet cast) during a flow event, they may fail, causing:

- Localised flooding and structural damage to incomplete works.
- Scour and erosion of surrounding earthworks and embankment approaches.
- Disruption to community access routes, as several culverts serve as village road crossings.

6. Sediment release affecting downstream water quality

Drain excavation, realignment, de-silting, and borrow area operations may release fine sediment (Clayey Silt and Silty Clay fractions) into Temple Main Drain, Road Main Drain, and Jhat Pat Main Drain during rainfall or active construction. If unmanaged, this may affect irrigation water quality for the command area, domestic water use, and aquatic habitats in downstream seasonal water bodies.

B. Mitigation Measures — Design and Construction Phase

Design Phase:

The Dera Allah Yar FPB and drain works have been designed using climate-resilient engineering criteria in accordance with USACE EM 1110-2-1913 (Levee Design), USACE EM 1110-2-2300 (Earth/Rock-Fill Dams), and USACE EM 1110-2-1902 (Slope Stability). Design parameters incorporate:

- Crest width of **6.0 m** (new FPB) and **3.0 m** (Bund-1 and Bund-2 raising) for structural mass and overtopping resistance.

- Side slopes of **2H:1V** (new FPB) and **1.5H:1V** (Bund-1 and Bund-2) designed for stability under saturated conditions.
- Gabion protection thickness of **0.75 m** with UV-stabilised polypropylene geotextile as a filter layer below.
- Scour protection to a design scour depth of **3.20 m** (silt factor 4.75) at the bund toe.
- Freeboard of **0.3 m** (Bund-1 and Bund-2 raising) and minimum **0.5 m** (new FPB sections) above design flow depth.
- Drain transitions, pipe inlets, culverts, aqueducts, and road crossings designed to maintain hydraulic continuity and avoid backwater effects, ponding, and upstream obstruction.

Construction Phase:

1. **Phased earthworks and drain works with maintained flow path continuity:** Earthworks shall be executed in phases such that a continuous flow path is maintained through Temple Main Drain, Road Main Drain, and Jhat Pat Main Drain at all times. No more than one drain section shall be obstructed at any one time without a functional temporary bypass channel or pump arrangement. Stockpiles shall be placed at least 5 m from the top of drain banks and covered with tarpaulins during forecast rain.
2. **Pre-monsoon construction scheduling:** All earthwork filling, compaction, slope dressing, and hydraulic structure works shall preferably be scheduled during the dry season (October to May). Where construction continues during the monsoon, only sections protectable within a single working day shall be opened. No embankment section or hydraulic structure excavation shall be left unprotected overnight during May–September.
3. **Upstream flow monitoring and early warning:** The Contractor shall install staff gauges at upstream entry points of the Temple Main Drain and Road Main Drain. A pre-defined trigger level of a **0.35 m rise above dry-season baseline** shall require immediate work suspension, worker evacuation to safe assembly points, and notification to CSC and PIU within 30 minutes. PMD rainfall thresholds for work suspension: **15 mm in 1 hour or 25 mm in 24 hours**.
4. **Slope protection before rainfall exposure:** Exposed bund slope faces shall be trimmed, compacted, covered with UV-stabilised geotextile (40 microns), and stone-pitched section by section before the onset of any flow event. Temporary drainage swales shall be cut at **50 m intervals** along bund crests. Weekly inspection for cracks > 2 cm or geotextile displacement shall be conducted, with defects repaired within 24 hours.
5. **Toe protection priority sequencing:** All toe excavation and gabion/apron installation shall be completed section by section before adjacent earthworks and slope dressing proceed. No section shall progress to slope protection until the gabion apron at that section's toe is fully integrated (wire lacing, stone filling, keyed-in to 3.20 m design scour depth). Pre-monsoon CSC/PIU inspection shall confirm all toe sections are fully protected.
6. **Hydraulic structure construction sequencing:** Temporary diversion channels or flumes shall be constructed before demolition of existing culverts, aqueducts, or pipe crossings. No structure shall be left as an open excavation during the monsoon season without cofferdams and warning signage. Works on culverts serving as community road crossings shall include temporary access maintenance at all times.
7. **Sediment and turbidity control:** Silt barriers or temporary settling basins shall be installed **200 m downstream** of active drain excavation zones on each drain. Turbidity shall be monitored at four locations during active works (upstream baseline + 300 m downstream of each active de-silting zone). If turbidity exceeds **50 NTU above baseline**, works shall be suspended until controls are effective.
8. **Flood emergency communication:** The Contractor shall maintain a community alert protocol in coordination with the District Administration, PDMA Balochistan, and the

Irrigation Department for notifying residents of Dera Allah Yar Town, Jatpat Village, Kirtaar Goth, and Babat Goth in advance of any anticipated flood risk event during construction. Emergency contact numbers shall be displayed at all work sites and the contractor's camp.

C. Residual Impact

With full implementation of the above measures, residual hydrological risks during construction are expected to be **low to medium** and manageable. The combination of pre-monsoon scheduling, phased drain works with continuous flow path maintenance, priority toe protection sequencing, hydraulic structure sequencing, and real-time PMD weather coordination provides a layered risk reduction strategy commensurate with the multi-component hydrological exposure of the Dera Allah Yar sub-project.

The Contractor shall maintain incident logs and report any flood-related damage — including structural damage to incomplete works, drain obstruction, drainage backflow affecting agricultural land, slope instability, or community impact: to the CSC and PIU **within 24 hours of occurrence**. All reportable incidents shall be documented in the monthly ESMP monitoring report.

•

6.5.1.7 Vegetation and Tree Removal

The sub-project corridor includes agricultural land, scattered vegetation and drain-side vegetation. No protected area, critical habitat or notified forest is located within the approved project footprint.

Impacts / Risks

Design Phase

- Poor planning of access routes, camps, stockpiles and borrow areas may cause unnecessary vegetation removal or crop disturbance.
- Lack of vegetation inventory may result in unrecorded tree, shrub or crop damage.

Construction Phase

- Limited vegetation clearance may be required for work fronts, camps, access routes, borrow areas, stockpiles and drainage improvement works.
- Dust deposition may affect nearby crops, trees and vegetation.
- Machinery movement may damage crops or vegetation outside the approved footprint.
- Removal of vegetation from embankment or drain edges may temporarily increase erosion risk if stabilization is delayed.

Operation Phase

- No significant adverse ecological impact is anticipated during operation.
- Replanted or restored areas may fail if not maintained.
- Uncontrolled vegetation growth inside drains or around inlets/culverts may reduce hydraulic capacity.

Mitigation Measures

Design Phase

- Work areas, camps, access routes, stockpile areas and borrow locations shall be selected to avoid unnecessary tree cutting and crop disturbance.
- Any required tree removal shall be identified, recorded and approved before cutting.
- Existing access routes shall be used to the extent practicable.
- Plantation and site restoration requirements shall be included in the ESMP and contract documents.

Construction Phase

- Vegetation clearance shall be limited to the minimum area required for construction.
- Trees, crops and vegetation outside the approved work boundary shall be protected.
- Machinery movement shall be restricted to designated routes.
- Dust suppression shall be implemented near agricultural fields, orchards and vegetation.
- Any accidental crop or vegetation damage shall be recorded and addressed as per project procedures.
- Exposed slopes shall be stabilized promptly to avoid erosion after vegetation removal.
- Unavoidable tree loss shall be compensated through plantation at a minimum ratio of 1:5, or as required by the Forest Department/PIU.
- Locally suitable indigenous species shall be preferred for plantation.
- Planted saplings shall be watered and maintained until establishment.

Operation Phase

- Plantation survival shall be monitored and failed saplings shall be replaced during the next suitable planting season.
- Drain-side vegetation shall be maintained so that it supports slope stability without obstructing hydraulic flow.
- No additional vegetation clearance shall be carried out without approval.
- Any vegetation blocking drains, pipe inlets, culverts or aqueducts shall be cleared as part of routine maintenance.

6.5.2 SOCIAL IMPACTS

6.5.2.1 Labour and Working Conditions (ESS2)

Construction will involve skilled and unskilled workers for embankment works, excavation, filling and compaction, stone pitching, gabion works, drain realignment, construction of culverts, village road bridges, aqueducts, pipe inlets and associated site restoration.

Impacts / Risks

Design / Pre-Construction Phase

- If labour, OHS, camp management, worker GRM and Code of Conduct requirements are not included in contract documents, implementation may be weak.
- Lack of labour planning may increase avoidable labour influx and pressure on local resources.
- Inadequate site planning may result in poor camp siting, unsafe working areas or insufficient emergency arrangements.

Construction Phase

- Workers may be exposed to accidents involving excavation, embankment slopes, machinery, compaction equipment, stone handling, reinforcement, formwork, concrete works, lifting operations, vehicle movement and work near drains/flood paths.
- Workers may be exposed to dust, noise, vibration, heat stress, manual handling injuries and poor camp conditions.
- Risks may arise from child labour, forced labour, unfair wages or lack of grievance redress if contractor controls are weak.
- Poor sanitation and waste management at camps may create health risks.

Operation Phase

- O&M workers may face safety risks during inspections, drain cleaning, sediment removal, repair of eroded embankments, emergency flood response and maintenance of culverts, aqueducts and inlets.

Mitigation Measures

Design / Pre-Construction Phase

- Contract documents shall include ESS2-compliant labour requirements, OHS obligations, worker Code of Conduct, prohibition of child and forced labour, worker GRM and camp management requirements.
- The Contractor shall prepare a site-specific OHS Plan and Labour Management arrangements before mobilization.
- Labour camp locations shall be approved by CSC/PIU and shall include safe drinking water, sanitation, drainage, waste management and first-aid arrangements.
- Local labour shall be preferred where skills are available.

Construction Phase

Provision of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and Safety Training

- The Contractor shall provide appropriate, task-specific PPE to all workers at no cost, including safety helmets, high-visibility vests, gloves, safety boots, eye protection, hearing protection, and respiratory masks where required. PPE shall comply with internationally recognized standards (e.g., ISO, ANSI, EN) and be replaced regularly.
- Comprehensive occupational health and safety (OHS) training shall be conducted prior to mobilization and periodically throughout construction (Annexure-Q). Training shall cover safe operation of machinery, hazard identification, emergency response, working at heights, excavation safety, and electrical safety. Attendance records shall be maintained and refresher training provided after incidents or near-misses.

Sanitation, Clean Water, and Waste Management at Labour Camps

- All labor camps shall be designed, constructed, and operated in accordance with national labor laws, WHO guidelines, and ESS2 requirements. Camps shall be provided with adequate potable drinking water, gender-segregated and hygienic sanitation facilities, bathing areas, and proper drainage, Annexure-N.

- Solid and liquid waste shall be collected, stored, and disposed of through approved systems to prevent environmental contamination and public health risks. Camps should be maintained in clean and orderly condition, with routine inspections conducted by the Contractor and supervising Engineer, Annexure-O,

Enforcement of Worker Code of Conduct

- The Contractor shall develop and implement a Worker Code of Conduct (CoC) applicable to all employees, subcontractors, and security personnel, Annexure-A. The CoC shall clearly define acceptable behaviour, prohibit harassment, violence, discrimination, substance abuse, and sexual exploitation and abuse (SEA) / sexual harassment (SH). All workers shall be informed of the Code of Conduct in a language they understand and required to sign it prior to deployment. Violations shall be subject to disciplinary measures, including suspension or termination, in accordance with contractual and legal provisions.

First-Aid Facilities and Emergency Medical Arrangements

- Fully equipped first-aid kits shall be available at all construction sites, camps, and work fronts, and at least one trained first-aid responder shall be present per work shift. The Contractor shall establish emergency response procedures, including arrangements with nearby hospitals or health facilities for emergency treatment. Emergency contact numbers shall be displayed prominently, and transportation shall be available for rapid evacuation of injured workers. Regular drills shall be conducted to test preparedness.

Prohibition of Child Labour and Forced Labour

- The Contractor shall strictly prohibit child labour and forced or bonded labour, in full compliance with ESS2, national labour legislation, and ILO conventions. No person under the minimum legal working age shall be employed on the Project. Worker age verification procedures shall be implemented prior to hiring, and employment records shall be maintained. Any violations identified shall be reported immediately to the Engineer and relevant authorities, and corrective actions shall be enforced without delay (Annexure-N)

Dust, Noise, and Vibration Exposure Management

- To minimize occupational exposure, the Contractor shall implement dust suppression measures such as water spraying, provide hearing protection near noisy equipment, and limit exposure duration where vibration levels are high. Machinery shall be properly maintained to reduce excessive noise and vibration, and workers shall be rotated where necessary to reduce cumulative exposure.

Monitoring and Compliance

- The Contractor shall maintain OHS records, including incident logs, training registers, and inspection reports. Compliance with ESS2 requirements shall be monitored regularly by the Engineer, and corrective actions shall be implemented promptly where deficiencies are identified (Annexure-Q)

Operation Phase

- O&M staff shall use appropriate PPE during inspection, drain cleaning, maintenance and emergency repair works.

- Maintenance activities shall follow safe work procedures, especially after flood events when embankment sections, slopes or drainage structures may be unstable.
- Any worker incident during operation or maintenance shall be recorded and addressed.
- Emergency maintenance teams shall be trained in safe access, flood response, working near water and traffic safety.

6.5.2.2 Community Health and Safety (ESS4)

Construction activities may pose safety risks to surrounding communities.

Impacts / Risks

- Accidents involving community members and construction machinery.
- Unsafe access to construction zones and open excavations.

Mitigation Measures

Fencing and Clear Demarcation of Construction Areas

- All active construction zones shall be physically fenced or cordoned off using durable barriers such as metal fencing, barricades, or high-visibility tape, depending on the level of risk. Construction boundaries shall be clearly marked to distinguish work areas from public spaces. Temporary fencing shall be maintained in good condition and relocated as construction progresses to ensure continuous protection of surrounding communities.

Installation of Warning Signage and Lighting

- The Contractor shall install clearly visible warning signs at all access points, crossings, and high-risk locations, including near machinery movement routes and excavations. Signage shall use internationally recognized symbols, be bilingual where appropriate, and be understandable to local communities mentioned in traffic management plan, provided as Annexure-P.
- Adequate night-time lighting shall be provided around construction sites, access roads, and hazards to ensure visibility and reduce the risk of accidents after dark, particularly in populated areas.

Barricading of Open Pits and Trenches

- All open excavations, pits, trenches, and foundation works shall be securely barricaded using rigid barriers or fencing. Where feasible, excavations shall be backfilled or temporarily covered when work is suspended. Warning tape alone shall not be used in high-risk areas. Regular inspections shall be conducted to ensure that barricades remain intact and effective.

Control of Public Access, Particularly by Children

- Uncontrolled access to construction areas shall be strictly prevented through fencing, guarded entry points, and clear exclusion zones. Special attention shall be given to preventing access by children, who may be attracted to construction equipment and excavations.
- Community awareness measures, including briefings to local residents and coordination with community leaders, shall be undertaken to inform the public about construction

hazards, restricted areas, and safe alternative routes.

Maintenance of Emergency Response Arrangements

- The Contractor shall maintain site-specific emergency response procedures to address accidents involving community members, including traffic incidents and falls into excavations. Emergency contact numbers shall be displayed prominently at the site, and site personnel shall be trained to respond promptly and effectively.
- Coordination shall be established with local emergency services, health facilities, and authorities to ensure rapid response in case of incidents affecting the public.

Monitoring and Compliance

- Community safety measures should be regularly inspected and monitored by the Contractor and the supervising Engineer. Any deficiencies identified shall be rectified immediately. Community grievances related to safety shall be recorded and addressed through the Project's Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM).

6.5.2.3 Traffic and Construction Safety Management

Traffic and construction safety risks are expected during transport of borrow material, stones, concrete, equipment and movement of machinery along local roads, access tracks and work areas near Dera Allah Yar Town and adjoining villages.

Impacts / Risks

Construction Phase

- Increased movement of trucks, tractors, dumpers, loaders and other vehicles may cause congestion, dust and accident risks.
- Temporary diversions may affect access to houses, agricultural fields, grazing areas, schools, mosques, markets, health facilities and water points.
- Poorly marked work zones may create risks during night-time or low-visibility conditions.
- Construction vehicles may damage local tracks or obstruct community movement and emergency access.

Operation Phase

- Traffic-related risks are expected to reduce after construction.
- Minor risks may occur during periodic maintenance, drain cleaning, emergency repair works or movement of O&M machinery.

Mitigation Measures

Traffic and construction safety risks will be managed through a site-specific Traffic and Construction Safety Management Plan (TCSMP) prepared, implemented, and enforced by the Contractor, with oversight by the Supervision Consultants and the Employer.

- **Contractor-prepared Traffic and Construction Safety Management Plan**

The Contractor shall prepare a comprehensive Traffic and Construction Safety

Management Plan prior to mobilization. The Plan will define construction traffic routes, haulage schedules, material transport procedures, temporary road closures, diversion routes, pedestrian safety measures, emergency vehicle access, and coordination with local traffic police. The Plan shall also include construction site safety controls such as fencing, barricading, and access restrictions. The Plan will be submitted to the Supervision Consultant for review and approval and updated as construction progresses.

- **Traffic Control Personnel**

Trained traffic personnel shall be deployed at all active work fronts, intersections, haul road crossings, and diversion points. Their responsibilities will include controlling construction vehicle entry and exit, guiding public traffic safely through or around construction areas, assisting pedestrians in crossing active routes, and immediately responding to unsafe traffic situations. Marshals will be equipped with high-visibility clothing, flags, whistles, and two-way communication devices.

- **Clearly marked diversions**

All temporary traffic diversions shall be clearly designed, marked, and maintained for the duration of construction. Diversions will be provided with advance warning signs, directional signage, reflective barricades, cones, and night-time lighting where required. Diversion routes will be kept free of obstructions, regularly inspected, and adjusted as necessary to ensure safe and continuous movement of traffic, pedestrians, and emergency vehicles.

- **Speed limits near settlements and sensitive receptors**

Reduced speed limits shall be enforced in construction zones and near settlements, schools, mosques, markets, and other sensitive receptors. Speed limit signage will be installed at appropriate intervals, supported by warning signs and speed calming measures such as rumble strips where feasible. All construction vehicle drivers will receive induction training on speed restrictions, and repeated violations will result in disciplinary action or removal from site.

- **Demarcation and access control of construction areas**

All active construction zones shall be clearly demarcated using fencing, barricades, warning tape, and signage to prevent unauthorized public access. Entry points to construction sites will be controlled, and security personnel will be deployed where necessary to restrict access by non-project personnel, particularly children.

- **Management of open excavations and hazardous areas**

Open pits, trenches, and excavations shall be securely barricaded and clearly marked at all times. Where excavations remain open overnight, reflective barriers and warning lights shall be installed. Excavations near public access routes will be covered or protected to prevent accidental falls.

- **Night-time and low-visibility safety measures**

Adequate lighting shall be provided at construction sites, diversions, and access roads during night-time or poor visibility conditions. Reflective signage and barriers will be used to enhance visibility of hazards and guide traffic safely.

- **Coordination with local authorities and communities**

The Contractor shall coordinate with local traffic police, district administration, and community representatives to manage traffic disruptions and address safety concerns. Advance notice will be provided to communities regarding planned road closures, diversions, or high-risk construction activities.

Operation Phase

No significant traffic or construction safety risks are anticipated during the operation phase, as construction activities will have ceased and normal traffic conditions restored.

Residual Risk

With effective implementation of the Traffic and Construction Safety Management Plan and associated mitigation measures, residual traffic and construction safety risks are expected to be low and manageable.

6.5.2.4 Land Acquisition, Temporary Access Restriction and ESS5 Risks

The works are expected to remain within the approved footprint of the flood protection bund, Temple Main Drain, Road Main Drain, Jhat Pat Main Drain structures and associated temporary work areas. No permanent physical displacement is anticipated; however, temporary access or livelihood impacts may occur during construction.

Impacts / Risks

Design Phase

- If the construction footprint is not clearly defined, there may be risk of unintended use of private or productive land.
- Informal access routes, field tracks, drain crossings, grazing paths and water access points may be affected if not identified during planning.
- Temporary land requirements for camps, stockpiles, borrow areas, machinery parking or access routes may create disputes if not properly planned.

Construction Phase

- Temporary restriction of access to fields, houses, shops, grazing areas, schools, mosques, health facilities, water points or community facilities may occur.
- Farmers, livestock owners, pedestrians, motorcycles, tractors and local vehicles may experience temporary inconvenience.
- Informal users and vulnerable households may be disproportionately affected if alternative access is not provided.
- Temporary use of private land without documented agreement may create grievances.

Operation Phase

- No permanent access restriction is anticipated after completion.
- Improved flood protection and drainage are expected to benefit adjoining land, settlements and public infrastructure.
- Residual access issues may occur if maintenance of crossings, culverts or bridge approaches is inadequate.

Mitigation Measures

Design Phase

- The construction footprint shall be clearly defined and limited to approved work areas.
- Formal and informal access routes, field approaches, drain crossings, grazing routes and water access points shall be identified before construction.
- Permanent land acquisition shall be avoided to the maximum extent practicable.
- Any unavoidable land requirement shall be screened and managed in accordance with ESS5 and the project RPF.
- Voluntary land donation shall not be used where it may affect vulnerable persons, livelihoods, access, or where there is any risk of coercion.

Construction Phase

ESS5-related risks shall be managed proactively and in coordination with local authorities and affected communities, even where permanent land acquisition is not required. Volunteer land donation (VLD) will be avoided to the maximum extent possible, and a resettlement plan for temporary displacement is provided for any temporary, physical or economical displacement at the project site. (Annexure-R).

- **Avoidance of Private Land and Livelihoods Where Feasible**

Project design and construction planning shall prioritize avoidance of private land, economic activities, and livelihood sources to the maximum extent practicable. Construction methods, work sequencing, and access routes shall be optimized to remain within the existing right-of-way and public land. Where avoidance is not feasible, impacts shall be minimized in duration and extent.

- **Provision of Temporary Alternative Access Arrangements**

Where construction activities temporarily disrupt access to land, houses, shops, farms, or community facilities, the Contractor shall provide safe and functional alternative access arrangements. These may include temporary paths, crossings, ramps, or access bridges, designed to ensure continued movement of people, livestock, and vehicles during construction.

- **Advance Notice to Affected Persons**

All potentially affected persons shall be given timely advance notice prior to the commencement of activities that may restrict access or livelihoods. Notifications shall clearly explain the nature, duration, and timing of the impacts, as well as available mitigation measures and grievance channels. Information shall be communicated in a language and manner understandable to the affected communities.

- **Maintenance of a Functional Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM)**

The project-level Grievance Redress Mechanism shall be maintained and made accessible to all affected persons, including informal users. The GRM shall allow for the timely registration, assessment, and resolution of complaints related to access restrictions, livelihood impacts, or other ESS5-related concerns. Grievance records shall be maintained, and resolutions shall be communicated transparently to complainants.

- **Targeted Assistance to Vulnerable Households**

Vulnerable households including female-headed households, the elderly, persons with disabilities, landless persons, and low-income groups shall receive targeted assistance to avoid disproportionate adverse impacts. Assistance may include additional consultations, priority restoration of access, livelihood support, or other context-appropriate measures identified in consultation with the affected persons.

- **Monitoring and Documentation**

Temporary land access restrictions and associated mitigation measures shall be documented and monitored by the Contractor and supervising Engineer. Any unanticipated impacts shall be promptly addressed in accordance with ESS5 principles, and corrective actions shall be implemented without delay.

Operation Phase

- Temporary access arrangements shall be removed only after permanent or original access is restored.
- Temporarily used areas shall be restored to pre-construction condition.
- Road crossings, drain crossings, culverts, bridge approaches and community access routes shall be maintained in safe condition.
- Any remaining access or land-use grievance shall be resolved before contractor demobilization or through the O&M grievance mechanism.

6.5.2.4 Adverse Downstream / Adjacent-Area Failure Scenario Analysis

A. Statement of Risk

Despite the application of climate-resilient design standards: including crest width of **6.0 m**, side slopes of **2H:1V**, gabion apron protection (**0.75 m** thickness), scour protection to a design scour depth of **3.20 m** (silt factor **4.75**), geotextile filter below gabions, and minimum freeboard above design flow depth: a residual risk remains for the Dera Allah Yar Town Flood Protection Bund and associated drain works.

The FPB and drain system (Temple Main Drain, Road Main Drain, and Jhat Pat Main Drain) are designed to intercept, contain, and safely manage flash flood flows generated from a combined catchment of approximately **47.49 km²** in the Kachhi Plain basin, District Jaffarabad. During an extreme rainfall event exceeding the design flood magnitude, or in the event of a sudden, intense cloudburst in the upstream catchment, the restored FPB or drain infrastructure may experience one or more of the following adverse failure scenarios: embankment overtopping, internal erosion and piping, crest settlement, toe scour and undermining, slope failure, gabion apron displacement, drain capacity exceedance, or structural failure of culverts or aqueducts: each of which could result in uncontrolled flood flows reaching adjacent settlements and agricultural land.

The project area lies within the flood-exposed Kachhi Plain. Sudden inflows can arrive with little warning (30–60 minutes) during the monsoon season (July to September). If the FPB or drain structures are under construction: with incomplete embankment sections, unprotected slopes, open toe excavations, or partially completed hydraulic structures: the risk of structural failure and rapid inundation of low-lying settlements increases significantly. Even during the operation

phase, inadequate maintenance of the stone pitching, geotextile, and gabion apron system may progressively reduce flood protection performance.

Based on the settlement baseline presented in **Table 1-2** (Section 1.6) and **Table 4-9** (Section 4.4.6), the following communities are identified as being at potential risk in a worst-case FPB breach or drain overtopping scenario. Table 6-8 below summarises the at-risk settlements, their distance from the FPB alignment, estimated population, and primary risk category. A detailed flood inundation mapping study shall be completed by the Contractor prior to construction as part of the Emergency Action Plan required under this ESMP.

Table 6-8: At-Risk Settlements in FPB Overtopping/Breach or Drain Failure Scenario (Dera Allah Yar Town FPB)

Settlement	Distance from FPB / Work Alignment	Estimated Population at Risk	Primary Risk Category
Jatpat Village	0.5 km	~186 (36 HH)	Flood wave arrival / Rapid inundation / Drain backflow
Kirtaar Goth	1.5 km	~174 (29 HH)	Flash flooding / Structural damage
Babat Goth	3.0 km	~150 (25 HH)	Agricultural land flooding / Waterlogging
Dera Allah Yar Town	Within project influence area	Urban population (to be confirmed by Technical Team)	Overtopping / Drain overflow / Access disruption
Total (surveyed villages)	—	~610 (90 HH)	—

A detailed flood inundation map showing flood extent, arrival times, safe zones, and evacuation routes for each settlement shall be prepared by the Contractor and approved by the CSC and PIU prior to the start of earthworks.

B. Risk Management Strategy

The project adopts a three-layered approach to manage this residual downstream failure risk.

Layer 1 (Preventive): Design and construction measures aimed at minimising the probability of FPB overtopping, structural failure, breach, or drain capacity exceedance. This includes climate-informed hydraulic and geotechnical design, monsoon season earthwork restrictions, priority toe protection and hydraulic structure sequencing, and phased slope stabilisation before rainfall exposure.

Layer 2 (Early Warning): Detection and alert systems to identify rising water levels in the upstream catchment and at the FPB/drain alignments, providing advance warning to at-risk communities.

Layer 3 (Emergency Response): Preparedness and evacuation measures to enable communities to respond effectively if FPB overtopping, breach, or drain failure occurs during construction or operation.

C. Specific Mitigation Measures

1. Restriction of Major Earthworks during Monsoon Season

No earthwork filling, compaction, or placement of unprotected embankment fill shall be carried out on the FPB during the active monsoon season, defined as **July 15 to September 15** of each year. This restriction applies to all FPB alignments (Road Main Drain bund, Temple Main Drain bund, Bund-1, and Bund-2). Incomplete or unprotected embankment sections are acutely vulnerable to slope erosion, overtopping, and toe scour during flash flood events. A continuous natural flood/drainage path must be maintained adjacent to the FPB footprint and along Temple Main Drain, Road Main Drain, and Jhat Pat Main Drain at all times during construction.

Construction during the monsoon period shall be limited to off-bund works such as gabion wire fabrication, geotextile material storage, contractor camp maintenance, quality documentation, and dry-area finishing works, as well as culvert and aqueduct works only where full cofferdam protection and temporary bypass arrangements are in place. The Contractor is responsible for incorporating the monsoon shutdown period into the main construction schedule; the CSC is responsible for enforcing this restriction.

2. Installation of Hydrological Early Warning System

The Contractor shall install and maintain a minimum of **two water level gauges** at critical locations as specified in Table 6-9 below.

Table 6-9: Water Level Gauge Locations and Specifications

Gauge	Location	Purpose	Monitoring Responsibility
Gauge 1 (Upstream Trigger)	At the upstream entry point of the Detect rising flows principal hill torrent channel feeding entering the FPB flood catchment, upstream of corridor from hill Dera Allah Yar Town catchments	Monitor water levels at	CSC Officer Safety
Gauge 2 (Toe Monitor)	At the downstream/landside toe of the bund face during the FPB at the most vulnerable active flow events; detect (lowest crest elevation) section overtopping or toe saturation		CSC Officer Safety

Pre-defined trigger levels shall be established in coordination with the Irrigation Department and the Pakistan Meteorological Department (PMD), based on the design flood depth and freeboard provisions. Table 6-10 defines trigger levels and required actions.

Table 6-10: Trigger Levels and Required Emergency Actions

Trigger Level	Water Level / Rainfall Condition	Required Actions
Alert Level	Water level at Gauge 1 rises 0.35 m above dry-season baseline OR PMD issues monsoon advisory for District Jaffarabad	CSC and Contractor notified; site inspections increased to twice daily; Contractor verifies all slope protection in place; community mobilisers placed on standby
Evacuation Trigger Level	Water level reaches 75% of design crest height at Gauge 2 AND rainfall exceeds 15 mm in 1 hour or 25 mm in 24 hours	All earthworks and on-bund activities halted immediately; workers evacuated to pre-designated safe assembly points; CSC notifies PIU and District Emergency Officer, Jaffarabad ; Emergency Action Plan activated; community alert systems deployed

The CSC Safety Officer shall monitor water levels daily during the monsoon season and immediately upon any PMD flood warning issued for **Districts Jaffarabad or Naseerabad**. The Contractor is responsible for installing, calibrating, and maintaining the gauges. The CSC shall verify gauge functionality weekly during the monsoon season.

3. Emergency Action Plan with Inundation Mapping and Community Alerts

A site-specific Emergency Action Plan (EAP) shall be prepared by the Contractor and approved by the CSC and PIU prior to the start of any earthworks. This EAP shall be appended to the Contingency and Emergency Response Plan (**Annexure R**). Table 6-11 specifies the required components.

Table 6-11: Required Components of the Emergency Action Plan

Component	Description	Responsible Party
Inundation Mapping	Simple map-based flood inundation model for worst-case FPB breach or overtopping scenario, showing flood extent, estimated arrival times for each at-risk settlement (Jatpat Village, Kirtaar Goth, Babat Goth, Dera Allah Yar Town), identified safe zones, and primary and secondary evacuation routes	Contractor to prepare; CSC to approve
Community Alert System	Two manually operated sirens or loudspeakers installed at critical locations: one at the upstream hill torrent entry point (near Gauge 1) and one near Jatpat Village boundary (0.5 km from FPB). A roster of two community mobilisers per at-risk settlement trained to receive alerts and warn residents via pre-agreed signals (mosque loudspeaker announcements, drum beating)	Contractor to install; PIU to coordinate with Union Councils, Jaffarabad
Alert Protocol	One-page protocol in Urdu and Balochi stating the warning signals, safe assembly points, and instructions for assisting children, elderly, and persons with disabilities. To be distributed to all households in Jatpat Village, Kirtaar Goth, Babat Goth, and Dera Allah Yar Town	Contractor to prepare and distribute; PIU to verify community receipt
Evacuation Drill	Full-scale emergency evacuation drill conducted before the first monsoon season following contractor mobilisation, involving representatives from all at-risk settlements, the District PDMA Officer of Jaffarabad , and the Contractor emergency response team	Contractor to conduct; CSC to verify; PIU to coordinate with District Administration, Jaffarabad

A drill report shall be submitted to the PIU and the World Bank. The Contractor is responsible for preparing the EAP and conducting the drills. The CSC shall verify community training and drill outcomes.

D. Residual Risk

Following full implementation of the preventive (Layer 1), early warning (Layer 2), and emergency response (Layer 3) measures described above, the residual risk to adjacent communities from an FPB overtopping, breach, or drain failure event is reduced from **High** to **Low-Medium**. Table 6-12 summarises the risk reduction achieved through each mitigation layer.

Table 6-12: Residual Risk Assessment after Mitigation

Risk Layer	Mitigation Measure	Risk Reduction Achieved
Preventive	Climate-informed hydraulic and geotechnical design (crest 6.0 m, slopes 2H:1V, scour protection 3.20 m, silt factor 4.75)	High
Preventive	Monsoon earthwork restriction (July 15–September 15)	Medium
Preventive	Priority toe protection and hydraulic structure sequencing	High
Early Warning	Staff gauges with pre-defined trigger levels (0.35 m upstream rise; 75% design crest height at toe)	High
Early Warning	Daily CSC monitoring during monsoon season and PMD coordination (Districts Jaffarabad/Naseerabad)	Medium
Emergency Response	Inundation mapping and evacuation route identification for Jatpat Village, Kirtaar Goth, Babat Goth, and Dera Allah Yar Town	High
Emergency Response	Community alert system (sirens/mosque loudspeakers + mobilisers) and annual evacuation drills	High
Combined Residual Risk	All measures fully implemented	Low-Medium (Acceptable)

This residual risk is considered acceptable for a climate-adaptation flood protection project of this nature, provided that the Early Warning System and Emergency Action Plan remain functional, are tested annually before each monsoon season, and the stone pitching, geotextile, and gabion apron system is maintained in accordance with the Operation and Maintenance Plan.

E. Monitoring and Reporting

The CSC shall include a dedicated section in the Monthly ESMP Compliance Report on the status of the Early Warning System, covering battery and power checks, siren function tests, gauge calibration readings, and community mobiliser roster verification. Any activation of the Alert Level or Evacuation Trigger Level shall be reported to the PIU and World Bank within **24 hours**. The annual evacuation drill report shall be submitted to the World Bank as part of the Project Annual E&S Progress Report. Table 6-13 summarises all monitoring and reporting requirements.

Table 6-13: Monitoring and Reporting Requirements for FPB Failure Risk

Monitoring Activity	Frequency	Responsible Party	Reporting Requirement
Early Warning System status check (power, siren, gauge calibration, mobiliser roster)	Weekly during monsoon season; monthly otherwise	CSC Officer	Safety Included in Monthly ESMP Compliance Report
Slope protection, geotextile, and gabion apron inspection	Weekly during monsoon season; fortnightly during construction	CSC Environmental Officer	Included in Monthly ESMP Compliance Report
Alert Level or Evacuation Trigger Level activation	As occurs	CSC Officer	Safety Report to PIU and World Bank within 24 hours
Emergency evacuation drill	Annually before monsoon season	Contractor with CSC verification	Drill report submitted to PIU and World Bank as part of Annual E&S

Monitoring Activity	Frequency	Responsible Party	Reporting Requirement
FPB and drain structure condition (crest, slopes, toe, gabions, pitching, culvert headwalls, aqueduct aprons) post-flood inspection	Within 48 hours of any significant flow event	Civil/Structural Engineer	Progress Report Submitted to PIU; defects repaired within 7 days

6.5.2.6.1 Water Rights, Drainage Rights, and User Conflicts

A. Risk Assessment

The Construction of Flood Protection Bund for Dera Allah Yar Town and Realignment of Temple Main Drain from City Area restores the original flood containment capacity of the FPB and improves the hydraulic capacity and alignment of the Temple Main Drain, Road Main Drain, and associated structures, without increasing design discharge or altering the drainage command area boundaries beyond the approved project footprint. Therefore, no new or permanent water rights conflicts between farmers, communities, or other water users are anticipated as a result of the proposed works.

However, temporary construction activities: including FPB earthwork filling and compaction, drain excavation and realignment works on Temple Main Drain (RD 000–6565) and Road Main Drain (RD 000–5573), toe excavation for gabion apron installation, cofferdam placement for culvert and aqueduct construction, stockpiling of borrow material and excavated spoil, and placement of construction machinery within the FPB footprint and drain alignments: may cause localised disruptions to natural drainage and flood-flow paths. If not properly managed, these disruptions could lead to disputes between communities and landowners whose fields, drainage channels, or seasonal water courses are affected by construction-related obstruction, backflow, ponding, or diversion of flows. Table 6-14 below summarises the potential temporary impacts on water and drainage users during construction.

Table 6-14: Temporary Construction Impacts on Water and Drainage Users (Dera Allah Yar Town FPB and Drain Works)

Activity	Impact	Duration	Affected Users
FPB earthwork filling, compaction, and slope dressing	Temporary obstruction of drainage paths adjacent to FPB; possible localised ponding landside of bund	3–7 days per bund section	Farmers with fields draining toward FPB influence area
Temple Main Drain and Road Main Drain excavation and realignment	Temporary reduction or complete interruption of drain flow; backwater effects upstream; turbidity increase downstream	2–5 days per drain section	Upstream farmers relying on drain for surplus water disposal; downstream agricultural water users
Cofferdam temporary diversion culvert/aqueduct construction	Partial or complete flow stoppage in Jhat Pat Main and Temple Drains; upstream ponding	1–3 days per structure (culverts + aqueducts + pipe inlets)	Downstream farmers and communities; Jatpat Village (0.5 km) most exposed
Stockpiling of borrow	Obstruction of seasonal	Duration	of Landowners adjacent to

Activity	Impact	Duration	Affected Users
material, excavated drainage paths and field stockpile spoil, and gabion drainage channels placement stones (typically 3–10 users)			stockpile areas; downstream drainage
Construction camp, Obstruction or compaction machinery yard, of seasonal drainage access road paths; increased surface mobilisation establishment runoff toward adjacent (2–4 weeks) fields of Adjacent farmers and community members in Jatpat Village area			

B. Mitigation Measures

1. Advance Notice to Affected Water and Drainage Users

- For planned flow diversion, drain closure, or complete drain stoppage: The Contractor shall provide a minimum of **7 calendar days written notice** posted at village mosques, Union Council offices, and public gathering places in all affected settlements (Jatpat Village, Kirtaar Goth, Babat Goth, and Dera Allah Yar Town). The notice shall be in **Urdu and Balochi** and shall include:
 - Location and nature of the construction activity and affected drain reach (Temple Main Drain, Road Main Drain, or Jhat Pat Main Drain).
 - Expected duration of any drainage obstruction or flow diversion.
 - Measures being taken to maintain drainage continuity.
 - Contact information of the Contractor's Community Liaison Officer.
 - Grievance submission channels (GRM focal point, PIU contact).
- For activities causing turbidity increase or minor flow reduction without complete stoppage: The Contractor shall provide a minimum of **3 calendar days verbal notice** through the Community Liaison Officer directly to village elders and farmers' representatives.

2. Maintenance of Drain Flow Continuity

- No active drain section (Temple Main Drain, Road Main Drain, or Jhat Pat Main Drain) shall be completely closed without a functioning temporary bypass channel or pump arrangement installed **before** commencement of the blocking activity.
- No more than one drain section and one hydraulic structure shall be under cofferdam/diversion simultaneously without prior PIU approval.
- All stockpiles of borrow material, excavated spoil, gabion stone, and construction equipment shall be placed at least **5 m from the top of any drain bank** and shall not intercept surface runoff paths.
- Drain banks and cross-sections shall be fully reinstated to original condition immediately upon completion of each drain section before works progress to the next.

3. Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM) Prioritisation

All water and drainage-related complaints shall be treated as high priority in the Project's GRM (see Section 7.4):

- Acknowledgment:** Within 24 hours of receipt.
- Routine resolution** (turbidity, minor flow reduction): Within 3 working days.

- **Emergency complaints** (unnotified drain closure causing crop inundation or waterlogging): Acknowledged within **2 hours**, resolved within **12 hours**, including physical removal of obstruction.

4. Construction Timing Restrictions

No activity causing drain closure exceeding 8 hours shall be scheduled during peak irrigation and drainage demand periods without prior PIU approval. Peak periods in **District Jaffarabad** are:

- **May to June** (Kharif crop sowing and early growth: highest drain demand)
- **August to October** (Kharif crop maturation and Rabi crop sowing: critical field drainage period)

5. Water and Drainage Coordination Committee

A Water and Drainage Coordination Committee shall be established prior to the start of any construction activity affecting drain flows. The Committee shall comprise:

Member	Role
SDO Irrigation, Jaffarabad/Naseerabad	Chairperson
Contractor's Project Manager	Member
CSC Environmental / Social Officer	Member
Two farmer representatives (one from Jatpat Village / upstream area; one from downstream area)	Members
Community Liaison Officer	Secretary

The Committee shall meet before construction begins and whenever a drain closure exceeding 8 hours is proposed, receive and review GRM-escalated complaints, and recommend corrective actions to the Contractor where necessary.

6. Temporary Drainage Flow Management Measures

During planned drain obstructions or diversions, the Contractor shall install temporary bypass channels, flumes, or pumps to maintain minimum flow continuity; provide written notification of expected turbidity levels and duration; install silt curtains or settling basins at the downstream boundary of active de-silting and excavation zones; and reinstate all affected drain cross-sections to original condition before moving to the next section.

C. Residual Risk

Following full implementation of the above measures, the residual risk of water and drainage-related conflicts is assessed as **Low**. No significant adverse impacts on drainage rights or permanent disputes between user groups are anticipated. The completed project: with rehabilitated FPB, realigned Temple Main Drain, improved Road Main Drain, and eight new culverts and five aqueducts on Jhat Pat Main and Temple Drains: will in its operational phase provide substantially improved flood protection and drainage capacity for Dera Allah Yar Town and all three adjacent settlements, constituting a net positive outcome for all current and downstream drainage and water users in the project influence area. The Water and Drainage Coordination Committee and the prioritised GRM shall remain operational throughout the construction period to address any unanticipated issues promptly.

6.5.2.7 Community Access and Informal Crossing Management

The sub-project area includes formal and informal access routes used by communities for movement to houses, agricultural fields, grazing areas, schools, mosques, markets, health facilities and water points.

Impacts / Risks

Design Phase

- If formal and informal access routes are not mapped, construction planning may disrupt community movement.
- The design may unintentionally restrict access to fields, grazing areas, water points, community facilities or local services.
- Drain realignment, bund construction and hydraulic structures may affect pedestrian, livestock, motorcycle, tractor and farm vehicle movement.

Construction Phase

- Embankment works, excavation, drain realignment, stone pitching, gabion works, stockpiles, machinery movement and construction of bridges/culverts/aqueducts may temporarily interrupt footpaths, field tracks, animal crossings and informal routes.
- Unsafe temporary crossings may create accident risks.
- Lack of communication may lead to community dissatisfaction or conflict.

Operation Phase

- The completed works are expected to improve flood safety and local resilience.
- Informal crossings may create erosion or damage to bund slopes if unmanaged.
- Poor maintenance of access points, road bridge approaches or drain crossings may create safety risks.

Mitigation Measures

Design Phase

- Existing formal and informal access points, field tracks, animal crossings, footpaths and community routes shall be mapped in consultation with local communities.
- The design shall maintain practical access points where feasible without compromising bund safety or drainage capacity.
- Construction sequencing shall ensure that at least one safe alternative access route remains available where practicable.
- Access requirements for pedestrians, livestock, motorcycles, tractors and farm vehicles shall be considered in temporary works planning.

Construction Phase

- No crossing or local route shall be closed until a safe temporary crossing, ramp, bypass or alternative route is provided and communicated.
- Advance notice shall be provided at least 72 hours before any planned access restriction.
- Temporary access arrangements shall be suitable for pedestrians, livestock, motorcycles and farm vehicles, as applicable.

- Signage and flag persons shall be provided at active work fronts where construction traffic interacts with community movement.
- Emergency access for ambulances, local administration, Irrigation Department staff and communities shall be maintained at all times.
- Access arrangements shall be inspected daily during active works and adjusted immediately if unsafe conditions or complaints are recorded.
- Access-related grievances shall be recorded and resolved through the GRM.

Operation Phase

- Permanent access arrangements shall be restored before demobilization.
- Access points shall be maintained in a manner that does not weaken bund stability or obstruct drainage.
- Any erosion, slope damage or safety hazard caused by informal crossing use shall be repaired, and safer access arrangements shall be provided where required in consultation with communities.
- Road bridge approaches, culverts and crossings shall be maintained for safe community use.

6.5.2.8 Labour Influx and Social Conflict

The sub-project may require a limited number of non-local skilled workers in addition to local labour. If unmanaged, labour influx may create social tension or pressure on local resources.

Impacts / Risks

Design / Pre-Construction Phase

- Lack of labour planning may increase unnecessary labour influx.
- Inadequate camp siting and camp facilities may create sanitation, waste, security and social nuisance issues.
- Lack of community liaison arrangements may delay resolution of concerns.

Construction Phase

- Worker-community conflicts may occur due to behaviour, cultural differences, competition for employment or use of local resources.
- Labour camps may create waste, sanitation, traffic, security or nuisance concerns if poorly managed.
- Non-local workers may unintentionally disrespect local customs, traditions or community norms if not oriented.

Operation Phase

- Labour influx impacts are expected to cease after construction and demobilization.
- Any unresolved labour/community grievance may continue if not closed before demobilization.

Mitigation Measures

Design / Pre-Construction Phase

- Local labour shall be preferred where skills are available.

- Labour camp requirements, worker conduct obligations and community liaison arrangements shall be included in Contractor plans.
- The Contractor shall appoint a Community Liaison Officer/focal person before mobilization.
- Worker accommodation shall be sited and managed to minimize disturbance to nearby communities.

Construction Phase

- All workers shall sign and comply with a Worker Code of Conduct.
- Worker induction shall cover local customs, respectful behaviour, community relations, GBV/SEA/SH prevention, grievance channels and disciplinary consequences.
- Camps shall be provided with adequate water, sanitation, drainage, waste management and security.
- Worker movement shall be managed to avoid nuisance to nearby communities.
- The Contractor shall hold regular coordination meetings with community representatives.
- Community grievances related to worker behaviour shall be recorded and resolved through the GRM.
- Employment opportunities shall be communicated transparently to reduce perceptions of unfair hiring.

Operation Phase

- Labour camps shall be dismantled and sites restored.
- Camp waste, temporary structures and contaminated material shall be removed.
- Any pending labour/community grievance shall be resolved before contractor demobilization.

6.5.2.9 GBV / SEA / SH Risks

Labor influx may increase the risk of Gender-Based Violence (GBV), Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA), and Sexual Harassment (SH) incidents. GBV & SEA guidelines attached in **Annexure-J** to be followed by the contractor. In general, presently the prevalence of SEA/SH doesn't exist in the area but due to the influx of local and non-local labor and during the peak of construction activities under all packages, there may be a risk of gender-based violence or sexual exploitation and abuse among women and children and other vulnerable population groups (poor women, single women living alone, elderly, infirm or ill, orphans, etc). The project Grievance Redressal Mechanism (GRM) has a mandate to cover the aspects of SEA/SH in the area if occurred during the construction period. This can contribute to enduring physical and mental harm, while undercutting the ability of survivors, and often their families, to engage in meaningful, productive lives.

Impacts / Risks

Potential SEA/SH incidents during construction.

Mitigation Measures

Risks related to GBV, SEA, and SH associated with labor influx shall be managed through preventive, responsive, and enforcement-based measures.

- **Enforcement of GBV-Inclusive Codes of Conduct**
All project workers, including contractors, subcontractors, and security personnel, shall be required to sign and comply with a GBV-inclusive Code of Conduct. The Code shall clearly prohibit all forms of GBV, SEA, and SH, define unacceptable behaviors, and outline disciplinary actions for violations. The Code of Conduct shall be communicated in languages understood by workers and communities and enforced consistently throughout the construction period.
- **Mandatory Worker Training**
All workers shall receive mandatory induction and refresher training on GBV, SEA, and SH risks prior to deployment and periodically during construction. Training shall cover expected standards of behavior, consequences of violations, respectful engagement with communities, and awareness of reporting mechanisms. Training records shall be maintained as part of project compliance documentation.
- **Establishment of Confidential Reporting Mechanisms**
The Project shall establish safe, confidential, and survivor-centered reporting mechanisms for GBV, SEA, and SH incidents. Reporting channels may include designated focal persons, hotlines, or confidential complaint boxes, ensuring privacy and protection from retaliation. Information on reporting options shall be widely disseminated to workers and affected communities.
- **Referral to Support Services**
Survivors of GBV, SEA, or SH incidents shall be referred promptly to appropriate support services, including medical care, psychosocial counselling, legal assistance, and protection services, in coordination with local service providers. Referrals shall respect survivor consent, confidentiality, and dignity, in line with World Bank good practice.
- **Zero-Tolerance Enforcement**
A zero-tolerance approach shall be applied to any confirmed incidents of GBV, SEA, or SH. Disciplinary measures, including suspension, termination of employment, or referral to authorities, shall be enforced in accordance with national law and contractual provisions. Failure by the Contractor to implement GBV risk mitigation measures shall be treated as a contractual non-compliance.
- **Monitoring and Compliance**
Implementation of GBV risk mitigation measures shall be regularly monitored by the Contractor and supervising Engineer. Records of training, Code of Conduct compliance, and grievance handling (without compromising confidentiality) shall be maintained and reviewed to ensure effectiveness.

Table 6-7: Gender-based violence or sexual exploitation and abuse

Nature	Duration	Reversibility	Likelihood	Consequence	Impact Significance
Direct	Short term	Reversible	Likely	Moderate	Medium adverse

Mitigation

- Adequate training to especially for migrant workers will be provided on the cultural norms of the local community.
- The project GRM has already mandated to uptake SEA/SH related grievances of the project, and its other related issues.
- Priority will be given to mitigate the risk of gender-based violence, sexual exploitation, and abuse.
- Appropriate transportation for vulnerable groups.
- The Contractor shall ensure that a code of conduct is developed for all staff and labor describing acceptable and prohibited behaviors (guidelines are given below):
- Inequality, discrimination, and marginalization, including on the basis of gender and or vulnerability, is avoided.
- Labor and or other staff engaged by the contractor are educated and made aware of the civil, social, and legal rights of women and vulnerable groups (poor women, single women living alone, elderly, infirm or ill, orphans), and about the action that can be taken in the event of GBV and SEA. Community members including poor women, single women living alone, elderly, infirm or ill, orphans should be made aware of the risks of GBV and SEA and redress measures, including case management support, health services, psychosocial support, police support and security, access to legal services, and shelter, if needed.
- Strive to reduce at-risk groups' exposure to GBV and SEA violence.
- Respect for human rights, gender balance, eradication of child and bonded labor
- Promotion of social dialogue among the stakeholders
- The contractor will be required to provide workers with documented information about the norms and local culture to be followed
- Culturally appropriate consultation mechanisms are followed by the contractor

To achieve the above-mentioned mitigation measures and guidelines, training will be organized and conducted on GBV and SEA at the field level.¹ These trainings will be organized for the contractor and CSC staff, and it will be the responsibility of the Contractor. The contractor will hire services of a qualified professional Resource Person of GBV & SEA from the open market and an agreement will be signed between the contractor and Resource Person, under the supervision of PIU and CSC. At the end of each training, the Resource Person will produce a training report and other relevant material, submit to the concerned section of CSC with a cumulative report to PIU. This process will complete under the overall supervision and monitoring of the Social Safeguard Specialist and Gender Specialist of PIU and M&E consultants, as mentioned in table 7.1

The bidders will be required to submit Codes of Conduct of acceptable and prohibited behaviors with their bids. The CoCs will set clear boundaries for acceptable and unacceptable behaviors of all individuals and companies and will be signed by companies, managers, and individuals.

- Construction Contractor will specify respect for the local community and its cultural norms;
- Presentation of professional behavior and integrity when dealing with the local community;
- Discrimination is prohibited such as gender, age, ethnic or national origin, religion, disability, sexual orientation;
- Respect privacy, particularly among women;
- CoCs will specify sanctions, including for any incidents of SEA;

- The CoC will include specific prohibitions against SEA with children defined as anyone younger than 18 and commensurate sanctions;
- The contractor will be required to establish anti-sexual harassment policies that govern conduct in the workplace;
- The contractor's contract will include provisions for mandatory reporting of SEA incidents
 - links to GRM;
- The Contractor will demonstrate that they have the capacity to manage SEA risks, including SEA prevention and response action plan/s and key staff with appropriate experience;
- The contractor will be required to provide mandatory and repeated training to workers on sexual exploitation and abuse, and HIV/AIDS prevention and on the content and obligations derived from the code of conduct;
- Inappropriate behavior such as sexual harassment, gender-based violence, and sexual abuse is strongly prohibited;
- Zero tolerance for any form of harassment, bullying, or other offensive physical or verbal treatments.

Residual Impact

Following the implementation of these mitigation measures, the impact shall reduce to low adverse in the short term, reducing to neutral following completion of the works.

Activity	Impact	Duration	Affected Users
Site clearance, excavation, dressing, and leveling	Temporary dust generation, noise, and localized disturbance to land surface	2 to 5 days per work reach	Nearby residents, farmers, and landowners
Earthwork excavation and embankment construction	Temporary soil disturbance, restricted access, and increased movement of construction machinery	5 to 15 days per work reach	Adjacent landowners and local communities
Placement and compaction of earth fill	Temporary noise, dust emissions, and localized traffic disturbance	Throughout embankment construction period	Nearby residents, farmers, and road users
Stone pitching and apron construction	Temporary access restrictions and construction-related disturbance	10 to 20 days per work reach	Nearby farmers, residents, and livestock owners
Stockpiling and disposal of excavated material	Localized obstruction, dust generation, and temporary reduction in available working space	Duration of stockpile placement (typically 3–7 days)	Adjacent landowners and local communities
Movement of construction machinery and equipment	Temporary traffic disturbance, dust emissions, and safety risks near work areas	Throughout construction period	Local communities, farmers, and road users
Temporary diversion of flood flows during construction (if required)	Localized flow disturbance and temporary ponding upstream	1 to 3 days	Downstream agricultural lands and nearby settlements
Site restoration and rehabilitation activities	Temporary access restrictions and movement of	3 to 7 days per location	Nearby residents and landowners

	machinery		
--	-----------	--	--

6.5.2.10 Cultural, Community and Chance-Find Impacts

No known archaeological or cultural heritage site has been identified within the approved sub-project footprint. However, chance finds may occur during excavation, drain realignment or foundation works.

Impacts / Risks

Design Phase

- Failure to include chance-find procedures in contract documents may delay appropriate response if cultural material is discovered.
- Lack of planning around prayer times, religious events, market days and community gatherings may cause avoidable disturbance.

Construction Phase

- Excavation may accidentally expose archaeological, historical, religious or cultural material.
- Construction activities may temporarily disturb daily routines, prayer times, religious events, market days or community gatherings.
- Worker behaviour may create cultural sensitivity concerns if not managed.

Operation Phase

- No significant cultural heritage impact is anticipated during operation.
- Chance finds may occur only during future maintenance excavation, if any.

Mitigation Measures

Design Phase

- Chance-find procedures shall be included in contract documents.
- Worker induction shall include instructions on identifying and reporting chance finds.
- Construction scheduling shall consider local religious, social and cultural events to the extent practicable.

Construction Phase

- If any archaeological or cultural material is discovered, work at the location shall stop immediately.
- The Contractor shall secure the area and inform CSC/PIU without delay.
- The Contractor shall submit a brief report with photographs, location and description of the find.
- Work shall resume only after clearance from the competent authority/PIU/CSC.
- Construction activities shall be scheduled to avoid sensitive times, including prayers, religious events, market days and community gatherings where practicable.
- Workers shall respect local customs, traditions, dress norms and community practices.
- Cultural or community concerns shall be addressed through the Community Liaison Officer and GRM.

Operation Phase

- No routine mitigation is required.
- If any chance find occurs during maintenance excavation, the same chance-find procedure shall be followed.

6.5.2.11 Physical Resettlement

The proposed works are expected to be implemented within the approved flood protection and drainage corridor, including the flood protection bund, Temple Main Drain, Road Main Drain, Jhat Pat Main Drain structures and associated temporary work areas.

Impacts / Risks

Design Phase

- If the footprint is expanded without screening, there may be risk of affecting structures, shops, houses, community assets or livelihood activities.
- Lack of clearly marked work limits may create unintended encroachment beyond the approved area.

Construction Phase

- No physical displacement is anticipated under the current scope.
- Temporary disturbance may occur near access routes, work fronts, drains or construction camps, but no relocation of households or businesses is expected.
- Unanticipated impacts may occur if construction deviates from approved limits.

Operation Phase

- No physical resettlement impact is anticipated during operation.
- Improved flood protection and drainage are expected to benefit local communities.

Mitigation Measures

Design Phase

- Work boundaries shall be clearly defined in drawings and at site.
- Any proposed design change or expanded footprint shall be screened for resettlement impacts before approval.
- Residential, commercial and community structures shall be avoided.
- The project shall comply with ESS5 and the project RPF for any unanticipated impact.

Construction Phase

- Construction shall remain within the approved alignment and temporary work areas.
- If any unanticipated structure impact is identified, work in that area shall stop and PIU/CSC shall assess the issue under ESS5/RPF requirements before proceeding.
- No demolition or displacement shall occur without due process, consultation and approved mitigation.
- All access and livelihood-related concerns shall be recorded and resolved through the GRM.

Operation Phase

- No mitigation is required beyond maintaining the flood protection and drainage works within the approved footprint.
- Any post-construction community concern related to access, drainage, structure safety or livelihood disturbance shall be addressed through the GRM/O&M mechanism.

6.5.2.12 Permanent Land Acquisition

No permanent land acquisition is anticipated at this stage, as the works are expected to be carried out within the approved flood protection and drainage corridor and associated temporary work areas.

Impacts / Risks

Design Phase

- Design changes or expanded work areas may create unforeseen land requirements.
- Inappropriate reliance on informal land arrangements may create disputes.
- Temporary land needs for camps, stockpiles, borrow areas, machinery parking or access may affect private or productive land if not properly planned.

Construction Phase

- Temporary use of land may be required for camps, stockpiles, access routes, machinery parking, borrow material handling or disposal areas.
- Private or productive land may be affected if temporary land use is not properly agreed, compensated where applicable, and restored.
- Informal users may be affected if their use of land or access is not identified.

Operation Phase

- No permanent land acquisition or land-use restriction is anticipated after completion.
- Temporarily used land may remain affected if not properly restored.

Mitigation Measures

Design Phase

- The design shall avoid permanent land acquisition and private land use to the maximum extent practicable.
- Any unavoidable land requirement shall be screened and managed in accordance with ESS5 and the project RPF.
- Voluntary land donation shall be avoided to the maximum extent possible and shall not be used where there is livelihood impact, vulnerability, coercion or dispute.
- Temporary land requirements shall be identified and agreed before contractor mobilization.

Construction Phase

- Temporary land use shall be based on documented agreement with the landowner/user and approval by PIU/CSC.
- Temporary use areas shall be restored after completion.
- No private land shall be used without prior agreement.

- Any unanticipated land impact shall be recorded, assessed and resolved before works proceed in the affected area.
- Restoration of temporary use areas shall include removal of waste, re-grading, drainage restoration and return to safe/productive use where feasible.

Operation Phase

- Temporarily used land shall be handed back in restored condition.
- Any remaining land-related grievance shall be resolved through the GRM before contractor demobilization.
- No additional operation-stage land acquisition is anticipated.

6.5.2.13 Security Management

Security arrangements may be required for camps, machinery yards, material storage areas and active work sites.

Impacts / Risks

Design / Pre-Construction Phase

- If security requirements are not clearly defined, there may be risk of inappropriate conduct by security personnel or weak community relations.
- Use of unverified private security may create ESS4 compliance risks.

Construction Phase

- Security personnel may interact with communities, workers and visitors at camps, work sites, access routes and material yards.
- Improper security conduct may lead to intimidation, harassment, discrimination, excessive use of force or conflict with local communities.
- Lack of training may increase risks related to GBV/SEA/SH, community relations and complaint handling.

Operation Phase

- Routine security presence is expected to reduce after contractor demobilization.
- Security may be required only for O&M stores, emergency works or specific facilities, if any.

Mitigation Measures

Design / Pre-Construction Phase

- Security requirements shall be assessed in accordance with ESS4 and national law.
- If a private security company is hired, PIU/CSC shall verify that it is duly licensed and has no known record of human rights abuses or excessive use of force.
- Any public security arrangement shall be documented and shall emphasize respect for human rights, avoidance of excessive force and compliance with national law and ESS4.
- Security personnel shall sign a Code of Conduct before deployment.

Construction Phase

- All security personnel shall receive training on respectful community interaction, human rights, proportional use of force, GBV/SEA/SH prevention, grievance handling and emergency procedures.
- Security personnel shall not harass, intimidate, discriminate, use excessive force or restrict community access beyond approved safety/security limits.
- Security incidents and complaints shall be recorded and reported to CSC/PIU.
- Community complaints related to security behaviour shall be addressed through the GRM.
- Security arrangements shall be reviewed periodically by CSC/PIU.

Operation Phase

- Any remaining security arrangement shall continue to comply with ESS4 and national law.
- Security personnel, if deployed during O&M or emergency works, shall follow the same Code of Conduct and complaint-handling requirements.
- Security-related incidents shall be recorded and resolved promptly.

6.5.2.14 Residual Impacts and Enhancement Benefits

Residual Impacts

Design Phase

- Residual design-stage risks will remain low if final design incorporates adequate hydraulic capacity, freeboard, embankment stability, slope protection, toe protection, drainage continuity, sediment management, access arrangements, climate resilience and O&M requirements.

Construction Phase

- Residual construction-stage impacts may include short-term dust, noise, traffic disruption, temporary access restriction, sediment movement, worker/community safety risks, drainage disturbance and localized inconvenience.
- These impacts are expected to be temporary, localized, reversible and manageable with full implementation of the ESMP.

Operation Phase

- Residual operation-stage risks may include localized erosion, settlement, toe scour, blocked drains, damaged culverts/inlets/aqueducts, sediment deposition, waterlogging or reduced drainage efficiency if maintenance is inadequate.
- With regular inspection, maintenance and community reporting, residual risks are expected to remain low.

Enhancement Benefits

- The sub-project will improve flood protection for Dera Allah Yar Town, adjoining settlements, agricultural land and local infrastructure.
- Realignment/improvement of Temple Main Drain and associated drainage works will improve disposal of surplus water and reduce waterlogging.
- Road Main Drain and Jhat Pat Main Drain structures will improve flood conveyance, access continuity and hydraulic performance.

- Village road bridges, culverts, pipe inlets and aqueducts will support safer community movement and drainage connectivity.
- The works will reduce future flood-related damage and enhance climate resilience.
- Temporary employment opportunities will be generated for local labour during construction.
- Improved flood protection, drainage continuity and community safety will contribute to socio-economic resilience in District Jaffarabad.

7

ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

7. ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

The Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) defines the arrangements, procedures, and monitoring requirements for managing environmental and social risks and impacts associated with the rehabilitation/reconstruction of flood-damaged infrastructure under the Sub-project. The ESMP translates the mitigation measures identified in Section 6 (Environmental and Social Impacts and Mitigation Measures) into **implementable actions**, including (i) institutional roles and responsibilities, (ii) monitoring and reporting requirements, (iii) grievance redressal mechanisms, and (iv) contractor obligations and budget provisions.

The ESMP ensures that the Subproject is implemented in accordance with applicable national environmental regulations, the project ESMF and site-specific instruments, and relevant international standards including the World Bank Environmental and Social Framework (ESF). Through strict implementation and supervision, the ESMP supports resilient recovery by minimizing adverse impacts, protecting workers and communities, and enhancing long-term sustainability of flood protection assets.

7.1 INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR E&S IMPLEMENTATION

The Subproject will be implemented through coordinated arrangements at the Federal and Provincial levels, consistent with the overall IFRAP institutional setup. Environmental and social (E&S) implementation responsibilities will be embedded within existing project implementation structures to ensure effective oversight, timely reporting, and accountability.

7.1.1 Federal Level (FPMU / MoPD&SI)

The Ministry of Planning, Development & Special Initiatives (MoPD&SI), through the Federal Project Management Unit (FPMU), will have overall responsibility for ensuring that the project is implemented in compliance with the ESMF and all site-specific E&S instruments, including this ESMP. An Environment and Social Management Unit (ESMU) may be established within the FPMU, staffed with designated E&S personnel/focal persons.

The ESMU will:

- Provide oversight and coordination for ESF compliance across provinces and components.
- Review consolidated E&S performance and incident reports and ensure timely escalation where required.
- Provide guidance, tools, and templates (e.g., monitoring checklists and reporting formats) for consistent field implementation.

7.1.2 Provincial Level (PIU / Component-I)

The Provincial Project Implementation Unit (PIU) will be responsible for implementation of Component-I (Community Infrastructure Rehabilitation) and for ensuring effective implementation of the ESMP at the Subproject level. PIU will deploy E&S specialists and/or focal persons at district/field levels as required.

The PIU E&S team will:

- Supervise implementation of the ESMP and contractor obligations using approved monitoring checklists.
- Coordinate with CSC and Contractor to ensure corrective actions are implemented in a timely manner.
- Maintain liaison with FPMU/ESMU to ensure consistent ESF compliance, reporting, and incident management.

7.2 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF ENTITIES INVOLVED IN E&S MANAGEMENT

7.2.1 Project Implementation Unit (PIU)

The PIU is responsible for oversight, quality assurance, and reporting of ESMP implementation. Specifically, PIU shall:

- Provide technical support, oversight, and quality control to field E&S focal persons and implementing teams.
- Review, approve, and maintain records of E&S screening checklists and site-specific ESMPs/updates, as applicable.
- Ensure all bidding documents, BOQs, and contracts include relevant ESMP requirements and applicable E&S clauses.
- Ensure that Subproject activities do not fall under the exclusion list and remain within the approved scope.
- Compile site monitoring information (from CSC and Contractor) and submit consolidated E&S progress reporting to FPMU and the World Bank as per reporting schedule.
- Track grievances and beneficiary feedback in accordance with the SEP and GRM procedures and use this as a monitoring tool for ESMP implementation.

7.2.1.1 Serious Incident Notification:

If the PIU/FPMU becomes aware of a serious incident associated with the Subproject that may have significant adverse impacts on the environment, communities, the public, or workers, the PIU/FPMU shall notify the World Bank within 48 hours of becoming aware and provide a subsequent detailed report and corrective actions within 30 days (or earlier as required).

7.2.1.2 Completion and Site Restoration:

At Subproject completion, PIU shall verify that all ESMP measures have been implemented, including restoration of work areas, camps, borrow areas, and disposal sites to at least pre-project conditions. Any pending issues shall be resolved before works are certified as complete and contracts are closed.

7.2.2 Construction Supervision Consultants (CSC)

The CSC will provide day-to-day supervision and compliance verification of ESMP implementation and Contractor obligations. The CSC shall:

- Review the Contractor's Environmental & Social Management Plan (C-ESMP/CESMP) and confirm that it is consistent with the ESMP and contract requirements before construction begins.
- Supervise implementation of mitigation measures at all work sites and ancillary sites (borrow areas, camps, workshops, disposal sites, haul routes).
- Conduct routine inspections and verify compliance through checklists, photo records, and corrective action tracking.
- Require, verify, and monitor corrective actions in cases of non-compliance, and where necessary, prepare and submit corrective action plans for enforcement by the PIU.
- Submit monthly and quarterly E&S compliance monitoring reports to PIU in accordance with the reporting schedule.

- Notify PIU of serious incidents within 48 hours of awareness and support incident investigation and reporting.

Note: Internal audits may be conducted by the CSC at least once during the construction period (e.g., at 6 months) to evaluate compliance trends and recommend systemic improvements.

7.2.3 Construction Contractor (CC)

The Contractor is primarily responsible for implementing all ESMP mitigation measures and preparing detailed site-specific plans as part of the Contractor's ESMP (C-ESMP/CESMP). The Contractor shall:

- Prepare and submit the C-ESMP prior to mobilization, including site layout plans and method statements addressing E&S risks.
- Prepare sub-plans (as applicable) including OHS Plan, Waste and Spoil Management Plan, Traffic and Construction Safety Management Plan, Camp Management Plan, Emergency Response Plan, Community Health and Safety Plan, Labor Management Plan, and GBV/SEA/SH prevention measures as required by the ESMP and contract.
- Select camps, yards, material storage areas, and waste disposal sites in accordance with ESMP siting requirements.
- Conduct E&S induction and periodic training (including toolbox talks) for workers and staff and maintain training records.
- Arrange baseline and periodic environmental monitoring (air, noise, water) as required, through qualified laboratories.
- Maintain records of incidents, non-compliance, corrective actions, grievances, and monitoring results and submit monthly reports to CSC and PIU.
- Ensure availability and proper use of PPE, safety signage, firefighting equipment, and spill response materials.

7.2.4 Contractor's Organizational Framework

The Contractor shall designate qualified staff to manage ESHS compliance and reporting. At minimum, the Contractor shall appoint:

- Occupational Health and Safety Officer / Safety Supervisor
- Paramedic / First Aid Staff (as required by site risk profile)
- Environmental/Social Officer (or Environmental Engineer where required)
- Community Liaison Officer
- Gender Mobilizer (where relevant and as directed by the PIU.)

CVs and experience evidence shall be submitted to CSC for review prior to mobilization. The appointed staff must meet contract specifications and ESMP requirements.

7.2.5 Reporting and Documentation

7.2.5.1 Meetings

A pre-construction meeting will be held after contract award and prior to mobilization to confirm reporting formats, monitoring procedures, escalation protocols, and corrective action workflows. Participants shall include PIU Team, CSC and Contractor staff.

7.2.5.2 Communications

Routine site communications may be verbal; however, formal instructions related to ESMP compliance, corrective actions, or repeated non-compliance shall be issued in writing by CSC under the civil works contract and copied to PIU.

7.2.5.3 Reporting Frequency and Distribution

The Contractor and CSC shall produce monthly reports summarizing compliance status, non-compliances, corrective actions, and monitoring results. Where an independent M&E consultant is engaged, third-party monitoring reports shall also be submitted. The report distribution is provided in Table 7-1.

Table 7-1: Distribution of Periodic Reports

S. No	Report	Prepared by	Frequency	Reviewed by	Distribution
1	Monthly CSC Compliance Report (see report template in Appendix -E)	CSC	Monthly	ES PIU	PMU, Contractor
2	Monthly Contractor's ES Mitigation and Management Compliance Report	Contractor's Environmental Coordinator/ Officer	Monthly	ES CSC	PIU & CSC
3	Monthly M&E ESMP Monitoring Report	M&E Consultant	Monthly	ES PIU	ES PIU
4	Quarterly ESMP Progress Report	CSC	Quarterly	PIU and World Bank	PIU and World Bank

7.3 INCLUSION OF ESMP IN CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The approved ESMP shall form part of the bidding/contract documents and shall be binding on the Contractor. ESMP requirements shall be reflected in technical specifications, BOQs, and contractual clauses to ensure adequate resources are allocated and that compliance is enforceable through contractual remedies.

Implementation shall be coordinated with the construction program so that mitigation measures are applied at the appropriate stage, supported by adequate staffing, equipment, and budget.

7.4 GRIEVANCE REDRESS MECHANISM (GRM)

An effective Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM) is essential to ensure that concerns, complaints, and feedback from project-affected persons and other stakeholders are addressed in a timely, transparent, and fair manner. The Project has an established GRM under the overarching implementation arrangements, and the Subproject will adopt and follow the same GRM mechanism. The purpose of applying Project GRM at Subproject level is to (i) provide an accessible channel for raising concerns, (ii) resolve issues early to avoid escalation and implementation delays, and (iii) strengthen accountability and community trust throughout implementation.

The GRM will be available to all stakeholders, including local communities, vulnerable households, women, and workers, and will be implemented in line with the Stakeholder Engagement Plan (SEP) and relevant requirements of the World Bank Environmental and Social Framework (including ESS2, ESS4 and ESS10). The GRM will operate alongside routine consultation and community liaison arrangements and will be publicized in local language(s) through culturally appropriate means.

7.4.1 Proposed GRM (Project Mechanism to be followed)

The Subproject will implement the Project GRM as already established under IFRAP. Complaints may be submitted through multiple channels, including in-person submission at

designated project offices, through telephone/mobile contact, written applications, email, or through community representatives/focal persons where such arrangements exist under the Project. Information about grievance channels, submission requirements, expected timelines, and escalation options will be shared with communities prior to mobilization and during implementation, including special outreach for women and vulnerable groups.

7.4.2 Receiving and Recording Grievances

All grievances received under the Subproject will be recorded in a grievance log/register maintained by the PIU in accordance with the Project GRM procedures. Each complaint will be assigned a unique tracking number, and the following information will be recorded as applicable:

- Unique grievance tracking number
- Name and contact information of the complainant (unless anonymous)
- Date of submission
- Mode of submission (in-person/phone/email/written/through representative)
- Location of the issue (Subproject site/segment/settlement, as relevant)
- Description of the grievance and any supporting evidence
- Category/type of grievance (e.g., access, construction impacts, safety, labour, GBV, etc.)
- Action taken, responsible person/entity, and resolution status

The grievance register will be maintained systematically and will be available for review by relevant Project authorities and monitoring entities, consistent with confidentiality requirements (particularly for sensitive cases).

7.4.3 Grievance Handling and Resolution Process

Grievances will be addressed following the Project GRM timelines and steps, as summarized below:

Stage 1: Acknowledgement and Logging

Upon receipt, the grievance will be acknowledged and logged. Confirmation of receipt will be sent to the complainant within two working days (where contact information is available).

Stage 2: Preliminary Review and Investigation

A preliminary review and investigation will be carried out to determine the cause and appropriate corrective action. Where required, additional information may be sought from the complainant. The preliminary investigation will be completed within seven working days of receipt, and an interim response will be communicated to the complainant describing the findings and proposed actions.

Stage 3: Resolution and Corrective Action

Corrective actions will be implemented by the responsible entity (Contractor/CSC/PIU, as applicable) and tracked to closure. Where the complainant is satisfied, the grievance will be recorded as resolved and closed in the grievance log.

Stage 4: Escalation

If the complainant is not satisfied with the proposed resolution, the grievance will be escalated in accordance with the Project GRM procedures for further review and decision-making. A hearing/meeting may be arranged where necessary to facilitate resolution, including mediation where

appropriate. Escalated grievances will be addressed within fifteen working days of escalation, where practicable.

Stage 5: Recourse to Legal System

If the complainant remains dissatisfied after exhaustion of the Project GRM process, they retain the right to pursue the matter through the appropriate judicial system.

7.4.4 Record Keeping, Reporting, and Periodic Review

Maintaining accurate grievance records is critical for transparency, accountability, and corrective action tracking. The PIU will compile grievance statistics (received/resolved/pending), including trend analysis and recurring issues, and include these in regular Project monitoring reports. Grievance data will be maintained in a manner that enables disaggregation (e.g., by gender and vulnerability), while ensuring confidentiality where required.

The GRM performance will be reviewed periodically under the Project's overall monitoring arrangements to assess effectiveness, responsiveness, and accessibility, and to identify opportunities for improvement. Corrective actions (e.g., improved communication, additional outreach, strengthened response time, or contractor enforcement) will be initiated where recurring issues are identified.

7.4.5 Role of Women in the GRM

To ensure inclusivity and gender-responsive access, GRM information will be shared with women through culturally appropriate means and local language(s). Where required, a female focal person and outreach visits will be used to facilitate women's access to grievance channels. Women-related concerns including safety, access constraints, water and sanitation concerns, livelihood disruption, and other construction-related impacts will be addressed with priority and sensitivity.

GBV/SEA/SH-related grievances, if any, will be handled through confidential and survivor-centred procedures consistent with the Project GRM arrangements. Such cases will not be recorded in public registers with identifying information; instead, they will be managed through secure channels and referral pathways to appropriate services (health, psychosocial support, legal aid, and protection services), as applicable.

7.4.6 Worker Grievance Redress Mechanism (W-GRM) – SST-2

In addition to the Project GRM for communities, the Contractor will establish and maintain a dedicated Worker GRM in line with ESS2 and the Project's labour management requirements. Worker GRM will provide workers with a confidential, accessible, and non-retaliatory mechanism to raise concerns related to working conditions, wages, OHS issues, discrimination, harassment, or other workplace grievances.

Key features of the Worker GRM include:

- **Confidentiality:** Complaints handled discreetly to prevent retaliation
- **Multiple access channels:** Verbal, written, anonymous submissions (e.g., drop-box at site offices)
- **Timely response and escalation:** If unresolved at site level, escalation to CSC/PIU as per Project procedures
- **Documentation:** Worker grievances recorded and tracked to closure, with confidentiality maintained for sensitive matters

It is proposed to establish the following prior to commencing project implementation activities including pre-construction activities:

- Grievance Focal Points (GFPs), which will educate people from each community. The GFPs should be community members who are easily approached by the community. The GFPs will be provided training by the Social Section of the PSIAC and PMU;
- A Public Complaints Centre (PCC) will be established in the project office and will be responsible for receiving, lodge, and investigating complaints;
- A Grievance Redress Committee (GRC) will be established in the PIU office, responsible for addressing grievances forwarded by the PCC.

7.4.7 Grievance Focal Points (GFPs)

The GFPs will be educated/literate people from each community that will assist and facilitate the community members in reporting grievances resulting from project activities. The GFPs will be provided training by the PMU/ CSC in facilitating grievance redress. The project team will facilitate the process and the GFPs (a female and male) will be selected for the sub-project area

7.4.7.1 Public Complaints Centre

In its capacity as the project proponent, the PIU in consultation with the Irrigation Department, Balochistan will establish a Public Complaints Centre (PCC) in the PIU office. The PIU and the local government bodies will issue public notices to inform the public within the project area of the Grievance Redress Mechanism. The PCC's phone number, fax, address, the email address will be disseminated to the people through displays at the respective offices of the Deputy Commissioners Lasbela, Loralai districts.

The PCC will be staffed by a full-time officer from the PIU and will be independent of the Project Consultants and contractor/operator. The officer should have experience and/or training in dealing with complaints and mediation of disputes. The PCC officer will have resources and facilities to maintain a complaint database and communicate with contractors, Site Engineers, CSC, DC Lasbela, and Loralai and with complainants.

The PCC will be responsible to receive, log, and investigate grievances at PCC level. However, the PCC is unable to resolve the grievances. The grievances will be referred to as GRC.

7.4.7.2 Role and Responsibilities of PCC

The responsibilities of the PCC are:

- a. The PCC will log the complaint and date of receipt onto the complaint database and inform the CSC and the Contractor;
- b. The PCC will instruct contractors and CSC to refer to any complaints that they have received directly to the CSC. Similarly, the CSC will coordinate with local government to "capture" complaints made directly to them;
- c. The PCC, with the CSC and the Contractor, will investigate the complaint to determine its validity and to assess whether the source of the problem is due to project activities, and identify appropriate corrective measures. If corrective measures are necessary, PCC, through the CSC, will instruct the Contractor to take necessary action;
- d. The PCC will inform the Complainant of investigation results and the action is taken;
- e. If the complaint is transferred from local government agencies, the CSC will submit an interim report to local government agencies on the status of the complaint investigation and follow-up action within the time frame assigned by the above agencies;

- f. The PCC will review the Contractors response on the identified mitigation measures and the updated situation;
- g. The PCC will undertake additional monitoring, as necessary, to verify as well as review that any valid reason for complaint does not recur.

During the complaint investigation, the PCC should work together with the Contractor and the CSC. If mitigation measures are identified in the investigation, the Contractor will promptly carry out the mitigation. CSC will ensure that the measures are carried out by the Contractor.

7.4.8 Grievance Redress Committee (GRC)

The GRC will function as an independent body that will regulate PCC and the grievance redress process. At the sub-project level, a GRC will be headed by the Project Director and will be comprised of a Sociologist, Senior Engineer from PIU, and representative from the community.

7.4.8.1 GRM Steps and Timeframe

Procedures and timeframes for the grievance redress process are as follows:

Stage 1: When a grievance arises, the affected person may contact the contractor/operator or GFP, directly to resolve the issue of concern. If the issue is successfully resolved, no further follow-up is required;

Stage 2: If no ad hoc solution can be found, the affected person/s will submit an oral or written complaint to the PCC by themselves or through GRM entry points (the CFP, CSC and Contractor/Operator). For an oral complaint, the PCC must make a written record. For each complaint, the PCC must investigate the complaint, assess its eligibility, and identify an appropriate solution. It will provide a clear response within five (5) working days to the complainant CSC and Contractor. The PCC will, as necessary, through CSC instruct the Contractor to take corrective actions. The PCC will review the Contractor's response and undertake additional monitoring. During the complaint investigation, the PCC will work in close consultation with the Contractors, and the Supervising Engineer (during construction), and the PIU representatives (during operation). The contractors during construction and the CSC during operation should implement the redress solution and convey the outcome to the PCC within seven (7) working days;

Stage 3: If no solution can be identified by the PCC or if the complainant is not satisfied with the suggested solution under Stage 2, the PCC will organize, within two (2) weeks, a multi-stakeholder meeting through GRC under the auspices of the PD-PMU, where all relevant stakeholders (i.e., the complainant, CSC, contractor/operator, relevant local government offices) will be invited. The meeting should result in a solution acceptable to all, and identify responsibilities and an action plan. The contractors during construction and the CSC during operation should implement the agreed-upon redress solution and convey the outcome to the PCC within seven (7) working days;

Stage 4: If the affected people are still not satisfied with the reply in Stage 4, he or she can go through to local judicial proceedings.

7.4.8.1.1 The budget of GRM Implementation

The cost for the implementation of GRM activities of the sub project will be beard by the construction contractor.

7.5 ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MITIGATION AND MONITORING PLAN

The mitigation and monitoring plan (Table 7-2) is the core implementation tool for tracking compliance with the ESMP. It identifies impacts, mitigation measures, implementing responsibilities, monitoring locations, frequencies, parameters, and reporting responsibilities.

Table 7-2: Environmental and Social Management Plan

Activities	Environmental / Social Impact	Mitigation Measures	Implementing Entity	Monitoring Location	Monitoring Frequency / Duration	Monitoring Parameter (for compliant action)	CS C	PI U	M&E C
Earthworks, embankment construction, borrow areas	Soil erosion, sedimentation, landform alteration	Optimize alignment; minimize cut-and-fill; erosion-resistant slopes; phased excavation; stabilize exposed soil; rehabilitate borrow pits; avoid productive agricultural land.	Contractor	Work fronts, embankments, borrow areas	Weekly during construction	Area of active erosion $\leq$ 5 m ² per 500 m of embankment; all disturbed slopes >10% gradient stabilized within 7 days of earthwork completion.	✓	✓	
Fuel storage and equipment maintenance	Soil and groundwater contamination	Bunded and impervious fuel storage and maintenance areas with spill kits; immediate cleanup of spills.	Contractor	Camps and work sites	Monthly	No oil or fuel contamination observed	✓	✓	
Design of embankments and drainage	Reduced effectiveness under extreme rainfall	Climate-resilient design with adequate freeboard and enhanced drainage; hydrology reviewed against recent floods and climate projections.	Design Consultant / PMU	Design stage	Once during design approval	Climate-resilient design parameters incorporated.	✓	✓	
Construction activities and material transport	Dust emissions and exhaust pollution	Water sprinkling; cover materials; maintain machinery; provide masks; prohibit open	Contractor	Construction sites, haul routes, camps	Monthly	PM10 concentration $\leq$ 150 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ (24-hour NEQS)	✓	✓	

Activities	Environmental / Social Impact	Mitigation Measures	Implementing Entity	Monitoring Location	Monitoring Frequency / Duration	Monitoring Parameter (for compliant action)	CS C	PI U	M&E C
		burning.							
Operation of construction machinery	Noise disturbance to communities	Low-noise equipment; daytime work only; no pressure horns; hearing protection; noise monitoring.	Contractor	Near settlements, schools, mosques	Monthly	Daytime noise ≤ 75 dB(A); no night high-noise works; complaints closed within GRM timeframe.	✓	✓	
Construction camps and works near water bodies	Surface and groundwater contamination	Septic tanks and settling ponds; no washing near water bodies; camps and fuel storage ≥ 1 km from water sources; debris control.	Contractor	Camps, drains, irrigation channels	Monthly	Fecal coliform ≤ 0 per 100 mL; turbidity ≤ 50 NTU above baseline	✓	✓	
Construction and camp waste generation	Soil and water pollution	Waste segregation; disposal at approved sites; used oil to licensed recyclers; reuse bituminous material.	Contractor	Camps, disposal sites	Monthly	Zero uncontrolled dumping incidents; 100% of waste streams documented with quantities in kilograms and disposal; 100% of used oil recycled	✓	✓	✓
Camp establishment and access routes	Loss of vegetation; dust on crops	Limit vegetation clearance; dust suppression; crop protection; compensatory plantation with communities.	Contractor	Camps, access routes	Monthly	Area of vegetation cleared (m^2) per approved design; compensatory plantation ratio 5:1	✓	✓	

Activities	Environmental / Social Impact	Mitigation Measures	Implementing Entity	Monitoring Location	Monitoring Frequency / Duration	Monitoring Parameter (for compliant action)	CS C	PI U	M&E C
Employment of construction workforce	Occupational injuries; poor working conditions	PPE; safety training; sanitation and water at camps; Code of Conduct; no child/forced labor.	Contractor	Work sites and camps	Monthly	PPE compliance >=95%; worker induction 100%; child/forced labour cases: 0.	✓	✓	✓
Construction near communities	Accidents; unsafe access	Fencing and demarcation; barricade open pits; warning signage and lighting; emergency response.	Contractor	Work sites near settlements	Weekly	Work fronts/excavations barricaded/signposted: 100%; community accidents: 0.	✓	✓	
Construction traffic and site activities	Traffic congestion; accidents; public safety risks	Approved TCSMP; traffic control personnel; diversions and signage; speed limits; authority coordination.	Contractor	Haul routes, work sites, settlements	Daily during construction	Speed <=30 km/h near settlements/work fronts; serious traffic incidents: 0.	✓	✓	✓
Temporary access restriction	Livelihood disruption; vulnerable groups affected	Avoid private land; temporary access; advance notice; GRM; targeted assistance.	Contractor / PMU	Project area	Monthly	Access points mapped: 100%; alternative access before closure; closure complaints <=15 days.	✓	✓	
Labor influx	Community-worker conflict	Local hiring; Code of Conduct; Community Liaison Officer; GRM use.	Contractor	Camps and communities	Monthly	Workers signing CoC: 100%; unresolved worker-community conflicts: 0.	✓	✓	
Labor influx	GBV / SEA / SH	GBV Code of Conduct; worker	Contractor	All work sites	Quarterly	GBV/SEA/SH training: 100%; confidential	✓	✓	✓

Activities	Environmental / Social Impact	Mitigation Measures	Implementing Entity	Monitoring Location	Monitoring Frequency / Duration	Monitoring Parameter (for compliant action)	CS C	PI U	M&E C
	risks	training; confidential reporting; referrals; zero tolerance.				referral within 24-48 hrs where required.			
Construction activities	Disturbance to cultural practices	Community consultations; avoid sensitive times; respect customs.	Contractor	Project area	Monthly	Community consultation ≥ 1 /month; concerns recorded and closed/escalated ≤ 15 days.	✓	✓	
Overall project implementation	Residual environmental and social risks	Continuous ESMP monitoring, supervision, and corrective actions.	Contractor / PMU	Entire project	Throughout project	Monthly ESMP report by 5th day; corrective actions closed by due date $\geq 90\%$.	✓	✓	✓
Downstream flood risk and embankment/structure integrity	Overtopping, breach, downstream flooding, drain blockage, waterlogging and flood-risk transfer	Maintain hydraulic continuity; phased works; freeboard and compaction control; inspect bund/drain/bridge/aqueduct sections before and after significant rainfall; emergency materials and response arrangements in place.	Contractor / CSC / PIU	FPB, Temple Main Drain, Road Main Drain, Jhat Pat Main Drain, downstream villages	Weekly; before/after rainfall or high-flow events; monthly during operation handover	Post-rainfall inspection ≤ 24 hrs; unresolved cracks/piping/scour/blockage: 0.	✓	✓	✓
Sediment excavation, reuse and disposal	Sediment contamination, salinity, unsuitable	Implement sediment testing protocol; store spoil outside flow	Contractor / accredited laboratory /	Temple Main Drain, Road Main Drain, Jhat Pat	Before excavation/reuse; additional	Sediment tests before reuse/disposal; samples: each	✓	✓	✓

Activities	Environmental / Social Impact	Mitigation Measures	Implementing Entity	Monitoring Location	Monitoring Frequency / Duration	Monitoring Parameter (for compliant action)	CS C	PI U	M&E C
	reuse, turbidity and downstream deposition	paths; reuse only suitable material; dispose unsuitable/contaminated material at approved sites with records.	CSC	Main Drain, spoil/stockpile areas	sample per 1,000 m or change in material; monthly record review	drain/work area + per 1,000 m/change.			
Water rights, drainage use and user conflicts	Disputes between upstream/downstream farmers, communities and other users due to perceived obstruction/diversion of flood or drainage flows	Monthly coordination with affected users and Irrigation Department; no unauthorized blocking/diversion; maintain temporary flow arrangements; address complaints through GRM.	Contractor / CSC / PIU / Irrigation Department	Upstream/downstream communities, farmers and drain users	Monthly and before major work stages	Water/drainage coordination >=1/month; urgent obstruction complaints addressed <=48 hrs.	✓	✓	✓
Community access and informal crossings	Temporary disruption to movement of people, livestock, motorcycles, farm machinery and access to fields/schools/markets	Map access points; provide temporary crossings, ramps, diversions and signage before closure; daily inspections and community notification.	Contractor / CSC	Access tracks, informal crossings, bridge/aqueduct sites and village routes	Daily during access restrictions; weekly summary reporting	Access disruptions with signed alternative route/crossing before closure: 100%; accidents: 0.	✓	✓	

7.5.1 Reporting and Non-Compliance Management

The Contractor shall submit monthly compliance reports to CSC. CSC shall verify compliance, document non-compliances, and submit verified reports to PIU. The PIU shall apply contractual enforcement measures where repeated or material non-compliance occur, including withholding payments, requiring corrective actions, or work stoppage in serious cases.

7.5.2 ESMP Budget

Costs of ESMP implementation shall be included in the Contractor's BOQ as a distinct and enforceable line item, as required. Monitoring, staffing, training, and community awareness activities shall be adequately budgeted to ensure implementation.

Table 7-3: ESMP Implementation Cost Breakdown

Sr. No.	Component	Description / Cost Basis	Qty	Unit Rate	Estimated Cost PKR
1	Environmental Mitigation Measures				
1.1	Contractor ESMP / Sub-plans	Preparation of C-ESMP, OHS Plan, Waste Management Plan, Emergency Response Plan, Traffic Management Plan, Labour Management Procedure, GRM and GBV/SEA/SH procedure	1 job	150,000	150,000
1.2	Waste management - solid/hazardous	Waste bins, disposal of construction/camp waste, spill kits, minor hazardous waste handling, increased duration allowance	18 months	-	280,000
1.3	Erosion control, noise and vibration control	Temporary drains, sandbags, silt traps, tarpaulin covers, exposed-area protection, signage, barricading and maintenance	18 months	-	250,000
1.4	Dust suppression	Water sprinkling through bowser/truck; assumed 144 trips @ Rs. 1,800/trip	144 trips	1,800	259,200
		Subtotal — Environmental Mitigation			939,200
2	Social Mitigation Measures				
2.1	Community consultation and GRM	Six quarterly consultation meetings, GRM documentation, complaint follow-up, community notices, local travel and communication	6 quarters	-	330,000
2.2	HSE / PPE cost	Initial PPE, replacement PPE, first-aid kits, fire extinguishers, signage, barricading and safety consumables for extended duration	1 job	-	493,000
		Subtotal — Social Mitigation			823,000
3	Training and Capacity Building				

Sr. No.	Component	Description / Cost Basis	Qty	Unit Rate	Estimated Cost PKR
3.1	Awareness campaigns and trainings	Training on traffic safety, OHS, emergency response, GBV/SEA/SH, GRM, gender and environment; six quarterly sessions and regular toolbox talks	18 months	-	425,000
		Subtotal — Training and Capacity Building			425,000
4	Monitoring and Reporting				
4.1	Environmental quality monitoring	Quarterly monitoring of air, water and noise through qualified laboratory	6 rounds	70,000	420,000
4.2	Social and environmental impact monitoring	Field visits, consultations, FGDs, community feedback, photographic record and mitigation verification	6 quarters	55,000	330,000
4.3	Reporting and documentation	Monthly ESMP compliance reports, photographic record, incident reports and final compliance report	18 months	-	194,000
		Subtotal — Monitoring and Reporting			944,000
5	HR / ESMP Implementation Staff				
5.1	HSE Officer	Part-time/site-visit basis; 4 visits/month @ Rs. 12,000/visit	72 visits	12,000	864,000
5.2	Community and Safety Liaison Officer	Part-time support for community coordination, GRM and safety communication	18 months	25,000	450,000
5.3	Paramedic / First-aid support	On-call/part-time medical support and first-aid management	18 months	18,000	324,000
		Subtotal — HR Cost			1,638,000
6	Contingency	For emergency incidents, additional mitigation, spill response, additional consultations and unforeseen ESMP requirements; 5% of subtotal	5%	-	238,460
		Total ESMP Budget — 18 Months			5,007,660

7.5.3 Training and Skill Development

Training requirements shall include induction, occupational health and safety, environmental management, social and gender awareness, and specialized modules (hazardous materials, traffic safety, camp management). The Contractor shall maintain records and submit to CSC and PIU.

Table 7-4: Details of Training Framework/ Capacity Building for the Proposed Project.

Sr. No.	Key Areas	Key Aspects to Cover	Potential Participants	Frequency of Training	Responsibility
1.	E&S Orientation / Awareness	E&S awareness; WB Environmental and Social Standards (ESSs); OHS and CHS aspects; Local E&S Legal requirements ESMF findings; Checklist /ESMP and its components; and GBV and GRM. Reporting on incidents and accidents and emergency preparation and response, preparedness Labor Management Procedures Resettlement and Land Acquisition.	IFRAP Project staff including Implementing Partners	At the start of the project; and Refresher afterwards as and when required. /bi-annual basis	Environmental, Social & Gender Specialists of IFRAP
2.	GBV/SEA/SH	Prevention of GBV/SEA/SH GRM for GBV/SEA/SH	IFRAP Project staff including Implementing Partners	At the start of the project; and Refresher afterwards as and when required/ bi-annual.	Social & Gender Specialists of IFRAP
3.	ESMF/ESMP Implementation	ESMF components; Key steps for the implementation of ESMF; Checklists used in the field; GRM & GBV; Checklist /ESMP implementation; and Documentation and reporting	IFRAP Project staff including Implementing Partners	At the start of the project; and Refresher afterwards as and when required/ bi-annual	Environmental, Social & Gender Specialists of IFRAP
4.	E&S Management	E&S mitigation plans; Stakeholder mapping and engagement OHS and CHS aspects Sensitize and aware project women beneficiaries on financial assistance for cash grants and the construction of multi hazard resilient houses Sensitization and awareness of women beneficiaries on GRM and for potential disasters Emergency Prevention,	IFRAP Project staff including Implementing Partners staff /Masons' community groups/ women beneficiary	At the start of the project; and On-going/informal	Environmental, Social & Gender Specialists of IFRAP Gender FP (Implementing Partners)

Sr. No.	Key Areas	Key Aspects to Cover	Potential Participants	Frequency of Training	Responsibility
		preparedness and response planning Resource Efficiency and Pollution Prevention and Management.			

The major construction activities have been mentioned in the following table:

Table 7-5: Construction Activities

(i)	Masonry	(vii)	OSHA safety requirements
(ii)	Electrical	(viii)	Reading and interpreting drawings
(iii)	Framing	(ix)	Erecting
(iv)	Concrete	(x)	Crane and Rigging
(v)	Excavation	(xi)	Operation of Construction equipment
(vi)	Environmental codes	(xii)	Use of Power tools

7.6 DEVELOPMENT OF OTHER E&S PLANS / INSTRUMENTS

Prior to mobilization, the Contractor shall prepare a C-ESMP/CESMP consistent with this ESMP and include relevant sub-plans, including OHS Plan, Waste and Spoil Management Plan, Sediment Testing and Reuse/Disposal Plan, Traffic and Community Access Management Plan, Emergency Response and Flood Preparedness Plan, Community Health and Safety Plan, Labor Management Plan, Camp Management Plan, Security Management Plan, Gender Action measures (as applicable), and Chance Find Procedure. These plans shall be specific to the Dera Allah Yar Flood Protection Bund, Temple Main Drain, Road Main Drain and Jhat Pat Main Drain works.

Each sub-plan shall specify responsibilities, monitoring, reporting, and enforcement procedures and shall be updated as necessary during construction.

Security management requirements shall be implemented within the Contractor's C-ESMP/Security Management Plan where security personnel are engaged. The PIU/CSC shall verify before deployment that any private security company is duly licensed in Pakistan/Balochistan and has no known record of human-rights abuse or excessive use of force. Any public security support shall be documented through written coordination/arrangement and shall require compliance with national law, ESS4, respectful community interaction, proportional use of force and the project Code of Conduct.

The C-ESMP shall also include the sediment testing/material reuse and disposal protocol, community access and informal crossing arrangements, and water/drainage-conflict management measures described in Sections 6.5 and 7.5. The Contractor shall submit these sub-plans to CSC/PIU for review prior to mobilization and shall update them whenever site conditions or community feedback require revision.

8. REFERENCES

The following documents were referred to during the preparation of ESMP.

1. Environment and social framework (ESMF)
2. Project Appraisal Document – IFRAP
3. Bidding Documents (Dera Allah Yar Town Flood Protection and realignment of Temple main Drain from city area works).
4. Engineering Drawings (Dera Allah Yar Town Flood Protection and realignment of Temple main Drain from city area works).
5. The Balochistan Environmental Protection Act, 2012.
6. The Pakistan Environmental Protection Act, 1997.
7. The Balochistan Wildlife Protection, Preservation, Conservation and Management Act, 2014.
8. The International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) Red List of Threatened Species.
9. Guidelines for Public Consultation, Pakistan Environmental Protection Agency (Pak-EPA).
10. National Disaster Management Plan (NDMP), Government of Pakistan, 2012.
11. Balochistan Integrated water Resources and Development Project - BIWRM

ANNEXURES

ANNEXURE -A CODE OF CONDUCT FOR CONTRACTOR'S STAFF

1. Purpose

This Code of Conduct establishes mandatory standards of behavior for all contractor personnel engaged under the project. Compliance with this Code is a contractual obligation and applies to all staff, workers, subcontractors, and associated personnel.

All personnel are required to sign this Code of Conduct prior to commencement of work. Any refusal to sign must be documented in writing, including justification.

1. Social Conduct Requirements

All personnel shall:

- Maintain professional and respectful behavior toward local communities at all times.
- Respect local customs, traditions, and cultural norms.
- Refrain from any form of discrimination based on gender, age, ethnicity, nationality, religion, disability, or sexual orientation.
- Respect privacy and dignity, particularly of women and vulnerable groups.
- Strictly prohibit and refrain from sexual harassment, gender-based violence (GBV), sexual exploitation and abuse (SEA), and any form of inappropriate sexual conduct.
- Demonstrate responsible and discreet personal behavior, including adherence to public health awareness measures (including HIV/AIDS awareness).

2. Health and Safety Obligations

All personnel shall:

- Comply fully with site-specific Health and Safety Plans.
- Demonstrate commitment to workplace safety and accident prevention.
- Maintain zero tolerance for harassment, bullying, intimidation, or offensive physical or verbal behavior.
- Properly use Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) provided at all times.
- Participate in mandatory health and safety training sessions.

3. Environmental Protection Obligations

All personnel shall:

- Avoid any activity that causes environmental damage.
- Refrain from hunting, poaching, or harming wildlife.
- Prohibit illegal tree cutting or vegetation removal.
- Comply with all pollution prevention and waste management measures.
- Follow environmental rules and regulations applicable to the project site.

TEMPLATE FOR PROJECT WORKERS CODE OF CONDUCT

I, _____, acknowledge that preventing any misconduct as stipulated in this code of conduct, including sexual exploitation and abuse (SEA), sexual harassment (SH), and child abuse/exploitation are important. Any activity, which constitute acts of gross misconduct are therefore grounds for sanctions, penalties or even termination of employment. All forms of misconduct are unacceptable be it on the work site, the work site surroundings, or at worker's camps. Prosecution of those who commit any such misconduct will be pursued as appropriate. I agree that while working on this project, I will:

1. Consent to security background check;
2. Treat women, children (persons under the age of 18) and persons with disability with respect regardless of race, color, language, religion, political or other opinion, national, ethnic or social origin, property, birth or other status;
3. Not use language or behavior towards men, women or children/learners that is inappropriate, harassing, abusive, sexually provocative, demeaning or culturally inappropriate;
4. carry out his/her duties competently and diligently;
5. comply with this Code of Conduct and all applicable laws, regulations and other requirements, including requirements to protect the health, safety and well-being of other Contractor's Personnel and any other person;
6. maintain a safe working environment including by:
 - a. ensuring that workplaces, machinery, equipment and processes under each person's control are safe and without risk to health;
 - b. wearing required personal protective equipment;
 - c. using appropriate measures relating to chemical, physical and biological substances and agents; and
 - d. following applicable emergency operating procedures.
7. report work situations that he/she believes are not safe or healthy and remove himself/herself from a work situation which he/she reasonably believes presents an imminent and danger to his/her life or health;
8. treat other people with respect, and not discriminate against specific groups such as women, people with disabilities, migrant workers or children;
9. not engage in any form of sexual harassment including unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other unwanted verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature with other Contractor's or Employer's Personnel;
10. Not participate in sexual activity with children/learners—including grooming or through digital media. Mistaken belief regarding the age of a child and consent from the child is not a defense;
11. Not exchange money, employment, goods, or services for sex, with community members including sexual favors or other forms of humiliating, degrading or exploitative behavior;
12. Attend trainings related to HIV and AIDS, SAE/SH, occupational health and any other relevant courses on safety as requested by my employer;

13. Report to the relevant committee any situation where I may have concerns or suspicions regarding acts of misconduct by a fellow worker, whether in my company or not, or any breaches of this code of conduct provided it is done in good faith;

14. Regarding children (under the age of 18):

a) Refrain from hiring children for domestic or other labor, which is inappropriate given their age, or developmental stage, which interferes with their time available for education and recreational activities, or which places them at significant risk of injury.

b) Comply with all relevant local legislation, including labor laws in relation to child labor.

15. Refrain from any form of theft for assets and facilities including from surrounding communities.

16. Remain in designated working area during working hours;

17. Refrain from possession of alcohol and illegal drugs and other controlled substances in the workplace and being under influence of these substances on the job and during working hours;

18. Follow prescribed environmental occupation health and safety standards;

19. Channel grievances through the established grievance redress mechanism.

I understand that the onus is on me to use common sense and avoid actions or behaviors that could be construed as misconduct or breach this code of conduct. I acknowledge that I have read and understand this Code of Conduct, and the implications have been explained with regard to sanctions on-going employment should I not comply.

Name: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

For the Employer/Contractor

Name: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

ANNEXURE-B

TRAINING PLAN

The Contractor shall include a training plan within the CESMP which details the program for the delivery of training, demonstrating the training shall be carried out initially at the induction of staff and repeated intermittently throughout the project, to cover the subjects included in the following table. Some briefings/ sessions will be conducted daily and some with the induction of new staff and the others at the start of the project and quarterly basis.

S. No	List of Topics/Training	Contents	Timeline	Frequency	Staff
1.	Handling, use, and disposal of hazardous material	- Type of Hazardous Material and waste - Routes of Entry - Safety Labelling - Use of Safety Data Sheet - Goal and Objectives - Actions to Do and Preventive Measures - How to avoid Injuries	Throughout the project	Daily Basis	All construction staffs
2.	Waste Management	- Introduction to types and waste - Solid Waste and its types - Effects of Solid waste - Waste Management Concept Collection, storage, and disposal techniques - What to do and what no to do	Throughout the project	Daily Basis	All construction staff working on regulating structures
3.	Efficient & safe driving practices, including road & vehicle restrictions	- Introduction - Causes of Road Accidents - Driving hazards - Road Journey - Vehicle inspection - Health Condition	Throughout the project	Monthly Basis	All staff
4.	Actions to be taken in the event of major or minor pollution event on land/Pollution Prevention	- Type of pollution and its causes - How to Avoid pollution - What to do in case of an event - Reduction Techniques - Benefits	Throughout the project	Monthly Basis	All Staff

S. No	List of Topics/Training	Contents	Timeline	Frequency	Staff
5.	Health & Safety: Safe way to work & hazard awareness	- Objectives - Types of Hazards - Work at height procedures - Moving of machinery - Use of PPEs - Housekeeping	Throughout the project	Weekly	All construction staff
6.	Health & Safety: Safe use of plant & equipment	- Use of Plant procedures - Competency and training - Machine guarding - Dismantling of equipment - Daily maintenance - Safe operation - Intended use of equipment's	Throughout the project	Weekly	Operators of plant & equipment
7.	Health & Safety: Working at height	- Access and Egress, Loading Places - Ladders - Landing Places - Openings, Corners, Breaks, Edges, and Joisting - Work over Water - Safety Nets, Belts and Harnesses	Throughout the project	Monthly	All construction staff
8.	Health & Safety: Working near/on water	- Contamination and biological/chemical hazards - Weather conditions - Hypothermia and hyperthermia - Unstable surface - Electrical hazards - Lone working - Accidental immersion	Throughout the project	Monthly	All construction staff
9.	Health & Safety: Use of PPE	- Common Type of PPEs - Use of PPEs - Benefits - Workplace requirement of PPEs - Care and Maintenance of PPEs - When PPE is necessary - Limitations of the PPE	Throughout the project	Daily Basis	All construction staff
10.	Emergency procedures and evacuation	- Types of emergency - What is an Emergency plan - What is an individual role in case of emergency - Supervising Rescue Operations - Emergency reporting	Throughout the project	Weekly Basis	All staff

S. No	List of Topics/Training	Contents	Timeline	Frequency	Staff
		procedures			
11.	Fire fighting	- Objectives - How fire starts - Use of fire extinguishers - Type of Fire extinguishers - Fire safety inspection - Competency required - Action in case of fire - Do's and Don'ts	Throughout the project	Monthly drills	All staff
12.	Site inductions, including requirements under the CESMP & details of environmentally sensitive areas of the site	- Purpose of induction training - Why health and safety is important - What is CESMP - What is the requirement of CESMP - Duty of care and responsibility - Your responsibility and our responsibility - Protection of Environment - What is an ecosystem - What is ecology - Identification of key species	Throughout the project	Monthly	All staff
13.	Culturally sensitive awareness raising on HIV/AIDS and the spread of sexually transmitted diseases. Awareness-raising on risks, prevention and available treatment of vector-borne Diseases, Cultural sensitivities of the local population	- Valuing cultural difference - Avoiding habits in other areas during migration - What are sexually transmitted diseases - Type of infection - Prevention - Strategies for controlling vector-borne diseases - Type of vector-borne diseases - Treatment procedures	Throughout the project	Quarterly	

S. No	List of Topics/Training	Contents	Timeline	Frequency	Staff
14	Culturally sensitive awareness raising on GBV/SEA/SH	• Definition and types of GBV, SEA, and SH • Causes, risks, and impacts on individuals and communities • Respect for local culture, norms, and values • Appropriate behaviour and valuing cultural differences • Rights of women, children, and vulnerable groups • Code of Conduct: acceptable and prohibited behaviours • Zero tolerance for GBV, SEA, and SH • Prevention measures and safe workplace practices • Awareness on HIV/AIDS and sexually transmitted diseases (STDs) • Basic knowledge of vector-borne diseases and prevention • Reporting mechanisms (GRM) and confidentiality • Survivor support services (medical, psychosocial, legal)	Throughout the project	Monthly Basis	All staff/Community

ANNEXURE-C

ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MONITORING CHECKLIST

Project Name: _____ Activities Inspected _____

Location _____ Weather Condition _____

Date: _____ Time: _____

Sr. No	Performance Indicators	Yes	No	N/A	Des.	Remarks
1.	Heavy Dust					
2.	Excessive noise or vibration					
3.	Water sprinkling at the construction and disposal sites					
4.	Discharge of waste water to nearby water course/water body					
5.	Any spillage of fuel/oil observed					
6.	Dumping of solid waste at designated Site					
7.	Dumping of construction waste/spoil at designated Site					
8.	Protection of Flora/Fauna					
9.	Availability of Drinking water					
10.	Site housekeeping					
11.	Warning signs displayed near construction zone.					
12.	Use of PPEs by the beneficiaries and workers					
13.	Any incident/accident (use separate proforma)					
14.	Any GBV/SEA and privacy related complaints					
15.	Availability of first aid boxes at site					
16.	Any land ownership provided to women beneficiaries					
17.	Any involuntary resettlement under the project					
18.	Proportion of local labor in the project					
19.	Child/Force Labor					
20.	Is the GRM properly in place					
21.	Regular monitoring of complaint register is in practice					
22.	Any exclusion, specially to women, disadvantaged groups and marginalized people from project forums					
23.	Any elite capture related grievance					
24.	Participation of women, children, and vulnerable groups in consultations and project activities					
25.	Any Unusual Conditions (e.g., heavy rain, extreme weather)					
26.	Chance finds during construction					

Note If any:

Filled By: _____

Signature

Name: _____

Position: _____

Extra Note if needed:

Note: mention the location and extent of degradation of exceeding indicators in description column or in a note if necessary.

ANNEXURE: D

ENVIRONMENTAL CODE OF PRACTICES (ECOPS)

The basic objective of the ESMP exercise is to minimize the adverse impacts of project interventions on the environment of the sub-project areas. The following Environmental Code of Practices (ECoPs) provides the method by which the Contractor should comply with the mitigations contained in this ESMP. The objectives of these ECoPs are to provide the best guideline practices on environmental, health, and safety during the operation phase of the sub-project.

The following ECoPs be followed best practices:

- Water resource management
- Drainage
- Waste Management
- Management of fuel and hazardous material
- Management of soil quality
- Management of air quality
- Management of Noise and vibration
- Protection of flora
- Protection of Fauna
- Health and Safety
- Traffic Management
- Management of Contractor Camp
- Water Resource Management

ECoP for Water Resource Management

Activity	Environmental Impact	Environmental Management Guideline
Drinking water	Groundwater at shallow depths might be contaminated and hence not suitable for drinking purposes.	Tube wells will be installed with due regard to the surface environment, protection of groundwater from surface contaminants, and protection of aquifer cross-contamination. Control the quality of the groundwater to be used for drinking water on the basis of NEQS standards for drinking water. Safe and sustainable discharges are to be ascertained prior to the selection of pumps. All tube wells, test holes, monitoring wells that are no longer in use or needed shall be properly decommissioned
Construction activities in water bodies	Construction works in the water bodies will increase sediment and contaminant loading, and affect the habitat of fish and other aquatic biology.	Monitor the water quality in the runoff from the site, and improve work practices as necessary. Minimize the generation of sediment, oil and grease, excess nutrients, organic matter, litter, debris and any form of waste (particularly petroleum and chemical wastes). These substances must not enter waterways, stormwater systems or underground water tables. Use environment-friendly and nontoxic slurry during the construction of piles to discharge into the river. Reduce infiltration of contaminated drainage through stormwater management design. Do not discharge cement and water curing used for cement concrete directly into watercourses and drainage inlets.
Discharge from construction sites	During construction both surface and groundwater quality may be deteriorated	Install temporary sediment basins, where appropriate, to capture sediment-laden runoff from the site. Divert runoff from undisturbed areas around the construction site. Stockpile materials away from drainage lines. Prevent all

	due to construction activities in the river, sewerages from construction sites and work camps. The construction works will modify ground cover and topography changing the surface water drainage patterns, including infiltration and storage of stormwater. The change in the hydrological regime leads to increased rates of runoff and in sediment and contaminant loading, increased flooding, groundwater contamination, and affect the habitat of fish and other aquatic biology.	solid and liquid wastes entering waterways by collecting solid waste, oils, chemicals, Bitumen spray waste and wastewaters from brick, concrete, and asphalt cutting where possible and transport to an approved waste disposal site or recycling depot. Wash out ready-mix concrete agitators and concrete handling equipment at washing facilities off-site or into approved bunded areas on site. Ensure that tires of construction vehicles are cleaned in the washing bay (constructed at the entrance of the construction site) to remove the mud from the wheels. This should be done in every exit of each construction vehicle to ensure the local roads are kept clean.
Soil erosion and siltation	Soil erosion and dust from the material stockpiles will increase the sediment and contaminant loading of surface water bodies.	Stabilize the cleared areas not used for construction activities with vegetation or appropriate surface water treatments as soon as practicable following earthwork to minimize erosion. Ensure that roads used by construction vehicles are swept regularly to remove sediment. Water the material stockpiles (where appropriate), access roads and bare soils on an as-required basis to minimize dust. Increase the watering frequency during periods of high risk (e.g. High winds)
Handling, use, storage & disposal of hazardous material and waste	Water pollution from the storage, handling, and disposal of hazardous materials and general construction waste, and accidental spillage	Follow the management guidelines proposed in ECoPs for Waste Management and Management of Fuels & Hazardous Substances. Minimize the generation of sediment, oil and grease, excess nutrients, organic matter, litter, debris and any form of waste (particularly petroleum and chemical wastes). These substances must not enter a watercourse or underground water tables

ECoP for Drainage

Activity	Environmental Impact	Environmental Management Guideline
Excavation and earthworks, and construction yards	Lack of proper drainage for rainwater, surface water, liquid waste or wastewater owing to the construction activities harms the environment in terms of water and soil contamination and mosquito growth.	Provide alternative drainage for rainwater if the construction works/earth-fillings cut the established drainage line. Rehabilitate road drainage structures immediately if damaged by contractors' road transports. Build new drainage lines as appropriate and required for wastewater from the construction yards connecting to the available nearby recipient water bodies. Ensure wastewater quality conforms to the relevant standards before being discharged into recipient water bodies. Ensure the internal roads/hard surfaces in the construction yards/construction camps have adequate stormwater drainage to accommodate high runoff during a downpour and that there will be no stagnant water remaining in the area at the end of the downpour. Construct wide drains instead of deep drains to avoid sand deposition in the drains that will require frequent cleaning. Protect natural slopes of drainage channels to ensure adequate stormwater drains. Regularly inspect and maintain all drainage channels to assess and alleviate any drainage congestion problem. Reduce infiltration of contaminated drainage through stormwater management design

ECoP for Waste Management

Activity	Environmental Impact	Environmental Management Guideline
Generation of hazardous wastes	Safety, health and environmental hazards due to improper waste Management practices	Collect chemical wastes in 200-liter drums (or similar sealed containers), appropriately labeled for safe transport to an approved chemical waste depot. Store, transport and handle all chemicals, avoiding potential environmental pollution. Collect hydrocarbon wastes, including lubricating oils, for safe transport off-site for reuse, recycling, treatment or disposal at approved locations. Construct concrete or other impermeable flooring to prevent seepage in case of spills. Store all hazardous wastes appropriately in Bunded areas away from watercourses. Make available Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for hazardous materials on-site during construction.
General waste	Soil, surface water & groundwater pollution from the improper disposal of wastes.	Request suppliers to minimize packaging where practicable. Place a high emphasis on good housekeeping practice. Collect and transport non-hazardous wastes to all the approved disposal sites. Train and instruct all personnel in waste management practices and procedures as a component of the environmental induction process. Develop a waste management plan for various specific waste streams (e.g., reusable waste, flammable waste, construction debris, food waste, etc.) prior to commencing of construction and submit to Supervisory Consultant for approval. Organize disposal of all wastes generated during construction in an environmentally acceptable manner. This will include consideration of the nature and location of the disposal site, so as to cause less environmental impact. Maintain all construction sites in a clean, tidy and safe condition and provide and maintain appropriate facilities for the temporary storage of all wastes before transportation and final disposal. Provide refuse containers at each worksite. Minimize the production of waste materials through the '3 Rs' (Reduce, Recycle and Reuse) approach. Segregate and reuse or

		recycle all the wastes.
--	--	-------------------------

ECoP for Management of Fuels & Hazardous Substances

Activity	Environmental Impact	Environmental Management Guideline
Fuels and hazardous goods	Materials used in construction have the potential to be a source of contamination. Improper storage and handling of fuels, lubricants, chemicals and hazardous goods/materials on-site, and potential spills from these goods may harm the environment or health of construction workers.	Put containers and drums in temporary storage in clearly marked areas, where they will not be run over by vehicles or heavy machinery. The area should preferably slope or drain to a safe collection area in the event of a spill. Train the relevant construction personnel in the handling of fuels and spill/pollution control procedures. Store dangerous goods in bunded areas on a top of a sealed plastic sheet or other impervious material away from watercourses. Refuelling should occur only within bunded areas. Make available MSDS for chemicals and dangerous goods on-site. Transport waste of dangerous goods, which cannot be recycled, to a designated & approved disposal site. Prepare pollution control procedures and submit the plan to the Engineer. Put containers and drums in permanent storage areas on an impermeable floor that slopes in a safe collection area in the event of a spill or leak.

ECoP for Management of Soil Quality

Activity	Environmental Impact	Environmental Management Guideline
Construction material stock piles	Erosion from construction material stockpiles may contaminate the soils	Protect the toe of all stockpiles, where erosion is likely to occur, protect with silt fences, straw bales or bunds

Activity	Environmental Impact	Environmental Management Guideline
Storage of hazardous and toxic chemicals	Spillage of hazardous and toxic chemicals will contaminate the soils	Strictly manage the waste management plans proposed and the storage of materials. Construct appropriate spill contaminant facilities for all fuel storage areas. Establish and maintain hazardous materials, a register detailing the location and quantities of hazardous substances, including storage, use, and disposal. Train personnel and implement safe work practices for minimizing the risk of spillage. Identify the cause of contamination, if it is reported, and contain the area of contamination. The impact may be contained by isolating the source or implementing controls around the affected site. Remediate the contaminated land using the most appropriate available method

ECoP for Air Quality

Activity	Environmental Impact	Environmental Management Guideline
Construction machinery	Air quality can be adversely affected by emissions from machinery and the combustion of fuels.	Machinery causing excess pollution (e.g. visible smoke) will be banned from construction sites. Fit machinery with appropriate exhaust systems and emission control devices. Maintain these devices in good working condition. Focus special attention on containing the emissions from generators. Service all equipment regularly to minimize emissions

		Take all precautionary measures when handling and storing fuels and lubricants, avoiding environmental pollution. Avoid the use of material with greater potential for contamination by substituting them with more environmentally friendly material. Provide absorbent and containment material (e.g. Absorbent mats) where hazardous material is used and stored and train personnel in their correct use. Provide protective clothing, safety boots, helmets, masks, gloves, goggles, to the construction personnel, appropriate to materials in use. Make sure all containers, drums, and tanks that are used for storage are in good condition and label with an expiry date. Any container, drum, or tank that is dented, cracked, or rusted might eventually leak. Check for leakage regularly to identify potential problems before they occur. Store hazardous materials above flood plain level.
Construction activities	Dust generation from construction sites, material stockpiles, and access roads is a nuisance in the environment and can be a health hazard.	Minimize the extent and period of exposure of the bare surfaces Reschedule earthwork activities or vegetation clearing activities, where practical, if necessary, to avoid periods of high wind and if visible dust is blowing off-site Water the material stockpiles & access roads on an as-required basis to minimize the production of dust. Increase the watering frequency during periods of high risk (e.g. High winds). Restore disturbed areas as soon as practicable by vegetation/grass-turfing

ECoP for Noise & Vibration

Construction activity	Noise and vibration may have an impact on people, property, fauna, livestock and the natural environment.	Notify affected people if/when noisy activities will be undertaken Plan activities on-site and deliveries to and from site to minimize the impact. Monitor and analyze noise and vibration results and adjust construction practices as required. Notify adjacent residents prior to any typical noise event outside of daylight hours. Educate the operators of construction equipment on potential noise problems and the techniques to minimize noise emissions Employ the best available work practices on-site to minimize occupational noise levels. Avoid undertaking the noisiest activities at night near the residential areas
Construction vehicular traffic	Increased noise levels in the project area	Maintain all vehicles in accordance with manufactures maintenance procedures to ensure good working order. Make sure all drivers will comply with the traffic codes concerning the maximum speed limit, driving hours, etc.
Construction machinery	Noise and vibration may have an impact on people, property, fauna, livestock and the natural environment.	Appropriately site all noise-generating activities to avoid noise pollution to local residents. Install acoustic enclosures around generators to reduce noise levels. Fit high-efficiency mufflers to appropriate construction equipment. Use the quietest available plant and equipment. Modify equipment to reduce noise (for example, noise control kits, the lining of truck trays). Maintain all vehicles in accordance with manufactures maintenance procedures to ensure good working order

ECoP for Flora

Activity	Environmental Impact	Environmental Management Guideline
Vegetation clearance	Local flora is important to provide shelters for the fauna, offer fruits and/or timber/firewood and protect soil erosion. Such as damage to flora has a wide range of adverse environmental impacts.	Clear only the vegetation that needs to be cleared in accordance with the designs. These measures are applicable to both the construction areas as well as for any associated activities such as sites for stockpiles, disposal of fill and construction of diversion roads, etc. Do not burn cleared vegetation – where feasible, chip or mulch and reuse it for the rehabilitation of affected areas, temporary access tracks or landscaping. Mulch provides a seed source, can limit embankment erosion, retains soil moisture and nutrients, and encourages re-growth and protection from weeds. Reduce disturbance to surrounding vegetation. Use appropriate type and minimum size of the machine to avoid disturbance to adjacent vegetation. Get approval from the supervision consultant for the clearance of vegetation. Make selective and careful pruning of trees where possible to reduce the need for tree removal. Control noxious weeds by disposing of at a designated dump site or burn on site. Provide adequate knowledge to the workers regarding nature protection and the need to avoid felling trees during construction. Supply appropriate fuel in the work camps to prevent fuelwood collection. Return topsoil and mulched vegetation (in areas of native vegetation) to approximately the same area of the roadside it came from. Avoid work within the drip-line of trees to prevent damage to the tree roots and compacting the soil.

ECoP for Fauna

Activity	Environmental Impact	Environmental Management Guideline
Construction activities	The location of construction activities can result in the loss of wildlife habitat and habitat quality. Impact on migratory birds, habitat and active nests	The Contractor is not permitted to destruct active nests or eggs of migratory birds. Minimize the release of oil, oil wastes or any other substances harmful to migratory birds to any waters or areas frequented by migratory birds.
Construction camps	Illegal poaching	Provide adequate knowledge to the workers regarding the protection of flora and fauna, and relevant government regulations and punishments for illegal poaching.
Vegetation clearance	Clearance of vegetation may impact shelter, feeding and/or breeding and/or physical destruction and severing of habitat areas	Restrict the tree removal to the minimum required. Retain tree hollows on-site, where appropriate. Leave dead trees where possible as habitat for fauna. Fell the hollow-bearing trees in a manner that reduces the potential for fauna mortality. After felling, hollow trees will remain unmoved overnight to allow animals to move of their own accord.

Breeding Season & Nesting	During earth works and vegetation clearance	The contractor environment officer shall survey the construction sites to eliminate the potential risk of any incident to any terrestrial, reptilian, mammals, fauna species prior to the construction works. On identification of any such nest (on ground or trees), the contractor shall immediately cease works in the area and inform the Engineer and PMU. The contractor shall erect a fence within 50ft of the nest and prohibit any works within this area until approved by the Engineer who shall arrange for an ecologist from Supervisory Consultant to visit the site and assess the impact. The contractor shall not fell a tree which houses an active nest or eggs. The breeding season of the following faunal species that are Vulnerable, Near Threatened and Protected are identified below: <u>Avi-Fauna</u> • Greter Spotted Eagle (<i>Aquila clanga</i>)-April and May • Houbara Bustard (<i>Chlamydotis undulata</i>)-March & October • Black-tailed Godwit (<i>Limosa limosa</i>)-March to August <u>Reptiles</u> • Bengal Monitor (<i>Varanus bengalensis</i>)-June to September • Tortoise Afghan (<i>Testudo horsfieldii</i>)-May or June <u>Mammals</u> • Common Hill fox (<i>Vulpes vulpes</i>)- December or February • Chinkara (<i>Gazella bennetti</i>-August to Ocotober & March to April
General construction works	Construction works may pose health and safety risks to the construction workers and site visitors leading to severe injuries and deaths. The population in the proximity of the construction site and the construction workers will be exposed to a number of i) biophysical health risk factors, (e.g. noise, dust, chemicals, construction material, solid waste, wastewater, vector transmitted diseases, etc), ii) risk factors resulting from human behavior (e.g. STD, HIV, etc) and (iii) Road accidents	Implement suitable safety standards for all workers and site visitors, which should not be less than those laid down on the international standards (e.g. International Labor Office guideline on 'Safety and Health in Construction; World Bank Group's 'Environmental Health and Safety Guidelines') and contractor's own national standards or statutory regulations, in addition to complying with the national acts and rules of the Government of Pakistan. Provide the workers with a safe and healthy work environment, taking into account inherent risks in its particular construction activity and specific classes of hazards in the work areas, Provide personal protection equipment (PPE) for workers, such as safety boots, helmets, masks, gloves, protective clothing, goggles, full-face eye shields, and ear protection. Maintain the PPE properly by cleaning dirty, and replacing damaged, PPE. Safety procedures include the provision of information, training and protective clothing to workers involved in hazardous operations and proper performance of their job. Appoint an environment, health, and safety manager to look after the health and safety of the workers. Inform the local authorities responsible for health, religious and security before the commencement of civil works and establishment of

	from construction traffic.	construction camps so as to maintain effective surveillance over public health, social and security matters. The Contractor shall follow the ECoPs presented in the following tables to reduce health risks to the construction workers and nearby community
--	----------------------------	--

ECoP for Traffic Management

Activity	Environmental Impact	Environmental Management Guideline
Construction vehicular traffic	Increased traffic use of roads by construction vehicles will affect the movement of normal road traffics and the safety of the road-users. Accidents and spillage of fuels and chemicals	Restrict truck deliveries, where practicable, today time working hours. Restrict the transport of oversize loads. Operate road traffics/transport vehicles, if possible, at non-peak periods to minimize traffic disruptions. Enforce on-site speed limit. Prepare and submit a traffic management plan to Supervisory Consultant for their approval. Include measures in the traffic management plan to ensure uninterrupted traffic movement during construction: detailed drawings of traffic arrangements showing all detours, temporary road, temporary diversions, necessary barricades, warning signs/lights, road signs, etc. Provide signs at strategic locations of the roads complying with the schedules of signs contained in the Pakistani Traffic Regulations. Install and maintain a display board at each important road intersection on the roads to be used during construction, which shall clearly show the following information in Urdu:

ECoP for Camp Management

Activity	Environmental Impact	Environmental Management Guideline
Safety	Inadequate safety facilities at the construction camps may create security problems and fire hazards	Provide appropriate security personnel (police /home guard or private security guards) and enclosures to prevent unauthorized entry into the camp area.
		Maintain register to keep track of personnel present in the camp at any given time. Encourage the use of flameproof material for the construction of the labor housing/site office. Ensure that these houses/rooms are of sound construction and capable of withstanding storms/cyclones. Provide the appropriate type of firefighting equipment's suitable for the construction camps. Display emergency contact numbers clearly and prominently in strategic places in camps. Communicate the roles and responsibilities of labourers in case of an emergency in the monthly meetings with contractors.
Construction Camp Facilities	Lack of proper infrastructure facilities, such as housing, water supply, and sanitation facilities will increase pressure on the local services and generate substandard living standards and health hazards.	Adequate housing for all workers. Safe and reliable water supply. Water supply from tube wells that meets the national standards. Hygienic sanitary facilities and sewerage systems. Provide separate latrines and bathing places for males and females with total isolation by a wall or by location. Female toilets should be clearly marked in a language understood by the persons using them to avoid miscommunication. Treatment facilities for sewerage of toilet and domestic wastes Stormwater drainage facilities – shallow v drains should be provided on both sides of any camp roads to drain off stormwater. Pave the internal roads of at least haring-bond bricks to suppress dust and to work against a possible muddy surface during monsoon. Provide in-house community/common entertainment facilities. The dependence of local entertainment outlets by construction staff is to be discouraged/prohibited to the extent possible.
Disposal of waste	Management of wastes is crucial to minimize impacts on the environment, such as soil or water pollution.	Ensure proper collection and disposal of solid wastes within the construction camps. Encourage waste separation by source; organic wastes in one container and inorganic wastes in another container at the household level. Store inorganic wastes in a safe place within the household and clear organic wastes on a daily basis to waste collectors. Establish waste collection, transportation and disposal systems supported by adequate manpower and equipment/vehicles. Dispose of organic wastes in a designated safe place on a daily basis. At the end of the day cover the organic wastes with a thin layer of sand so that flies, mosquitoes, dogs, cats, rats, etc. are not attracted. Where waste is disposed of in a pit take care to protect groundwater from contamination by leachate formed due to decomposition. Cover the bed of the pit with an impervious layer of materials (clay, thin concrete) to protect groundwater from contamination. Locate the garbage pit/waste disposal site min 500 m away from the residence so that peoples are not disturbed with the odor likely to be produced from anaerobic decomposition of wastes at the waste dumping places. Encompass the waste dumping place with fencing to prevent access to children. Do not establish site-specific landfill sites. All solid waste will be collected and removed from the work camps

		and disposed of in the approval of waste disposal sites.
--	--	--

ANNEXURE: E**CHANCE FIND PROCEDURES FOR CULTURAL HERITAGE FINDS**

Chance Find Procedures Project may involve excavations. Therefore, the possibility of chance find is not ignorable. In case of any chance find, the contractor will immediately report through Supervision Consultant to DG Directorate General of Archaeology, Balochistan and Project Director of PMU/PIU, to take further suitable action to preserve those antique or sensitive remains. Representative of the Director will visit the site and observe the significance of the antique, artefact and Cultural (religious) properties and significance of the project. The report will be prepared by representative and will be given to the Director. The documentation will be completed and if required suitable action will be taken to preserve those antiques and sensitive remains. In case any artefact, antiques and sensitive remains are discovered, chance find procedures should be adopted by contractor workers as follows:

- Stop the construction activities in the areas of chance find.
- After stopping work, the contractor must immediately report the discovery to the Supervision Consultant.
- The Director decides to take over the antiquity for purposes of custody, preservation and protection, the person discovering or finding it shall hand it over to the Director or a person authorized by him in writing.
- Delineate the discovered site or area.
- Consult with the local community and provincial Archaeological Department.
- The Director shall, constitute a team of archaeologists for undertaking preliminary investigation and will decide about further course of action in light of findings of the team.
- The suggestion of the local communities and the concerned authorities will be suitably incorporated during taking the preventive measures to conserve the antique, artefact and cultural (religious) properties; and Secure the site to prevent any damage or loss of removable objects. In case of removable antiquities or sensitive remain, a night guard shall be arranged until the responsible local authorities take over.
- Avoid the use of heavy construction machinery during the excavation process.
- The Contractor staff must have relevant qualification and experience of similar projects.
- Plaster and Painting Works: New Plaster, painting walls and other roof treatment should consider the original color scheme, layout and design to keep the aesthetic and visual impact of the site. Operational Phase: The authority responsible for the O & M of sub project activities will be responsible for housekeeping of the facilities and shall prepare and adopt SOPs for O & M of the subproject facilities. E&S experts/specialists will ensure that O&M plan is operationalized and will do monitoring visits for compliance of O & M plans.
- Training and Capacity Building: The civil work activities shall be carried out by Pre-qualified trained Contractor under supervision of technical staff. The Contractors shall contain team of skilled labors having past experience in similar works. Trainings of the work force should be conducted before start of civil works and during project implementation by the PIU safeguards specialists and Contractor's.
- Monitoring and Supervision: Strict Monitoring and supervision as per monitoring plan given in ESMP should be enforced during works.
- GRM: The record of any complaints as per GRM mechanism of the project should be implemented.

ANNEXURE: F

FORMAT OF A MONTHLY MONITORING REPORT

Scope of Works

Provide a summary regarding the engineering activities as given in design documents.

Summary of non-compliances

This section summaries the findings of the Environmental Management Plan (ESMP) compliance monitoring completed under this project.

Summary of Action Required

Summary of Non-compliances

S. No	Non-Compliances	Actions Required	ending Since	Status of Previous Month Non-compliances
1	Include Particular Non-Compliance Observed	Include Action Require, as per ESMP	Include Number of Months	Include so far progress made from the previous month
	----	---	---	----

Historical Review of Non-Compliances

So far, the progress made and issues resolved by the contractor include a graph of the past three months. (Percentage Non-Compliance evaluated from monthly monitoring checklist)

Non-Compliances

Include specific social, Environmental Health and Safety Non-Compliances observed during the monitoring month

Provide Specific Non-Compliance (With Status)

- Provide details
- Provide Photographs

Action Required

- Provide a list of action required

ANNEXURE: G

CERTIFICATE OF ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING LAB



GRES-JV-SES



Reference No: GRES-SES-JV/IFRAP/33

Date: 15th November, 2025

FOR INTEGRATED FLOOD RESILIENCE AND ADPATION PROJECT (IFRAP)

This is to certify that the Green Environmental Services Private Limited (GRES) JV Sustainable Environmental Services (SES) Karachi has been conducted environmental baseline testing studies for the different schemes regarding Environmental and Social Management Plan & Checklist. The samples were collected in November 2025. The scope of Monitoring Activities by GRES-JV-SES follows:

Baseline Sampling Ambient Air, Noise, Surface Water and Ground Water					
S. No	Project Site	Ambient Air	Noise	Surface Water	Ground Water
1	Construction of flood Protection Bund for Dera Allah Yar Town and realignment of Jhat Pat main Drain from City area District Jaffarabad	01	01	01	01

The Baseline Environmental Monitoring sampling as per above mentioned scope has been conducted by GRES JV SES as per requirement of the project. A comprehensive report of test conducted along with analysis and conclusion has been submitted to CAMEOS Consultant, Quetta Office.

Name: Zafarullah Channa
(Party of the first Part)

Signature: _____



Name: Zeeshan Khan
(Party of the second Part)

Signature: _____



HEAD OFFICE
Plot No: #233, Street No: #6 Sector 8-C, Hajra Masjid Muhammad Ali Gouth, Hazrat Bilal Colony, Korangi, Korangi Town, Karachi.
Cell: 03327983594, 03302744735, Email: ges.karachi@office@gmail.com

NEW HEAD OFFICE-LAB
Plot No: SC-46, Block Commercial Sector 31/D P&T Society Korangi, Karachi.
Cell: 03332699016, 03462225261, Email: info@sespaklab.com

ANNEXURE: H

E&S RISK SCREENING TABLE (as per ESS1 & ESS4)

(This should be included as a technical annex to the Preliminary Site Assessment Report)

Purpose: To screen sub-projects for potential environmental and social (E&S) risks and determine the level of assessment required during detailed design.

Preliminary Site Assessment Report

No.	Sub-Project Name and District	Type	Key Environmental Risks	Key Social Risks	Proposed Mitigation / Management Measures	Preliminary Risk Category (Low / Moderate / Substantial / High)
1	Dera Allah Yar Flood Protection Bund and Temple Main Drain / Jhat Pat Main Drain works, district Jaffarabad	Operation/maintenance transition	Sediment inflow, erosion, spoil/silt handling and water quality deterioration	Temporary access restrictions and community safety risks near work fronts and crossings	Sediment testing, erosion controls, phased works, approved spoil disposal, fencing, signage, access management and GRM	Moderate
			Borrow material extraction, compaction quality, embankment settlement, scour and downstream flooding if failure occurs	Access disturbance for farmers, pedestrians, livestock and vehicles	Approved borrow areas, compaction/QA checks, gabion apron and stone pitching, post-rainfall inspections, temporary crossings and emergency response	Moderate
			Waste, fuel/oil spills and camp sanitation impacts	Worker-community interaction, camp hygiene and communicable disease risks	Waste management, banded fuel storage, sanitation facilities, local hiring, Code of Conduct and worker GRM	Moderate
			Dust, noise, traffic and vegetation disturbance	Drainage/water-use conflicts and access concerns during operation	Dust suppression, speed limits, traffic management, GBV/SEA/SH training, signage, community awareness and GRM	Moderate
			Residual flood, waterlogging, scour, sediment deposition and maintenance risks		Handover of inspection/maintenance requirements, community consultation, complaint tracking and periodic monitoring	Moderate

Summary:

- No major irreversible environmental or social impacts anticipated.
- All identified risks are manageable through CESMPs during design.
- PIU to coordinate with Environmental and Social Specialists for final risk classification in the next phase.

ANNEXURE: I

LAB TEST REPORTS (WATER QUALITY, AIR QUALITY & NOISE RECORD)



Sustainable Environmental Services | SES

Analysis Report

Ref # SES/Env/NOV/25/2943/3833-A

Date: 16-NOV-2025

Description:

Job Location:	Jaffarabad	Testing Instrument	24 Hours Air Monitoring Station
Job Performed By:	Mr. Nabeel	Job Date :	03-11-2025 to 04-11-2025
Monitoring Duration:	(10:00 AM To 09:00 AM) 24 Hrs.		
Project:	Integrated Flood Resilience And Adaption Project (IFRAP)		
Site Location:	Construction of flood Protection Bund for Dera Allah Yar Town and realignment of Jhat Pat main Drain from City area District Jaffarabad (PACKAGE-VI)		
Client Name :	CAMEOS CONSULTANT, QUETTA OFFICE		

Air Quality Test Report

Parameters	Temp	NO	NO ₂	SO ₂	CO	PM _{2.5}	PM ₁₀	SPM	O ₃
NEQS & BEQS Limit	-	24 hrs. (40 µg/m ³)	24 hrs. (80 µg/m ³)	24 hrs. (120 µg/m ³)	08 hrs. (5 mg/m ³)	24 hrs. (35 µg/m ³)	24 hrs. (150 µg/m ³)	24 hrs. (500 µg/m ³)	01 hr. (130 µg/m ³)
WHO Limit	-	-	24 hrs. (25 µg/m ³)	24 hrs. (40 µg/m ³)	08 hrs. (4 mg/m ³)	24 hrs. (15 µg/m ³)	24 hrs. (45 µg/m ³)	-	Peak Season (60 µg/m ³)
Time	Results								
10:00AM	30.8°C	20.3	39.9	7.8	0.061	31.6	85.7	117.3	05
11:00AM	31.0°C	14.7	30.6	8.5		25.8	83.2	109.0	-
12:00PM	34.1°C	17.4	38.3	9.6		27.9	98.8	126.7	-
01:00PM	34.4°C	22.6	42.8	8.2	0.054	29.3	91.5	120.8	-
02:00PM	33.2°C	15.1	39.4	9.7		26.1	94.9	121.0	-
03:00PM	34.6°C	19.7	40.6	4.8		28.4	97.6	126.0	-
04:00PM	33.0°C	15.9	41.8	7.4	0.071	22.8	105.8	128.6	-
05:00PM	32.8°C	21.3	36.3	8.1		23.9	101.3	125.2	-
06:00PM	31.4°C	12.4	40.2	8.7		29.2	97.4	126.6	-
07:00PM	31.6°C	15.8	32.8	5.2	0.049	25.3	90.7	116.0	-
08:00PM	31.5°C	11.7	33.7	6.2		28.7	93.0	121.7	-
09:00PM	31.4°C	13.5	28.6	7.3		23.0	86.3	109.3	-
10:00PM	30.2°C	15.0	34.7	3.7	0.038	32.7	88.6	121.3	-
11:00PM	29.1°C	8.6	25.0	6.6		28.3	79.1	107.4	-
12:00AM	27.8°C	11.8	25.7	5.1		27.0	82.6	109.6	-
01:00AM	27.6°C	9.7	22.8	2.4	0.036	23.3	74.7	98.0	-
02:00AM	26.4°C	7.4	21.4	1.9		21.7	71.9	93.6	-
03:00AM	25.3°C	8.7	27.5	5.8		25.5	66.3	91.8	-
04:00AM	26.5°C	7.2	20.2	1.2	0.034	30.0	64.0	94.0	-
05:00AM	24.1°C	6.2	26.5	5.7		24.2	60.7	84.9	-
06:00AM	25.6°C	11.3	21.9	1.3		33.3	61.6	94.9	-
07:00AM	26.7°C	8.9	25.0	4.8	0.046	27.4	56.9	84.3	-
08:00AM	27.9°C	13.7	27.3	6.6		29.7	63.6	93.3	-
09:00AM	28.8°C	12.9	25.9	2.9		31.0	71.1	102.1	-
AVERAGE	29.87°C	13.47	31.63	6.09	0.049	27.11	82.33	110.12	05



New Head Office: Plot No SC-46 Block Commercial Sector 31/D P&T Society Korangi, Karachi.
Mob: +92(0)346-2225261, 0333-2699016 Tel # 02135121125 E-mail: info@sespaklab.com Web: www.sespaklab.com



Sustainable Environmental Services | SES

Analysis Report

Ref # SES/Env/NOV/25/2943/3833-B

Date: 16-NOV-2025

Description:

Job Location:	JAFFARABAD	Testing Instrument	24 Hours Air Monitoring Station
Job Performed By:	Mr. Nabeel	Job Date :	03-11-2025 to 04-11-2025
Monitoring Duration:	(10:00 AM To 09:00 AM) 24 Hrs.		
Project:	Integrated Flood Resilience And Adaption Project (IFRAP)		
Site Location:	REHABILITATION OF MIAN DRAINS (NASEER, JHUDAIR, TEMPLE, JHAT PAT, MOHARAT, BALLAN, ROPPA, UMRANI, MAGSI) IN DISTRICT NASEERABAD AND JAFFARABAD (PACKAGE-VI)		
Client Name :	CAMEOS CONSULTANT, QUETTA OFFICE		

Ambient Air Quality Monitoring

Sr.	Measuring Parameters	Unit	WHO Limit	NEQS & BEQS Limits	Average Test Result	Remarks
1.	Oxide Of Nitrogen as (NO)	$\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	-	40 (24 hrs.)	13.47	WL
2.	Oxide Of Nitrogen as (NO ₂)	$\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	25(24 hrs.)	80 (24 hrs.)	31.63	WL
3.	Sulphur Dioxide (SO ₂)	$\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	40(24 hrs.)	120 (24 hrs.)	6.09	WL
4.	Carbon Monoxide (CO)	mg/m^3	4(24 hrs.)	5 (08 hrs.)	0.049	WL
5.	Particulate Matter (PM 2.5)	$\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	15(24 hrs.)	35 (24 hrs.)	27.11	WL
6.	Particulate Matter (PM 10)	$\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	45(24 hrs.)	150 (24 hrs.)	82.33	WL
7.	SPM	$\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	-	500 (24 hrs.)	110.12	WL
8.	Ozone (O ₃)	$\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	60(Peek Season)	130 (01 hr.)	5	WL

Note:

BEQS=Baluchistan Environmental Quality Standards
 The instruments used were dully calibrated.
 The measurements were carried out on client's request.
 The client is responsible for lawful usage of reported data in future
 This report is not valid for Court evidence/ Judicial knowledge
 The measurement results based on the time of monitoring
 WL= Within Limit

Field Analyst:

Mr. Nabeel

Chief Chemist:

Kashif Ahmed



New Head Office: Plot No SC-46 Block Commercial Sector 31/D P&T Society Korangi, Karachi.
 Mob: +92(0)346-2225261,0333-2699016 Tel # 02135121125 E-mail: info@sespaklab.com Web: www.sespaklab.com



Sustainable Environmental Services | SES

Analysis Report

Ref # SES/Env/NOV/25/2943/3833-C

Date: 16-NOV-2025

Description:

Job Location:	JAFFARABAD	Testing Instrument:	Noise Meter
Job Performed By:	Mr. Nabeel	Job Location :	03-11-2025 to 04-11-2025
Monitoring Duration:	(10:00 AM To 09:00 AM) 24 Hrs.		
Project:	Integrated Flood Resilience And Adaption Project (IFRAP)		
Site Location:	REHABILITATION OF MIAN DRAINS (NASEER, JHUBAIR, TEMPLE, JHAT PAT, MOHABAT, BALLAN, ROPPA, UMRANI, MAGSI) IN DISTRICT NASEERABAD AND JAFFARABAD (PACKAGE-VI)		
Client Name :	CAMEOS Consultant, Quetta Office		

Noise Test Report

Noise Test Report								
S. No	Measuring Parameter	Testing Instrument	WHO Limit	NEQS & BEQS Limits	TIME	Results		
01	Noise Level	Noise Meter	65 dB(A) (Day time)	75 dB(A) (Day time)	10:00AM	38.46		
02					11:00AM	39.53		
03					12:00PM	37.35		
04					01:00PM	40.00		
05					02:00PM	37.07		
06					03:00PM	38.77		
07					04:00PM	35.20		
08					05:00PM	39.43		
09					06:00PM	38.08		
10					07:00PM	37.64		
11					08:00PM	36.78		
12					09:00PM	36.35		
13			10:00PM	37.07				
14			55 dB(A) (Night time)	65 dB(A) (Night time)	11:00PM	30.00		
15					12:00AM	31.50		
16					01:00AM	33.04		
17					02:00AM	33.37		
18					03:00AM	34.27		
19					04:00AM	35.56		
20					05:00AM	30.27		
21					06:00AM	33.47		
22					65 dB(A) (Day time)	75 dB(A) (Day time)	07:00AM	34.70
23							08:00AM	34.46
24							09:00AM	35.51
Average Result						35.75		

Note:

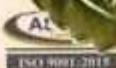
BEQS-Baluchistan Environmental Quality Standards
The instruments used were duly calibrated.
The measurements were carried out on client's request.
The client is responsible for lawful usage of report.
This report is not valid for Court evidence/ Judicial.
The measurement results based on the time of test.

Field Analyst:

Mr. Nabeel

Chief Chemist:

Kashif Ahmed



New Head Office: Plot No SC-46 Block Commercial Sector 31/D P&T Society Korangi, Karachi.
Mob: +92(0)346-2225261, 0333-2699016 Tel # 02135121125 E-mail: info@sespaklab.com Web: www.sespaklab.com



Sustainable Environmental Services

SES

Analysis Report

Ref # SES/Env/NOV/25/2943/3833-E

Date: 16-NOV-2025

Description:

Quantity of sample	1.0 Liter	Sampling Methodology	Grab	Sampling Date	04-NOV-2025
Analysis Type	Chemical Analysis			Sampling Location	Project Site
Project	Integrated Flood Resilience And Adaption Project (IFRAP)				
Site Location:	REHABILITATION OF MIAN DRAINS (NASEER, JHUDAIR, TEMPLE, JHAT PAT, MOHABAT, BALLAN, ROPPA, UMRANI, MAGSI) IN DISTRICT NASEERABAD AND JAFFARABAD (PACKAGE-VI)				
Client Name :	CAMEOS CONSULTANT, QUETTA OFFICE				

Ground Water Test Report

S. No	Measuring Parameter	Units	Testing Method	NEQS Limits	WHO Limits	BEQS Limits	Results
1	Temperature AT 40 °C	°C	By Calibrated Thermometer	40 ± 03 °C	40 ± 03 °C	40 ± 03 °C	30.4
2	pH @ 25 °C	pH	ASTM D-1293	6 to 9	6 to 9	6 to 9	7.19
3	Biological Oxygen Demand	BOD ₅ (mg/L)	APHA 5210	80	80	80	69.5
4	Chemical Oxygen Demand	COD (mg/L)	ASTM D-1252	150	150	150	139
5	Total Dissolved Solids	TDS (mg/L)	APHA 2540-C	3500	3500	3500	2011
6	Total Suspended Solids	TSS (mg/L)	APHA 2540-D	200	200	200	129
7	Oil & Grease	O.G (mg/L)	ASTM D-4281	10	10	10	0.07
8	Chloride	Cl ⁻ (mg/L)	ASTM D-512	1000	1000	1000	521
9	Phenolic compound	Phol (mg/L)	ASTM D-1783	0.3	0.3	0.3	ND
10	Fluoride	F ⁻ (mg/L)	APHA 4500-F ⁻	10	10	10	4.1
11	Anionic Detergent	Det (mg/L)	ASTM D-6173	20	20	20	5.6
12	Selenium	Se ⁻² (mg/L)	APHA 4500 Se	0.5	0.5	0.5	ND
13	Sulfide	S ⁻² (mg/L)	APHA 4500-S ⁻²	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.37
14	Ammonia	NH ₃ (mg/L)	ASTM D-1426	40	40	40	15.4
15	Cadmium	Cd ⁺² (mg/L)	ASTM-D3557	0.1	0.1	0.1	<0.2
16	Chromium Trivalent	Cr ⁺³ (mg/L)	APHA 3500-Cr	1.0	1.0	1.0	ND
17	Chromium Hexavalent	Cr ⁺⁶ (mg/L)	APHA 3500-Cr	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.056
18	Lead	Pb ⁺² (mg/L)	ASTM-D3559	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.3
19	Mercury	Hg ⁺² (mg/L)	Kit Method	0.01	0.01	0.01	ND
20	Nickel	Ni ⁺² (mg/L)	HACH Dimethylglyoxime Method	1.0	1.0	1.0	ND
21	Silver	Ag (mg/L)	ASTM-D3866	1.0	1.0	1.0	ND
22	Zinc	Zn ⁺² (mg/L)	HACH Zincon Method	5.0	5.0	5.0	0.6
23	Total Iron	Fe ⁺² (mg/L)	APHA 3500-Fe	8.0	8.0	8.0	0.7
24	Manganese	Mn ⁺² (mg/L)	APHA 3500-Mn	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.08
25	Boron	B (mg/L)	APHA 4500-Mn	6.0	6.0	6.0	0.8
26	Sulfate	SO ₄ (mg/L)	APHA 4500-SO ₄ ⁻²	600	600	600	231
27	Arsenic	As (mg/L)	Palintest Kit	1.0	1.0	1.0	ND
28	Copper	Cu ⁺² (mg/L)	HACH Biquinoline Method	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.03
29	Chlorine	Cl ₂ (mg/L)	HACH DPD Method	1.0	1.0	1.0	ND
30	Aluminum	Al (mg/L)	HACH Eriochrome Cyanine R	1.0	1.0	1.0	ND
31	Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	(mg/L)	Kit Method	2.0	2.0	2.0	0.39
32	Barium	Ba (mg/L)	ASTM D-4382	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.21

Note:

BEQS-Baluchistan Environmental Quality Standards

The instruments used were duly calibrated.

The measurements were carried out on client's request.

The client is responsible for lawful usage of report.

This report is not valid for Court evidence/ Jud

The measurement results based on the time (t)

WL= Within Limit

Field Analyst:

Mr. Nabeel

Chief Chemist:

Kashif Ahmed



New Head Office: Plot No SC-46 Block Commercial Sector 31/D P&T Society Korangi, Karachi.
Mob: +92(0)346-2225261, 0333-2699016 Tel # 02135121125 E-mail: info@sespaklab.com Web: www.sespaklab.com

ANNEXURE: J

GENDER ACTION PLAN (GAP)

Integrated Flood Resilience and Adaptation Project-(IFRAP) Component-1

1. Introduction

The 2022 floods in Balochistan disproportionately affected women and girls due to pre-existing gender inequalities, socioeconomic vulnerabilities, and limited access to resources. The Integrated Flood Resilience and Adaptation Project (IFRAP) seek to address these challenges through **Component 1**, which focuses on resilient infrastructure, community preparedness, and institutional strengthening. This **Gender Action Plan (GAP)** ensures that gender equality and women's empowerment are systematically integrated into Component 1 interventions, in line with the World Bank Gender Strategy, Environmental and Social Framework (ESF), PDNA, and the Resilient Recovery, Rehabilitation, and Reconstruction Framework (4RF).

2. Objectives of the Gender Action Plan

This Gender Action Plan (GAP) for Component 1 is prepared in accordance with the World Bank Environmental and Social Framework (ESF) and Environmental and Social Standards (ESS1–ESS10).

Specific Objectives

- It aims to ensure meaningful participation and leadership of women in project planning, implementation, and monitoring.
- Enhance women's access to gender-responsive infrastructure, services, and disaster risk management systems.
- Strengthen institutional capacity for gender-sensitive and inclusive project implementation.
- Reduce gender-based vulnerabilities and strengthen safeguards, including prevention of SEA/SH.
- Establish clear indicators and monitoring mechanisms for gender accountability.

3. Key Gender Issues in Component 1

- Limited participation of women in community-level disaster risk management and decision-making bodies.
- Inadequate consideration of women's needs in flood-resilient infrastructure and service delivery.
- Barriers to women's access to early warning information and disaster preparedness systems.
- Weak institutional capacity for gender mainstreaming and GBV risk mitigation.
- Lower literacy rates among women limit access to written project information.

Gender Action Matrix

Strategic Area	Activities	Indicators	Targets	Responsibility	Timeline
Institutional Strengthening & Participation	• Ensure at least 40% women's representation in community-level FGDs and Consultations. • Provide gender-sensitivity, SEA/SH, and safeguards sessions to community • Engage local women's organizations for community outreach. • Provide gender-sensitivity, SEA/SH, and safeguards sessions to CSC and contractor staff	• 40% women in DRMCs. • of personnel trained (gender-disaggregated). • of women-form groups and engaged in activities.	• 40% women representation. • 100% CSC staff and contractors trained.	PIU, CSC Gender/Social Specialist	Throughout project
Gender-Responsive	• Integrate women-friendly design (Footbridges and/or	• of facilities with gender-	• 100% facilities compliant.	CSC and Contractor	Years 1–3

Strategic Area	Activities	Indicators	Targets	Responsibility	Timeline
Infrastructure and Services	- passages in strategic locations of the irrigation system accessibility) in flood-resilient sub-project reconstruction. - Prioritize pregnant/lactating women and women with disabilities during service reconstruction-restoration.	- responsive design. % women beneficiaries.	50% women beneficiaries.	Infrastructure Specialist	
Disaster Risk Reduction & Climate Resilience	- Include women in early warning dissemination and community preparedness planning. - Conduct disaster preparedness awareness sessions targeting women and girls. - Promote women's engagement in climate-resilient water and land management.	% women participating in DRR activities. # women trained.	30% women participation. - Annual awareness sessions conducted.	PIU,CSC Social and Gender team	Years 1–3
Safeguards & GBV/SEA/SH Risk Prevention	- Establish GBV referral pathways and confidential reporting mechanisms. - Conduct community-level awareness on GBV Enforce a Code of Conduct for all workers addressing GBV, SEA, and SH. - Ensure labor influx and OHS plans integrate SEA/SH mitigation.	- GBV mechanism operational. # awareness sessions conducted.	Functional system in all project areas.	PIU Safeguards Specialist; Contractors;	Throughout the project
Gender responsive Grievance Redress Mechanism	- Establish women-friendly GRM access points, including female focal persons. - Conduct GRM awareness sessions, including women-only sessions.	% of project communities informed about the GRM, disaggregated by gender - Number of GRM awareness sessions conducted, including women-only sessions	40% women participation. - Monthly and Quarterly awareness sessions conducted.	PIU,CSC Social and Gender team	Throughout project
Monitoring and Reporting	- Monthly ESMP Monitoring Reports - Quarterly Social Safeguards Reports - GAP Progress Reports - GRM records and community feedback	# of reports submitted; completeness source	Monitoring data will be sex-disaggregated and used to adapt implementation as needed.	PIU Gender Specialist will oversee compliance, with third-party monitoring where required.	Throughout project

4. Stakeholder engagement and women's Consultation

Separate consultations were conducted with women in project-affected villages, facilitated by female social mobilizers. These consultations informed project design and the GAP, highlighting priorities such as access to clean water, safe washing facilities, livelihood support, and energy access.

Women Development Groups (WDGs) have been established to support sustained participation and leadership of women during project implementation

4. Budget Allocation

A minimum of 1% of the ESMPs of Component 1 budget will be allocated to Social, gender, and Environmental activities implementation, including training, community engagement, gender-responsive design features, and GBV prevention measures.

6. Conclusion

This Gender Action Plan provides a comprehensive, World Bank–compliant framework to ensure that Component 1 of IFRAP delivers equitable, inclusive, and safe outcomes for women and men. The GAP will be implemented as an integral part of the ESMP and updated as needed, based on monitoring results and World Bank guidance.

Gender Inclusion and Social Safeguards Field Monitoring and Screening Checklist

This checklist is to be used as part of ESMP implementation monitoring to assess gender inclusion, social safeguards, and GBV/SEA/SH risk management at the subproject level.

1. General Information

- 1 Subproject Name:
- 2 Location:
- 3 Date of Visit
- 4 Name of Enumerator
- 5 Team Composition (Male/Female)

2. Participation & Consultation

No.	Indicator	Yes / No	Remarks
1	Were women consulted separately (FGDs/meetings)?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
2	Were female social mobilizers present?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
3	Was women's participation at least 30–40%?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
4	Were meetings timing suitable for women?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
5	Was the venue safe and culturally appropriate?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
6	Were vulnerable women included (widows, elderly, disabled)?	☐ Yes ☐ No	

3. Access to Information

No.	Indicator	Yes / No	Remarks
1	Are women aware of project activities?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
2	Are IEC materials accessible and understandable?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
3	Are female mobilizers providing information?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
4	Are women aware of GRM?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
5	Is GRM information displayed at site?	☐ Yes ☐ No	

4. Livelihood & Economic Inclusion

	Indicator	Yes / No	Remarks
1	Are women involved in livelihood activities?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
2	Are income generation opportunities provided?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
3	Are women considered for project employment?	☐ Yes ☐ No	

5. Safety & Mobility

No.	Indicator	Yes / No	Remarks
1	Are safe access routes available for women?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
2	Is women's movement restricted due to project?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
3	Are separate and safe spaces available?	☐ Yes ☐ No	

6. GBV / SEA / SH Risk Management

No.	Indicator	Yes / No	Remarks
1	Is Code of Conduct implemented at site?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
2	Are workers trained on GBV/SEA/SH?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
3	Are women aware of reporting mechanisms?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
4	Are confidential reporting channels available?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
5	Is there a female focal point for complaints?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
6	Are service providers (health/legal) identified?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
7	Is worker–community interaction controlled?	☐ Yes ☐ No	

7. Health & Basic Services

No.	Indicator	Yes / No	Remarks
1	Do women have access to nearby health services?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
2	Are women facing difficulty accessing health facilities?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
3	Are sanitation facilities available for women?	☐ Yes ☐ No	

8. Women Development Groups (WDGs)

No.	Indicator	Yes / No	Remarks
1	Are WDGs formed in the area?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
2	Are women actively participating?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
3	Are WDG members involved in decision-making?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
4	Are meetings conducted regularly?	☐ Yes ☐ No	

9. Community Feedback & Needs

No.	Indicator	Yes / No	Remarks
1	Do women demand electricity/solar solutions?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
2	Do women highlight need for schools?	☐ Yes ☐ No	
3	Do women report water/sanitation issues?	☐ Yes ☐ No	

Key Issues Identified _____**Recommendations** _____**Compliance Summary**Overall Compliance Rating: ☐ Good ☐ Moderate ☐ Poor**Verification**

Name: _____

Designation: _____ Organization: _____ Signature: _____

ANNEXURE: K

ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL SCREENING CHECKLIST (B)

Component 1: Community Infrastructure Rehabilitation

A	General Information	
1	Subproject Location	District: Jaffarabad Village: Dera Allah Yar
2	Package	Package -6
3	Subproject Activities	Construction of Flood Protection Bund for Dera Allah Yar Town
4	Proposed Date of Commencement of Work	
5	Important geographic / topographic feature (if any)	N/A
6	Important biological feature (if any)	Important biological feature observed.
7	Sensitive Receptors within 200 m	None within 200m

B: Environmental Issues

Sr. No	Issues	No/Yes	Risk Level				Remarks/Mitigation Measures
			Low	Moderate	Substantial	High	
1	Will the subproject involve significant land disturbance or site clearance?	Yes	✓				Land disturbance/site clearance will occur within the approved footprint for bund rehabilitation/construction, drain realignment, bridge/aqueduct works, access routes and camp/storage areas. Clearance shall be minimized; erosion, dust and drainage controls shall be implemented.
2	Will the subproject require the setting up of ancillary facilities?	Yes	✓				Facilities (camps, storage) to be located away from sensitive receptors ensure sanitation, drainage, and waste management.
3	Will the subproject require a large amount of raw or construction materials, energy and/or water?	Yes	✓				The sub-project will require construction materials including suitable earth/borrow material, stone, gabions, geotextile, fuel/energy and water for compaction/curing. Materials shall be obtained from approved sources with resource-efficiency and haulage controls.
4	Will the subproject generate large amounts of residual wastes, construction material waste?	Yes	✓				Construction will generate spoil/sediment, packaging, camp waste, minor hazardous waste and construction debris. Waste shall be segregated, reused where suitable and disposed only at approved locations under the Waste and Spoil Management Plan.
5	Is the sub-project expected to result in soil erosion?	Yes		✓			Earthworks, drain realignment, borrow activities and exposed embankment slopes may cause erosion and sediment

							transport. Phased works, compaction, slope protection, sediment controls, stone pitching and gabion apron shall be implemented.
6	Is the sub project expected to create borrow pits for construction material?	Yes		✓			Approved borrow material will be required for embankment/fill works. No unapproved borrow pits shall be opened; borrow areas shall be screened, operated safely and restored after use.
7	Will the subproject result in potential soil or water contamination (e.g., from oil, grease and fuel from equipment yards)?	Yes		✓			Potential soil/water contamination may arise from fuel, oil, grease, equipment maintenance, wastewater and spoil/sediment handling. Fuel areas shall be bunded/impervious, spill kits provided, and sediment testing/reuse/disposal controls applied.
8	Will the subproject involve the storage, handling, or transport of hazardous substances?	No					Fuel, lubricants, used oil and minor hazardous materials will be stored/handled in limited quantities. They shall be managed through bunded storage, labelled containers, MSDS, trained handlers and spill response procedures.
9	Will the sub project disturb the ambient air quality and/or increase the level of harmful air emissions (due to generation of dust from construction activity, vehicular/ machinery exhaust emissions, etc.)	Yes	✓				Dust may be generated due to vehicle movement and construction activities.
10	Will the subproject increase ambient noise levels?	Yes	✓				Temporary noise will occur from machinery, generators and haulage. Works shall be scheduled during daytime, equipment maintained, pressure horns prohibited and noise monitored near receptors.
11	Are there any protected areas on or around the locations which could be affected by the subproject?	No					No protected areas nearby.
12	Will there be any adverse impact on the flora due to subproject activities?	Yes	✓				Limited clearance of shrubs/ground vegetation may occur within the work footprint. Clearance shall be restricted to approved areas and compensatory plantation/restoration measures applied where required.
13	Will there be any adverse impact on the fauna due to subproject activities?	Yes	✓				Temporary disturbance to common fauna may occur due to noise, movement and vegetation clearance. Workers shall be prohibited from hunting/harassing wildlife and active work areas shall be confined to the approved footprint.

C: Social Issues

Sr. No	Issues	No/Yes	Risk Level				Remarks/Mitigation Measures
			Low	Moderate	Substantial	High	
1	Will the subproject activities involve a significant inflow of labor?	Yes	✓				Approximately 30 workers are expected; local labour will be preferred. Any non-local workers shall sign the Code of Conduct and be managed through the LMP, camp rules and worker GRM.
2	Will there be any social conflicts arising from the interaction of laborers with locals, particularly by the induction of outside labor and establishment of construction camps (if any)?	Yes	✓				Minor social conflict may arise from worker-community interaction, access restriction, traffic or drainage concerns. Local hiring, Code of Conduct, community liaison, consultation and GRM shall be implemented.
3	Will the activities supported by the project anticipate the occurrence of child labor, forced labor, or bonded labor?	No					Project activities will not involve child, forced, or bonded labor
4	Will the subproject activities pose risks to nearby sensitive receptors (mosque, temple, church, graveyard, hospital, school/college/university), if any?	No					No sensitive receptors in the immediate vicinity
5	Will the sub project pose occupational health and safety risks?	Yes		✓			Construction involves earthworks, heavy machinery, excavations, compaction, stone/gabion works, bridge/aqueduct construction and work near drains; OHS Plan, PPE, training, permits and supervision are mandatory.
6	Will the sub project pose community health and safety risks?	Yes		✓			Community health and safety risks are present due to machinery movement, open excavations, traffic, temporary access disruption and work near settlements/crossings. Fencing, signage, lighting, traffic management, temporary crossings and awareness will be implemented.
7	Risk of increase in traffic and pedestrian safety due to the construction vehicle movement, particularly near sensitive receptors.	Yes		✓			Construction vehicles and material haulage may increase traffic and pedestrian safety risks near settlements, field tracks and informal crossings. A Traffic and Community Access Management Plan shall be implemented.
8	Will there be land acquisition? If yes, is the site for land acquisition and ownership status and current usage of land to be acquired known?	No	✓				Land acquisition process to follow legal procedures documentation and fair compensation required
9	Will there be a loss of shelter and residential land due to the land acquisition or clearance of the existing site?	No					No residential land or shelter will be affected
10	Are any informal settlers or flood-affected persons present on the subproject site where construction and rehabilitation activities will be	No					No informal settlers or flood-affected persons present at the site

	carried out?						
11	Has there been any Anti-Encroachment Drive to forcefully evict/move people at the site where the works are planned to be carried out?	No					
12	Will there be a loss of agricultural land, crops, trees, and fixed assets due to land acquisition?	No					Only shrubs and bushes may be cleared.
13	Will people lose access to natural resources, communal facilities and services due to involuntary land use restrictions or access to legally designate parks/protected areas?	Yes	✓				No physical displacement is anticipated, but temporary access restrictions may affect farmers, pedestrians, livestock owners, women, elderly persons, persons with disabilities and other vulnerable users. Alternative access and targeted assistance will be provided.
14	Any estimate of the likely number of persons affected by the subproject? If yes, approximately how many? Are any of them falling into disadvantaged/vulnerable groups such as Female/child headed households, Internally Displaced Persons (IDPs), Refugees, Ethnic and religious minorities, Persons with disabilities, Transgender communities, Senior citizens, or economically marginalized groups)?	No					No persons will be affected
15	Have there been any past security-related issues at the subproject site?	No					No security related issues.
16	Has stakeholder engagement taken place with relevant stakeholders (Provincial/District level Government Departments/Communities/NGOs/CSOs) for the subproject?	Yes	✓				Initial consultations carried out further engagement will continue during implementation
17	Is the subproject being implemented in an area with natural hazard risk? (e.g., floods, earthquakes, cyclones etc.).	Yes		✓			The sub-project is specifically located in a flood-prone area and is also subject to seismic risk relevant to Balochistan. Flood preparedness, embankment inspection, emergency response and climate-resilient design measures are included.
18	Will there be any impact on women that may hinder their mobility during reconstruction and rehabilitation activities?	Yes	✓				Women's mobility may be temporarily affected where construction restricts access to fields, water points, schools, markets or health facilities. Safe temporary crossings/routes, advance notice and women-inclusive consultations will be ensured.

19	Will the proposed subproject potentially involve shifting of public utilities?	No					No required
20	Are any indigenous peoples (as per World Bank ESS7) present in the subproject area?	No					No Indigenous Peoples as defined under World Bank ESS7 are present in the Dera Allah Yar sub-project area. Kalash communities are not present. Vulnerable groups, if any, are addressed under ESS1/ESS10 through targeted consultation and assistance.
21	Will the construction and rehabilitation activities cause socio-cultural issues and damage any cultural heritage site?	No					No cultural heritage site present

No Objection Certificate (NOC)

Baluchistan Environmental Protection Agency (BEPA) NOC / Environmental Approval Required	Yes [] No, if Yes, select the required study from below
Type of Environmental and Social Study	EIA [], IEE [], Environmental Checklist []
Any other NOC from Government of Baluchistan (Gob)/ Government of Pakistan (Gop) Required	[] Yes, [] No, if Yes, please specify

For World Bank Approval

Further assessment required	[] Yes [] No, if Yes, select the required study from below
Type of Environmental and Social Assessment	ESIA [], ESMP s [], E&S Checklist shall suffice [], RAP [], PCRMP [], Water Balance Study [], GHG Estimation [], BAP [], E&S Audit []

Conducted by:

Name Mir Zarak Rodeni Designation Social Organizer

Signature _____ Date _____

Reviewed and approved by:

Name _____ Designation _____

Signature _____ Date _____

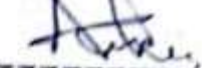
ANNEXURE: L

COMMUNITIES CONSULTATIONS AT SITE

کے ماحولیاتی و سماجی اصولوں کے تحت ان ڈراموں کی
 عدالتی توجہ، مہارت، اور بہادری شامل ہیں
 کام کے دوران مشینری اور سائٹ جنٹل کے طریقہ کار سے
 آگاہ کیا گیا
 بہتر میں کیونکہ یہ کام شکر ہے ادا کیا گیا کہ انہوں نے
 نکالا اور اپنی قیمتی راج دی -
 فخریہ کار کو یقین دلا دیا گیا کہ ان کی تجاویز کو
 (ESMP) اور عملی کام دونوں میں شامل کیا جائے گا۔
 اجلاس دعائے فلاح کے ساتھ چمکاؤ

تصدیق کنندہ:

- ۱: ایل جی آر سی ممبر کسان انجن: نام: عبدیہ عیسیٰ دستخط: [Signature]
- ۲: ایل جی آر سی ممبر کسان انجن: نام: موسیٰ زبیری دستخط: [Signature]
- ۳: کمیٹی ممبرز
- ۱: نام: مہاکو سرپرست دستخط: [Signature]

نام:	الیاں سومرہ	دستخط:	
نام:	اویس سومرہ	دستخط:	
نام:	سلمان سومرہ	دستخط:	
نام:	رعوان بلوچ	دستخط:	
نام:	اسفند یار	دستخط:	
نام:	غدا بلوچ	دستخط:	
پروجیکٹ ٹاف:			
نام:	محمد شعیب سلمان رسول انجینئر	دستخط:	
نام:	محیر زک رودہی	دستخط:	
نام:	احسان اللہ	دستخط:	
نام:		دستخط:	
نام:		دستخط:	
نام:		دستخط:	
نام:		دستخط:	
نام:		دستخط:	

ANNEXURE: M

LIST OF PARTICIPANTS IN CONSULTATIVE MEETING WITH DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION

S. No.	Name	Department / Organization	Designation
1	Khali Khan	Administrative / Revenue Department	Deputy Commissioner
2	Arsalan Chaudhry	Administrative / Revenue Department	Assistant Commissioner
3	Fareed Pandrani	Irrigation Department	SDO Irrigation
4	Nazeer Ahmed	Agriculture Department	Agriculture Officer
5	Shakoor Kakar	CAMEOS Architects & Consultants	Social Safeguard Specialist
6	Naqeeb Ullah Kakar	CAMEOS Architects & Consultants	Social Safeguard Specialist
7	Sidra	CAMEOS Architects & Consultants	Gender Specialist
8	Mir Zarak	CAMEOS Architects & Consultants	Social Organizer
9	Mili Khan	CAMEOS Architects & Consultants	Junior Environmental Specialist

ANNEXURE: N

LABOUR INFLUX PLAN

This plan identifies labour requirements and sets out the procedures for addressing labour conditions and risks associated with the proposed project, which is aimed at helping PIU to determine the resources necessary to address project labor issues.

SUB-CATEGORY	WORKER IMPACTS/RISKS	PROJECT IMPACTS/RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Employment	Influx of non-local workers into the project community, if not properly managed.	Perceived competition for local livelihood/job opportunities and pressure on local services.	Unskilled labour shall be sourced from Dera Allah Yar and nearby villages where possible; skilled labour may be hired externally only where local skills are unavailable. The Contractor shall maintain hiring records and implement the Code of Conduct, worker induction and community liaison arrangements.
Housekeeping.	The general appearance of the camp deteriorates making camp life unpleasant.	The overall camp experience is compromised which in turn leaves workers demoralized and unproductive.	Ensure that camp grounds and common areas are routinely cleaned and organised with appropriate signage in place, and that grounds are maintained (e.g., grassed areas are regularly mown). Establish easily accessible, designated smoking areas which are clearly highlighted and regularly cleaned.
Recreation.	Workers spend most of their time in the camps and could become disenchanted and bored. They may want to leave the camps and go into the local towns and villages in search of recreation.	Tensions arise from the local communities as workers impact their activities in search of recreation. An increase in alcohol consumption and prostitution could result due to the influx of workers into local communities.	Provide appropriate recreational facilities and activities. These should be discussed with the camp residents committee.

SUB-CATEGORY	WORKER IMPACTS/RISKS	PROJECT IMPACTS/RISKS	MITIGATION MEASURES
Spiritual /Religion.	Workers will want access to places of worship for their chosen religion. They may leave the camps and go into the local towns and villages in search of an appropriate place of worship.	Tensions arise from the local communities as workers impact their activities.	Provide appropriate places of worship where residents express a need for this in accordance with cultural sensitivities, and assess transport arrangements on a case-by-case basis. Ensure that equipment and facilities are kept clean and well maintained.
Security.	Inconsistent and aggressive behaviour of security personnel towards workers can result in tensions and conflict in the workplace and a perception of human rights abuses.	Insufficient training and control of security personnel can lead to the inappropriate use of force, while protecting Project workers and assets, or inappropriate behaviour towards local populations, resulting in human rights claims.	Ensure that camp security personnel meet at least the following requirements: - Have not been implicated in past abuses - Are trained in appropriate conduct towards workers and community members including: - Exercising constraint and caution and understand how force may be used - o Respecting human rights - o Behaving consistently - Knowing and abiding by applicable laws - o Fostering good community relations through their interaction and behaviour towards the workforce and communities
Community relations.	Communities are negatively impacted by camp activities: noise, waste, traffic, lighting and so forth. This may result in negative actions towards camp operations such as road closures and the prevention of workers or suppliers from entering the worksite.	Workers are stopped from going to work, which affects productivity.	Implement control measures to avoid and minimize camp-related impacts on communities, including noise, waste, lighting, traffic and worker-community interaction. Provide cultural-sensitivity awareness to all workers and manage non-local worker movement through camp rules, transport arrangements and the Code of Conduct.

ANNEXURE: O

CAMP MANAGEMENT PLAN

Company X (the Company) has developed this Camp Management Plan as part of its Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) outlining a range of mitigation measures designed to avoid or reduce undesired camp management impacts during construction. This document establishes a basis and template for use by the Contractor(s) to develop their own plans outlining not only mitigation measures but to also incorporate the roles and responsibilities described in the ESMP.

The objectives of the Camp Management Plan are:

Avoid or reduce negative impacts on the community and maintain constructive relationships between local communities and workers' camps; and

Establish standards on worker welfare and living conditions at the camps that provide a healthy, safe and comfortable environment.

This Plan should be read in conjunction with other environmental and social management plans (ESMPs), if available including:

- Traffic Management Plan
- Security Plan
- Stakeholder Engagement Plan

Legal Requirements and Grievances

The Contractor is required to operate within the parameters of the Pakistan's Standard Labor Laws & Policy and the International Labour Organization guidelines. The World Bank Performance Standards are applicable to IFRAP and its subprojects. Furthermore, the Grievance Redress Mechanism contained in this ESMF is required to be adhered to by the Contractor.

Contractor personnel shall conduct regular safety walks and an HSE committee will track performance against requirements stipulated in this plan. The Contractor will also have its grievance mechanism developed for the project.

Additionally, Contractor would be required to sign and acknowledge the Code of Conduct and agree to abide by its provisions.

ANNEXURE: P

TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN (SAMPLE)

1. Introduction

This Traffic Management Plan describes procedures and protocols for site access, traffic routing and management, and contractor company guidelines with respect to vehicle and employee transportation in delivering their obligations on this intervention project. Public, employee and contractor safety is the primary goal of this plan. It is vital that the Contractor recognizes that the traffic within the project area will be dynamic throughout the course of execution of this works and the safety of other road users is absolutely essential during this time.

2. General Site Access

In the interest of site security and public safety, access to operational areas or locations where heavy-duty machinery would be operated in related to the execution of this contract will be restricted to authorized site personnel through the usage of signs and gates where appropriate. Facilities that potentially present danger to persons or wildlife such as the electrical substation, equipment staging area and workers camp will be fenced or barricaded as appropriate to prevent general access.

3. Traffic Management

- All traffic on routes to and from the site will be radio controlled. Where this is not possible, signage will be installed at appropriate locations in order to warn the public along these routes.
- In the event that temporary closure occurs, access to the sites will be further restricted through the use of fences and gates as appropriate. Access to work areas such as temporary excavated places, or confined spaces where work is ongoing will be securely blocked by means of a temporary but robust barrier or barricade. Buildings and ancillary facilities will be locked and secured. A number of additional general measures related to site access, road management and public safety and construction events notification are presented here:
- Private employee off-road vehicles or private transport buses will be prohibited from entry into the site.
- Signage will be posted near all construction sites.
- Notifications will be provided for activities that would be carried out over the weekend or public holiday periods. These would be disseminated through existing social institutions such as the village or district heads of communities, Local Government Councilors and NGO's or CBO's
- Speed limit maintained at 10 km/hr speed limit within or near the communities;
- Install reverse alarm fitted on all trucks, heavy duty equipment and off road vehicles
- Employ or engage the use of a minimum of two flagmen around excavated areas, one for traffic approach and one to direct traffic away from the sites

In accordance with the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations for public roads, use of flashing devices/trifactor on all vehicles/machinery and equipment that will cross, travel on or may otherwise pose a risk to users of public roads.

4. Employee Transportation

To the extent possible employees will use buses provided by the contractor as transportation to and from the site, thereby reducing overall vehicle traffic. Project vehicles or will be utilized by staff, only when necessary.

5. Speed Limits

Speed limits will be enforced to and from the site and signage(s) shall be posted along the access and site roads (maximum 40 km/hr, reduced to 20 km/hr at blind corners and bridge crossings. Traffic along other access roads will be radio controlled for safety and speed control. Furthermore, employees and contractors will be educated on safety including traffic protocols and speed limits during mandatory orientation. Routine traffic inspections and/or speed indicator signs will be used to encourage safe and responsible driving.

6. Communications And Notification Protocols

It is anticipated that the intervention project will require only single-lane temporary closures. Signage warnings of construction activities on the roads will be placed at appropriate distances from the construction site, in consultation with C&W Department, GoB. For significant work activity (those requiring more than one day to complete), written notification will be distributed to residents and other line departments. A public notice would be posted at multiple locations in the metropolis to communicate to residents any new activities that may be occurring or scheduled. Contact information for the Contractors senior management will be included in this notice and any concerns regarding the intervention work/project or traffic management can be forwarded through this notification system.

7. Traffic Routing and Volumes

Alternative traffic routing shall be mapped out and provided in the event that there will be complete closure of the road due to this intervention work activity. Traffic officers and appropriate road diversion signage(s) shall be deployed to ensure diversions routes are properly identified and traffic is directed along the mapped route. The flagmen shall be properly kitted in their Personal Protective Equipment (PPE), such as reflector vests and safety boots, to ensure that safety on the job is given due priority.

8. Reporting

Records on traffic management and implementation of this plan should be kept and updated by the contractor as evidence of ongoing mitigation compliance, which will be submitted to PIU as part of routine reports on progress of work.

ANNEXURE: Q

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY (OHS) PLAN (SAMPLE)

Project Activity	Potential Impact	Proposed Measures/ Actions	Mitigation	Responsibility for mitigation
I. Pre-Construction Phase				
Site clearing for staging area Mobilization of Excavation, dredging or grading, compaction, filling Plant & Equipment	Occupational accidents and injuries to workers and risk to community health and safety	Develop and implement a project specific Occupational Health and Safety Plan (OHSP). OHSP to include but not limited to: -Prohibition of drug and alcohol use by workers while on the job. - Provision of adequate first aid, first aiders, PPE, signage (English, urdu, sindhi and Balochi languages). - Restriction of unauthorized access to all areas of high-risk activities - Provision of specific personnel training on worksite OHS management - Ensure that staging areas for contractor equipment are adequately delineated and cordoned off with reflective tapes and barriers - Any uncovered work pits should have appropriate signage and protection around them - Workers should get a daily induction/toolbox before going on the site and a refresher of what happened on site a day before - Adequate safety signage on construction sites should be installed to alert community/drivers/pedestrians - lighting and/or reflective tapes and signage integrated in all worksites for safety at night - appropriate security measures in place to prevent harassment or kidnapping of workers - Ensure contractors employees are aware of security threats in work location by having in place a Security Management Plan and should refer to it at all times		Contractor
Mobilization of personnel, equipment, machinery,	Exposure to and transmission of	*Ensure implementation of the government established and PIU		Contractor

Project Activity	Potential Impact	Proposed Measures/ Actions	Mitigation	Responsibility for mitigation
heavy duty vehicles for preparation of workers' camp	COVID-19	preparedness & Response protocols on COVID-19 by: *Preventing overcrowding on site by following govt. established regulations on social distancing *Provide wash hand basins for proper and thorough and washing to enter and leave sites *carry out regular temperature checks at the beginning and end of each working day *use of minimum required PPE (face masks, gloves and face shields etc.) *Ensure disinfecting of tools with strong disinfectant (bleach etc.) after work *Provision of an isolation center or room on site		
Use of Workers Camp	Generation of sanitary waste from worker's camp	Ensure provision of sanitary facilities on site for workers and enforce usage. Ensure usage of approved waste vendor for waste evacuation & disposal.		Contractor
trucks for sand & materials supply	Public safety, road accidents leading to injuries and fatalities	Train drivers on defensive driving Conveyance of materials to site shall be by appropriate means of transportation to prevent damage or accidents Provide road signs and flag persons to warn of dangerous conditions of conveying materials such as the water trucks		Contractor PIU Safeguards Team

Project Activity	Potential Impact	Proposed Measures/ Actions	Mitigation	Responsibility for mitigation
Excavation, grading, compaction, filling and other civil works for channelization Excavation and compaction activities through construction works will alter the soil properties including loss of valuable topsoil's Use of generators for power supply	Public safety, road accidents leading to injuries and fatalities affecting host community population, which could lead to conflict/ unrest and stoppage of activities.	Develop and implement a project specific Occupational Health and Safety Plan (OHSP). OHSP Ensure QA/QC control is established on inspection of materials, which are to be of best quality to • prevent defective outcomes on construction sites • Ensure workers are aware of inherent risks in use of pavement materials such as bitumen • Use of appropriate PPE to ensure risks to accidents & incidents are minimized or eliminated • Use tarpaulins to cover sand and other loose material when transported by trucks • Ensure excavation pits are used for extraction of material only for project purposes and not commercial • Ensure generators are operated by dedicated trained personnel • Carry out regular servicing of generator to reduce release of harmful emissions		Engineering Consultant/Irrigation department Environmental Safeguards Specialist Excavation and compaction activities through construction works will alter the soil properties including loss of valuable topsoil's Use of generators for power supply
Use of workers camp	Sanitation issues and public health impacts	• Provide bins on site for temporary storage of domestic waste such as lubricant containers, drinking water sachets and carrier bags/packaging materials. • Dispose all construction and domestic waste at the approved dumpsites and in the approved manner. • Ensure all trenches or excavations made during the construction works do not collect stagnant water, which could breed mosquitoes. • Ensure access to toilets for construction crew or provide temporary toilets (mobile toilets) for use where there are		Contractor/ Engineering Consultant Environmental Safeguards Specialist

Project Activity	Potential Impact	Proposed Measures/ Mitigation Actions	Responsibility for mitigation
		no existing ones. • Ensure mobile toilets/sanitary provisions are provided to reflect gender types. • Ensure regular toolbox meetings are held among contractor workers to offer awareness on transmission of contagious or communicable diseases.	
Construction Machinery & Equipment Movement of materials Use of Compaction, filling & excavation equipment	Occupational accidents and injuries to workers and risk to community health and safety	Develop and implement a project specific Occupational Health and Safety Plan (OHSP). OHSP to include but not limited to: - Prohibition of drug and alcohol use by workers while on the job. - Provision of adequate first aid, first aiders, PPE, signage (English, Urdu, sindhi and Balochi languages). - Use only trained personnel for welding activities - Restriction of unauthorized access to all areas of high-risk activities - Provision of specific personnel training on worksite OHS management - Ensure that staging areas for contractor equipment are adequately delineated and cordoned off with reflective tapes and barriers - Any uncovered work pits should have appropriate signage and protection around them - Workers should get a daily induction/toolbox before going on the site and a refresher of what happened on site a day before - Adequate safety signage on construction sites should be installed to alert community/drivers/pedestrians - lighting and/or reflective tapes and signage integrated in all worksites for safety at night - appropriate security measures in place to prevent harassment or kidnapping of workers	Contractor

Project Activity	Potential Impact	Proposed Measures/ Actions	Mitigation	Responsibility for mitigation
culverts, drainage basins Construction	Occupational accidents and injuries to workers and risk to community health and safety Erosion Risk of erosion and flood	• Ensure location is properly cordoned off before construction activities are carried out • Carry out proper levelling and setting out to ensure appropriate road gradient is achieved to prevent ponding/flooding issues • Create awareness in neighbouring communities to ensure road users are aware of road intervention work • Use of biological control measures (tree planting) with tree roots that will bind soil and reduce erosion • As much as possible, ensure community minimises movement around the site and should be informed before this type of work is carried out • Use appropriate signage along road to show work in progress • Use of flagmen to divert traffic where required • Provide side-drains to promote effective run off channelization • Crosscheck design to ensure road gradient is adequate enough to avoid backflow runoff into residences		Contractor
Channelization & construction activities	Increase in spread of Communicable diseases, STDs such as HIV/AIDS and other STIs	• Ensure access into construction site is restricted • Vaccinating workers against common and locally prevalent diseases; • Monitoring of local population health data, in particular for transmissible diseases. • Implementation of HIV/AIDS education program; • Information campaigns on STDs among the workers and local community in collaboration WITH relevant HIV/AIDS management organizations		Contractor/ Engineering Consultant;
Demobilisation of facilities, excavation, grading, compaction, filling plant & equipment	Risks of occupational accidents and injuries to	Develop & implement a project specific Occupational Health and Safety Plan (OHSP) to include but not limited to:		Contractor

Project Activity	Potential Impact	Proposed Measures/ Actions	Mitigation	Responsibility for mitigation
	workers.	- Prohibition of drug and alcohol use by workers while on the job. - Provision of adequate first aid, first aiders, PPE, signage (English, Balochi, urdu and sindhi languages). - Restriction of unauthorized access to all areas of high-risk activities. - Provision of specific personnel training on worksite OHS management - Ensure that staging areas for contractor equipment are adequately delineated and cordoned off with reflective tapes and barriers - Workers should get a daily induction/toolbox before going on the site and a refresher of what happened on site a day before - Adequate safety signage on construction sites should be installed to alert community/drivers/pedestrians - lighting and/or reflective tapes and signage integrated in all worksites for safety at night - appropriate security measures in place to prevent harassment		
Excavation decommissioning pit	Public health	*Level out hollow area of pits to reduce ponding of water & stagnation *Revegetate area around the pit to re-introduce natural habitat formation *Planting of trees to replace felled vegetation - Maintain drainage channels to reduce water collection in hollow *Use of bricks in stagnant pond formation areas to eliminate insect breeding *Carry out burrow pit reclamation according to remediation plan		Contractor

ANNEXURE: R

CONTINGENCY AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN (SAMPLE)

Introduction

An emergency is best described as a serious situation or unforeseen crisis that happens unexpectedly and requires or demands immediate/necessary action. This is often associated with danger. Therefore, this plan has been prepared to establish a process that has been adopted by our organization to respond to any emergency situation. This plan has the following fundamental objectives are:

To ensure that we can identify how to prepare for an emergency provide a checklist of actions that would enable our team to prepare to handle such emergencies

The objective

The aim of this plan is therefore to examine a series of steps in the process, which is designed to ensure that any situation that necessitated that the status of emergency be apportioned, be managed in a manner that would ameliorate this condition.

Thus, this plan provides guidelines on the best approach that would be engaged by employees of the Contractor company in emergency situations, which may be as a consequence of the following:

- Medical (health)
- Safety
- Environmental
- Security
- Any other types of emergencies
- Emergency Response Team (ERT)

An emergency response team will be constituted for the project. These will be the group of persons that would have the responsibility of managing this emergency plan in a manner that would ensure the goals of this plan are achieved. For this reason, the members of the ERT are:

- Managing Director (or representative)
- HSEQ Officer
- Project Engineer
- Supervisor

- Support members (headmen from units – civil, mechanical, electrical etc.)
- Supervising Consultant representative
- PIU representative

Emergency Response Centre (ERC)

Due to the temporary nature of the facilities that would be utilized as workers camp & site office, for intervention projects, the site office will also be converted into the Emergency Response Centre (ERC), in cases of emergency. Therefore, appropriate communication equipment shall be available in the office, to ensure that the channels of contact are available, at all times.

In the minimum our ERC will have:

- A computer system with internet facilities available
- A telephone
- A public address system
- Activation of this Emergency Response Centre

The individual that receives the information that could potentially necessitate an emergency response should immediately convey the information to the Project Engineer.

Jointly, the project engineer and the Safety officer will review the situation/information, following which the managing director will be contacted (if not on site).

The managing director will hereafter take the decision of the gravity of the situation, following which it may be necessary to constitute an ERT and convert the site office into the ERC.

Core ERT and support members will be represented once the ERC is activated.

Checklist of Emergency Response Actions

These actions shall be implemented immediately the ERC is activated:

S. Nr	Actions
1	Verify status of emergency and likely exposure of other personnel to risk, ensure ERT members are fully equipped in emergency response equipment
2	Locate and account for all personnel on site (muster point) and if appropriate, implement the evacuation procedure, if necessary. Review
3	Establish and maintain close contact with relevant authorities related or connected to the resolving of this emergency. e.g. in case of medical emergency, a hospital, security emergencies will require a contact with government law enforcement agencies – police etc.
4	Inform supervising consultant & PIU representative as promptly as possible in order to establish interface link with Client
5	Transmit any information update or changes in situation status to emergency focal group; the managing director and members of the ERT and determine if there is a need to shut down critical on going operational activities
6	Depending on the type of emergency, any necessary follow up action should be determined and promptly acted upon, as may be required e.g. medical emergencies may require evacuation, environmental emergencies may require containment, safety emergencies may require prompt cordoning off of area etc.

S. Nr	Actions
7	Internal Communication channel with other personnel should be kept open, by means of public address system or telecommunication (walkie talkies) and updates provided to forestall any likely re-occurrences, where possible
8	Examine cross-cutting impact of emergency on liability issues and operational continuity. e.g. media involvement in security emergencies
9	Undertake an assessment of risk to review other potential liabilities and deploy mitigation measures, where necessary. e.g. workmen compensation insurances in case of accident emergencies
10	Review all cost implications of emergency response actions and make necessary budgetary provisions
11	Provide the PIU with updates immediately additional information is received.

Accident reporting

This accident report would be factual, free from hearsay, assumptions, gossips and / or preliminary conclusions. The report shall be duly signed by the Project engineer. The PIU shall be briefed about the accident in writing within 24 Hours.

Timing of investigation

The investigation should be carried out as soon as possible after the accident. The quality of evidence can deteriorate rapidly with time and delayed investigation are usually not as conclusive as those performed with dispatch. A prompt investigation is a good demonstration of management concern for safety.

Scope of Investigation

The scope of the investigation can be divided into four areas:

Personnel

Technique

The Environment

Organization

In each of these areas, actions of omission may be identified which could be a factor contributing to the accident or subsequent injury, damage or loss.

Establishment of the fact

In establishing the fact(s) of an accident, we would consider the followings as necessary factors:

Background information that would be considered,

the procedure for this type of operations

command structure

the person involved

Facts collection

Facts collection shall include but not limited to topography, weather, warning signs / notices, condition of the equipment, housekeeping, before interview can be conducted.

ACCIDENT REPORT AND INVESTIGATION

(Standard report form)

Date: ----- Time: -----/AM/PM -----

Location: ----- Department: -----

Supervisor: -----

Name of Victim: -----

Nationality: ----- Address: -----

Marital Status: ----- Occupation:-----

Date of Birth: ----- Experience (years):-----

Equipment/tools being used when accident occurred:-----

Description of accident:-----

Name of Witness (if any): -----

Conditions during accident: weather- dry, rain, clear, dusk, dark etc.

Unsafe acts, actions and conditions (Please describe):-----

Report verification by:

Name: -----Date: -----

ANNEXURE: S

WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN (SAMPLE)

Project Activity	Potential Impact	Proposed Mitigation Measures/ Actions	Responsibility for mitigation
I. Pre-construction / Construction / Demobilization Phases			
Workers camp / site office	Generation of sanitary and domestic waste	Provide adequate toilets, handwashing points, and potable water and covered bins. Collect domestic waste regularly and dispose through approved local/municipal arrangements. Maintain waste records and prohibit open dumping or burning.	Contractor
Fuel/lubricant storage, refuelling and equipment maintenance	Soil and water contamination from fuel, oil and grease	Prepare and implement a Waste and Spill Response Plan; provide impervious/bunded fuel storage; maintain spill kits; conduct refuelling away from drains/water bodies; collect used oil in sealed containers and hand over to licensed/authorized recyclers; report and clean spills within 24 hours.	Contractor / CSC
Earthworks, excavation and drains desilting/realignment	Spoil, sediment, saline or contaminated silt and construction debris	Implement sediment testing before reuse/disposal; segregate suitable/unsuitable material; stockpile outside active flow paths; cover or stabilize stockpiles where needed; reuse only material meeting engineering/environmental criteria; dispose unsuitable material at approved sites with records.	Contractor / accredited laboratory / CSC
Stone pitching, gabion, geotextile, bridge/aqueduct and concrete works	Packaging waste, off-cuts, concrete debris and scrap metal/wire	Segregate reusable/recyclable materials; store sharp wire/metal safely; prevent debris entering drains; dispose residual waste at approved locations; maintain housekeeping around work fronts and crossings.	Contractor

Project Activity	Potential Impact	Proposed Mitigation Measures/ Actions	Responsibility for mitigation
Construction work fronts and access routes	Waste and debris causing obstruction, accidents or drainage blockage	Provide waste collection points; remove debris daily from active work fronts, crossings and drain channels; prohibit waste disposal in Temple Main Drain, Road Main Drain or Jhat Pat Main Drain; inspect after rain/high-flow events.	Contractor / CSC
Demobilization of camp, borrow areas and temporary facilities	Residual waste, unsafe pits, stagnant water and site degradation	Remove all temporary facilities and waste; regrade and stabilize borrow/spoil/camp areas; prevent ponding and vector breeding; restore affected access routes and obtain site clearance from CSC/PIU before final demobilization.	Contractor / CSC / PIU
Operation/maintenance handover of bund and drains	Residual sediment, vegetation debris and maintenance waste	Handover waste/sediment management records and identify approved maintenance disposal locations. O&M agency shall keep drains/crossings clear and dispose maintenance waste through authorized routes.	PIU / O&M Agency

ANNEXURE: T

SECURITY MANAGEMENT PLAN (SAMPLE)

The contractor shall pay necessary attention to ensuring security of life & property during the execution of this contract according to the scope of works. In ensuring that this role is carried out, the following will be given priority:

1. Management Commitment and Responsibilities

Management is committed to ensuring that the following are in place:

- Providing up to date information regarding the security management mechanism, tools & updates in and around the work sites
- Ensure necessary early warning system is deployed to respond to security emergencies in the workplace by:
 - Development of a specific step-by-step approach to security response
 - Establish a security task force to respond to specific hazards, which is to be deployed in the case of security emergency (kidnapping, insurgency etc.)
- Employing appropriate personnel for the role of security personnel/advisor(s) and security staff
- Prioritize training of security personnel
- Enforcing disciplinary actions as needed to enforce security compliance
- Promoting interaction and assistance with regulatory and response agencies.

2. Threat Assessment and Analysis

A vital component of this Security Management Plan is the identification of internal and external threats. The mechanisms for identifying threats shall comprise but will not be limited to:

- Have in place and periodically update a threat matrix that will be submitted to management for review and approval.
- Undertake periodic drills that will include responses to:
 - Knife or gun threats
 - A violence in the workplace situation - potential or actual
 - Domestic violence occurring within our facilities
 - General evacuation requirements due to a technical, human or natural threat
 - Others may be determined by the General Manager or Security Management Committee

Threats will be qualified utilizing a threat matrix, or other tool that compares operations to threats, and their likelihood and severity. Where possible, mitigating actions and recommendations will be initiated.

3. The Role of the Security Focal Person or Manager

In the minimum, the contractor will have a security manager or focal staff that will be responsible for all security related issues in the workplace. The role of this security focal person includes:

4. Lead role in threat assessments

- Program maintenance and updates
- Incident response and coordination
- Chair of the Security Program Committee
- Training Responsibilities
- Coordination with other Departments
- Coordination with agencies and response units

5. Employee security education and training

The company-training security program will ensure:

- Employee duties and responsibilities
- Event-specific responsibilities
- Threat or event reporting
- Back-to-work/check-in requirements
- Potential disciplinary actions
- Dealing with the media, regulatory agencies, or other entities outside the company

6. Management and Supervisor Education and Training

For Managers and Supervisors, our program focuses upon:

- Individual or Department duties
- Knowledge and deployment of response protocols
- Assuring employee and other constituent welfare
- Threat or event reporting
- Back-to-work/check-in requirements
- Potential disciplinary actions
- Dealing with the media, regulatory agencies, or other entities outside the company

7. Program Exercises and Drills

The training and education activities that will be undertaken for the purposes of implementing this Security Management Plan shall be one of the following: case studies, table top exercises, or small and/or large scale exercises involving response pattern to adopt in the face of clear and present threats e.g. insurgent attacks.

The hiring of the Security Management consultant is in process under the PIU IFRAP (Component-I), the consultant will ensure that the project and contractor staff receive ESS4-specific training on human rights and use of force along with the security of the personals involved in the civil works.

The consultant will work on the code of conduct for the security personnel, public security arrangements and training requirements.

ANNEXURE: U

CONTRACTORS COVID-19 COMPLIANCE GUIDELINES (SAMPLE)

1. Conduct off-site safety trainings to ensure all employees are aware of the job hazards. The emphasis of this training is on the COVID19 awareness.
2. Contractor is to carry out screening of personnel to determine if any of them is sick or showing any COVID19 related symptoms before any of them is allowed into the work site.
3. Proper education of workforce and enforcement of social distancing protocols on site. Effective social distancing practices must be included in the training plan prior to deployment of the workforce to site.
4. Education should include use of tools; Tools and equipment are not to be shared, where possible. Touch points on tools should be properly wiped down with disinfectant prior to hand over to next shift.
5. Workers are to be encouraged to wash hands comprehensively for at least 30 seconds immediately they are about to enter the worksite.
6. In addition, the following social distancing practices can be included in the workers camp:
 - a. Break time can be staggered so that not all workers will be away to the canteen or eating area at the same time
 - b. Use of the bathrooms and toilets need to be staggered to prevent crowding.
 - c. Work hours can also be staggered to ensure no overcrowding
 - d. Provision of entry and exit points from workers camp and site to ensure minimum contact during shift change.
 - e. Prevention of visits from family and friends from workers camp and work site
 - f. Improve access control to and from the workers camp and works site. Consider the use of personal identification cards that should be presented to grant access.
7. Education and enforcement of handwashing, sanitizing and other hygienic practices.
8. A record of who is on the work site and when needs to be available and with the shift supervisor at all times. This is so that in the event of a worker contracting COVID19, these records will be utilized to inform those who may have come into contact with this person (contact tracing).
9. Contractor to create an isolation area within the sick bay that can offer initial response.
10. Sick bay and health officers in the workers camp are to have the phone numbers and contact details of National Institute of Health (NIH) Pakistan, the Provincial Disaster Management Authority (PDMA) Balochistan, and the District Health Officer (DHO) Jaffarabad for confirmed cases that require evacuation from site.

11. Contractor should ensure the regular disinfecting and cleaning of the following surfaces several times a day; tables, chairs, doorknobs, Light switches, phones, toilets, taps and sinks.
12. Remind workforce of need to follow the protocols, especially washing of hands and to keep common areas and tools, clean.
13. When departing the worksite, workers are to:
 - a. Wash hands properly before departing site
 - b. Retain PPE on site
 - c. Maintain social distancing as you depart

ANNEXURE: V

TREE REPLANTATION PLAN (SAMPLE)

1. Objective

The Tree Replantation Plan aims to compensate for vegetation loss due to construction activities and to restore ecological balance in accordance with World Bank Environmental and Social Standard (ESS6: Biodiversity Conservation and Sustainable Management of Living Natural Resources). The plan also supports slope stabilization, erosion control, and improvement of local microclimatic conditions.

2. Tree Inventory and Clearance

Prior to commencement of works, a detailed tree inventory will be conducted within the project footprint, documenting species, size, location, and condition of trees likely to be affected. Tree removal will be minimized through design optimization and will only be undertaken after obtaining necessary approvals from relevant Forest and Environmental Authorities.

3. Compensatory Plantation Strategy

Compensatory plantation will be carried out at a minimum ratio of **1:5 (or higher as per regulatory and World Bank requirements)**. Plantation will prioritize indigenous and site-specific species with high survival rates and ecological value. The plantation will be undertaken along the bund alignment (where feasible), downstream areas, and in designated community or government land in consultation with local stakeholders and Forest Department GoB.

4. Species Selection and Plantation Design

Selection of species will be based on local agro-climatic conditions, soil characteristics, and ecological suitability. Preference will be given to native, drought-resistant, and flood-tolerant species that contribute to bank stabilization and biodiversity enhancement. Proper spacing, pit preparation, and soil conditioning will be ensured to support healthy plant growth.

5. Implementation Arrangements

The Contractor will be responsible for implementation of plantation activities, including site preparation, procurement of saplings, planting, and initial maintenance. The Project Consultants (PCs) will oversee execution and ensure compliance with approved specifications. The Project Implementation Unit (PIU) will monitor overall implementation and reporting in line with ESMP requirements.

6. Maintenance and Survival Management

A maintenance period of minimum three (03) years will be ensured, including watering, weeding, mulching, fertilization, and protection through fencing or tree guards. Dead or unhealthy saplings will be replaced to achieve a minimum survival rate of 80% or above.

7. Environmental Monitoring and Reporting

Regular monitoring will be conducted to assess plantation progress, survival rates, and overall effectiveness. Monitoring indicators will include number of trees planted, survival percentage, and health condition. The Contractor will submit periodic reports, which will be verified by the Supervision Consultant and consolidated by the PIU for submission to the World Bank.

8. Community Participation and Awareness

Local communities will be engaged in plantation activities where feasible to enhance ownership and sustainability. Awareness programs will be conducted to promote environmental conservation and protection of planted areas.

9. Budget Provision

Adequate budgetary allocation will be ensured within the ESMP for plantation, maintenance, monitoring, and replacement of saplings throughout the defined maintenance period.

ANNEXURE: W

STAKEHOLDERS ENGAGEMENT PLAN (SAMPLE)**1. Introduction**

This Stakeholder and Worker Consultation Plan has been prepared as an annexure to the Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) for the proposed subproject. The plan provides a structured approach for informing, consulting, and engaging local communities, project-affected persons, vulnerable groups, relevant institutions, contractor workers, subcontractor workers, and other project personnel during the pre-construction, construction, and post-construction stages.

Stakeholder and worker consultation is essential for identifying environmental, social, labour, occupational health and safety, and community health and safety concerns. It also supports effective implementation of mitigation measures, improves transparency, strengthens community acceptance, and provides a clear mechanism for recording and addressing grievances.

2. Objectives

The objectives of this plan are to:

1. Identify stakeholders and workers who may be affected by or have an interest in the project.
2. Disclose project information, including project scope, construction activities, expected impacts, mitigation measures, and grievance procedures.
3. Obtain feedback from local communities, affected persons, vulnerable groups, relevant departments, and project workers.
4. Ensure meaningful participation of women, poor households, elderly persons, persons with disabilities, daily wage workers, and other vulnerable groups.
5. Consult workers on labour conditions, occupational health and safety, welfare facilities, code of conduct, and worker grievance arrangements.
6. Link community and worker consultations with the respective grievance redress mechanisms.
7. Document issues raised during consultations and incorporate relevant feedback into ESMP implementation.

3. Stakeholder and Worker Identification

The key stakeholders and workers to be consulted are summarized below.

Category	Stakeholders / Workers
Primary community stakeholders	Local communities, nearby residents, affected persons/households, farmers, land users, shopkeepers/businesses, road users, women, children, elderly persons, persons with disabilities, vulnerable households, and local labour.
Institutional stakeholders	Local administration, relevant line departments, Environmental Protection Agency, local elected representatives, community elders, NGOs/CBOs where active, health and education facilities, police/traffic authorities where relevant.
Project implementation	Project Implementation Unit / Executing Agency, Supervision Consultant, Contractor, subcontractors, suppliers and service providers.

Category	Stakeholders / Workers
stakeholders	
Project workers	Contractor workers, subcontractor workers, skilled and unskilled labour, drivers, machine operators, security staff, camp staff, HSE staff, community liaison staff, and other site personnel.

4. Consultation Principles

Consultations shall be carried out in accordance with the following principles:

Principle	Application
Inclusiveness	All relevant groups, including affected persons, vulnerable groups, women, and workers, shall be provided an opportunity to participate.
Transparency	Project information shall be shared in a timely, clear, and understandable manner.
Cultural appropriateness	Consultations shall be conducted in the local language and in a socially acceptable manner.
Accessibility	Meetings shall be held at suitable locations and times convenient for communities and workers.
Gender sensitivity	Separate consultations with women shall be arranged where local conditions require.
Worker protection	Workers shall be allowed to raise concerns related to working conditions, safety, welfare, and grievances without retaliation.
Documentation	All meetings, issues raised, responses provided, and agreed actions shall be properly recorded.
Feedback integration	Relevant feedback shall be reviewed and incorporated into ESMP implementation, where appropriate.

5. Consultation Methods

The following methods shall be used depending on the stakeholder group, project stage, and nature of issues to be discussed.

Method	Purpose
Community meetings	Disclosure of project information and collection of feedback from local communities and affected persons.
Focus group discussions	Consultation with specific groups such as women, farmers, youth, vulnerable persons, local labour, or businesses.
Key informant interviews	Consultation with community elders, local representatives, government officials, teachers, health workers, and other informed persons.
Household consultations	Consultation with directly affected or vulnerable households who may not be able to attend public meetings.
Site meetings	Discussion of site-specific issues such as access, traffic, safety, dust, noise, spoil disposal, utility disruption, and temporary disturbance.
Worker induction sessions	Orientation of workers on ESMP requirements, OHS, PPE, code of conduct, emergency response, labour rights, and worker grievance procedure.
Toolbox talks / safety meetings	Regular communication with workers on activity-specific risks, safe work procedures, traffic safety, waste management, and incident reporting.

Method	Purpose
Awareness sessions	Information sharing with communities and workers on traffic safety, GBV/SEA/SH, GRM, OHS, waste management, and emergency response.
Information boards / notices	Disclosure of project details, construction schedule, safety instructions, contact persons, and grievance procedure.

6. Key Consultation Topics

6.1 Environmental Issues

Consultations with communities, local representatives, institutions, and workers shall cover the following environmental issues, as applicable:

- Dust generation and water sprinkling requirements.
- Noise and vibration from construction machinery and vehicles.
- Waste collection, segregation, handling, and disposal.
- Handling of fuel, oils, lubricants, and minor hazardous waste.
- Protection of water bodies, drains, irrigation channels, agricultural land, and community assets.
- Erosion control, spoil disposal, borrow areas, and site restoration.
- Tree cutting, vegetation disturbance, and restoration measures, where applicable.

6.2 Social and Community Issues

Community consultations shall cover the following social issues:

- Community health and safety during construction.
- Traffic management, access restrictions, and movement of machinery.
- Temporary disturbance to houses, shops, fields, roads, public facilities, or services.
- Employment opportunities for local labour.
- Labour influx and worker behaviour.
- Code of conduct for workers and site staff.
- Protection of women, children, elderly persons, and vulnerable groups.
- GBV/SEA/SH awareness and confidential complaint handling.
- Grievance Redress Mechanism for communities.
- Damage to private, public, or community assets, if any.

6.3 Worker Issues

Worker consultations shall cover the following:

- Terms and conditions of employment, wages, working hours, rest periods, leave, and payment arrangements.
- Occupational health and safety risks associated with assigned work.
- Use of personal protective equipment and safe work procedures.

- Emergency response, first aid, accident reporting, and incident investigation.
- Worker accommodation, sanitation, drinking water, rest areas, and welfare facilities, where applicable.
- Code of conduct, respectful behaviour, prevention of harassment, and GBV/SEA/SH awareness.
- Waste management, housekeeping, site access control, and traffic safety.
- Availability of a worker grievance mechanism.
- Right of workers to raise concerns without intimidation, discrimination, or retaliation.

7. Stakeholder and Worker Consultation Schedule

Project Stage	Stakeholders / Workers	Method	Key Topics	Frequency / Timing	Responsibility
Pre-construction	Local communities, affected persons, community elders, local representatives	Community meeting	Project scope, benefits, construction schedule, expected impacts, mitigation measures, community GRM	Before start of works	PIU / Supervision Consultant / Contractor
Pre-construction	Women, vulnerable households, elderly persons, persons with disabilities	FGD / household consultation	Access, safety, social concerns, gender issues, vulnerable group concerns, grievance process	Before start of works	Social Specialist / Community Liaison Officer
Pre-construction	Local administration and line departments	Coordination meeting	Permissions, traffic arrangements, utility coordination, public safety, emergency response	Before mobilization	PIU / Supervision Consultant
Pre-construction	Contractor workers, subcontractor workers, drivers, machine operators, security staff, camp staff	Worker induction / orientation	ESMP, OHS, PPE, code of conduct, emergency response, labour conditions, worker GRM, GBV/SEA/SH	Before deployment at site	Contractor / HSE Officer
Construction	Communities near active work sites	Community/site meetings	Dust, noise, access, traffic, safety, construction schedule, complaints	Monthly or as required	Contractor / Community Liaison Officer
Construction	Directly affected households, land users, road users, businesses	Household visit / site meeting	Temporary impacts, access arrangements, damages, restoration, traffic management	As required	Contractor / Supervision Consultant
Construction	Women and vulnerable groups	Separate FGD / targeted consultation	Safety, mobility, labour influx, harassment risks, access to GRM	Quarterly	Social Specialist / Community Liaison Officer
Construction	Contractor and subcontractor workers	Toolbox talks / safety meetings	OHS, PPE, activity-specific risks, first aid, emergency response, waste management, traffic safety	Monthly and before high-risk activities	Contractor / HSE Officer

Project Stage	Stakeholders / Workers	Method	Key Topics	Frequency / Timing	Responsibility
Construction	Workers and camp staff, where applicable	Worker consultation / welfare meeting	Working conditions, accommodation, sanitation, drinking water, rest areas, complaints, worker welfare	Monthly or as required	Contractor / HSE Officer
Construction	Local administration / relevant departments	Coordination meeting	Traffic, utilities, public complaints, emergency response, law and order	Quarterly or as required	PIU / Supervision Consultant
Post-construction	Local communities and representatives	Feedback meeting	Site restoration, residual impacts, pending grievances, project benefits	After completion of works	PIU / Supervision Consultant
Post-construction	Workers demobilized from site	Exit briefing / worker feedback	Final payments, grievance closure, safety close-out, return of camp/site facilities	At demobilization	Contractor
Post-construction	O&M agency / line department	Handover meeting	O&M-stage environmental and social responsibilities, unresolved issues, monitoring needs	At handover	PIU / O&M Agency

8. Consultation with Vulnerable Groups

Special attention shall be given to vulnerable and disadvantaged groups, including poor households, female-headed households, elderly persons, persons with disabilities, landless labourers, daily wage workers, and households living close to active construction areas.

The following measures shall be adopted:

1. Separate consultations shall be arranged where mixed public meetings may restrict participation.
2. Consultations shall be conducted in the local language.
3. Meeting venues shall be easily accessible and selected in consultation with the community.
4. Female participation shall be facilitated through female staff or local women facilitators, where required.
5. Views of vulnerable groups shall be separately recorded and considered in ESMP implementation.
6. Grievance registration shall be accessible, confidential where needed, and free from retaliation.
7. Project information shall be explained verbally where literacy levels are low.

9. Consultation with Workers

Workers engaged by the Contractor, subcontractors, suppliers, and service providers shall be treated as key project stakeholders. Worker consultation shall be carried out to identify and address labour-related risks, occupational health and safety issues, workplace concerns, welfare matters, and grievances during implementation.

Worker consultations shall be conducted through induction sessions, toolbox talks, safety meetings, awareness sessions, camp/welfare meetings, and confidential discussions where required. These consultations shall explain workers' responsibilities, rights, working conditions, health and safety requirements, code of conduct, emergency procedures, and access to the worker grievance mechanism.

The Contractor shall ensure that workers are informed about the following:

- Nature of assigned work and associated safety risks.
- Requirement to use PPE and follow safe work procedures.
- Availability of first-aid, emergency response, and accident reporting arrangements.
- Working hours, wage payment arrangements, rest breaks, and leave procedures.
- Site rules, camp rules, sanitation arrangements, drinking water, and welfare facilities.
- Prohibition of harassment, child labour, forced labour, discrimination, and misconduct.
- Worker grievance mechanism and confidential reporting channels.
- Right to raise workplace concerns without retaliation.

A separate worker grievance register shall be maintained at the project site. Sensitive complaints, including harassment or GBV/SEA/SH-related matters, shall be handled confidentially and referred to appropriate channels in accordance with the project's labour management and GBV/SEA/SH procedures.

10. Roles and Responsibilities

Institution / Person	Key Responsibilities
Project Implementation Unit / Executing Agency	Overall responsibility for stakeholder engagement, information disclosure, grievance redress, and incorporation of consultation feedback into ESMP implementation.
Environmental Specialist	Explain environmental impacts and mitigation measures, support environmental consultations, and assist in compliance monitoring.
Social Safeguards Specialist	Conduct social consultations, vulnerable group consultations, gender consultations, GRM awareness, and social impact monitoring.
Supervision Consultant	Supervise consultation activities, verify records, monitor implementation of agreed actions, and report compliance.
Contractor	Conduct site-level community and worker consultations, inform communities about construction schedules, maintain information boards, implement mitigation measures, and support grievance resolution.
HSE Officer	Conduct worker induction, toolbox talks, OHS awareness, emergency response drills, safety inspections, and accident reporting.
Community Liaison Officer	Maintain regular contact with communities, register complaints, support consultations, and assist in resolving local issues.
Worker Representative / Site Supervisor	Communicate worker concerns to Contractor management and support implementation of safety and welfare measures.
Local administration / community elders	Support community coordination, public meetings, local dispute resolution, and dissemination of information.

11. Information Disclosure

Project information shall be disclosed in a simple, understandable, and locally appropriate manner. Information shall be provided to communities, workers, and relevant institutions through meetings, notices, information boards, verbal briefings, and coordination with local representatives.

The following information shall be disclosed:

- Project name, location, and scope of works.
- Construction schedule and major activities.
- Expected environmental, social, and safety impacts.
- Mitigation measures proposed in the ESMP.
- Community health and safety precautions.
- Traffic and access management arrangements.
- Worker code of conduct and labour behaviour requirements.
- Community Grievance Redress Mechanism.
- Worker grievance mechanism.
- Contact details of responsible project staff.

Information boards shall be installed at visible locations near the work site and shall include emergency contact numbers, grievance focal person details, safety instructions, and basic project information.

12. Grievance Redress Linkage

The consultation process shall be linked with both the community Grievance Redress Mechanism and the worker grievance mechanism.

12.1 Community Grievance Mechanism

Communities and affected persons shall be informed about:

1. How and where to submit complaints.
2. Name and contact of the grievance focal person.
3. Expected timeline for complaint resolution.
4. Escalation procedure if the complaint is not resolved at site level.
5. Confidential handling of sensitive complaints, including GBV/SEA/SH-related matters.
6. Assurance that complaints can be submitted without fear of retaliation.

12.2 Worker Grievance Mechanism

Workers shall be informed about:

1. How to submit labour, wage, safety, welfare, or workplace-related complaints.
2. Availability of confidential reporting for sensitive issues.

3. Timelines for review and resolution.
4. Protection against retaliation for raising concerns.
5. Escalation procedure if complaints are not resolved by the Contractor.

Separate registers shall be maintained for community grievances and worker grievances. Each register shall include complaint number, date, complainant details if provided, nature of complaint, action taken, responsible person, resolution date, and status.

13. Documentation and Reporting

All consultation activities shall be documented and included in monthly or periodic ESMP compliance reports. Records shall include:

- Date, time, and venue of consultation.
- Type of consultation.
- List of participants, with gender-disaggregated data where possible.
- Worker category and number of workers consulted, where applicable.
- Photographs, where appropriate.
- Key issues raised.
- Responses provided by the project team.
- Agreed actions and responsible persons.
- Follow-up requirements.
- Status of community and worker grievances.
- Corrective actions taken.

The Supervision Consultant shall verify consultation records during site inspections and include consultation progress in ESMP compliance reporting.

14. Consultation Record Format

Item	Details
Project name	
Location / village / worksite	
Date and time	
Type of consultation	Community meeting / FGD / KII / household consultation / worker consultation / toolbox talk / site meeting
Participants	Men: ___ Women: ___ Workers: ___ Total: ___
Stakeholder / worker group	Community / affected persons / women / vulnerable group / workers / local administration
Main issues discussed	
Concerns raised	
Response provided	
Agreed actions	
Responsible person	
Timeline for action	

Item	Details
Follow-up required	Yes / No
Prepared by / signature	

15. Attendance Sheet Format

Sr. No.	Name	Designation / Village / Worker Category	Gender	Contact No.	Signature / Thumb Impression
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					

16. Monitoring Indicators

Indicator	Frequency	Responsibility
Number of community consultation meetings conducted	Monthly / quarterly	Social Specialist / Community Liaison Officer
Number of participants consulted, including women and vulnerable persons	Each consultation	Community Liaison Officer
Number of worker induction sessions conducted	At mobilization and new hiring	Contractor / HSE Officer
Number of toolbox talks and safety meetings conducted	Monthly / activity-based	Contractor / HSE Officer
Number of community grievances received and resolved	Monthly	Contractor / PIU
Number of worker grievances received and resolved	Monthly	Contractor / HSE Officer
Number of awareness sessions on OHS, GRM, traffic safety and GBV/SEA/SH	Monthly / quarterly	HSE Officer / Social Specialist
Public information boards installed and maintained	Monthly verification	Contractor
Consultation records included in ESMP reports	Monthly	Supervision Consultant
Number of drainage/water-use/user-conflict meetings with upstream/downstream farmers and communities (target: at least 1/month during active works)	Monthly during construction	PIU Social Specialist / CSC / Community Liaison Officer
Percentage of mapped access points/informal crossings with safe temporary alternative before closure (target:	Weekly during active works	Contractor / CSC

Indicator	Frequency	Responsibility
100%)		
Percentage of water/drainage/access grievances resolved within GRM timeframe (target: 100%)	Monthly	PIU GRM Focal Person / Social Specialist
Number of sediment test reports completed before reuse/disposal decisions (target: baseline samples from each drain/work area and additional samples as specified)	Before excavation/reuse and as required	Contractor / Accredited Laboratory / CSC

17. Budget Provision

The cost of stakeholder and worker consultation has been included under the ESMP budget heads for community consultation and GRM, worker awareness, social and environmental impact monitoring, training and capacity building, documentation, and community liaison support.

The budget shall cover meeting arrangements, local travel, communication, printing of notices, worker induction materials, awareness sessions, photographic documentation, grievance documentation, and follow-up consultations. Costs related to worker safety training, PPE awareness, toolbox talks, and worker welfare communication shall be included in the Contractor's ESMP implementation obligations.

ANNEXURE: X

PICTORIAL VIEW OF COMMUNITY CONSULTATION



ANNEXURE: Y

WORKPLAN / IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

